Records of Fort St. George

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK OF 1738

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS
1930

Price, Rs. 11]

DS
428
.M3374
1738

382.0942
qM183DI
1738

PREFATORY NOTE

This volume contains the Proceedings of the Governor and Council of Fort St. George in the year 1738, comprised in volume No. 68 of the series known as "Diary and Consultation Books."

The original manuscript volume has been mended in this office and is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,
3rd November 1930.

G. T. BOAG,
Curator, Madras Record Office.

DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK OF 1738

(VOLUME No. 68.)

[*From January* 2 *to December* 30.]

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737–38*——

The Consultations and Diary Book of Richard Benyon Esqr. Presid^{t}. and Governour &c^{t}. Council of Fort S^{t}. George containing their Proceedings and Transactions in the Affairs of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies, relating to the Presidency on the Coast of Choromandell. Begun This 2^{d}. Day of January 1737-38.

Arrived Brig^{ne}. Urlin, John Edge, from Acheen. 2

Ship S^{t}. Domingo, James Maule from Malacca having lost her Passage to Manilha. 3

At a Consultation

Present

Richard Benyon Esqr. Govr. & Pres^{t}.
Randall Fowke.
Nicolas Morse.
William Monson. Geo: Torriano.
M^{r}. Rous *Sick*.

Thursday the 5th.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

The President reads the Cash account for last month ballance remaining now compared with the Cash Chest One hundred thirty eight thousand & fifty six Current Pagodas, twenty five fanams & eighteen Cash 138056·25·18 & ten thousand Six hundred & ninety nine Madrass Pagodas 10699 both which are carried forward.

Decem^{r}. Cash Account.

The Accountant reads the Journal Parcels for the month of November.

Novem^{r}. Journal Parcels read.

Agreed that two Thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster for the Expences of the running month.

Money advanc'd the Paymaster.

Francis Rous Land Customer his Account for last month read Viz^{t}.

Land Customer's Decem^{r}. account read.

Choultry Customs	Pag^{s}. 547	—	25
Registring Slaves	6	24	—
	553	24	25

ball^{ce}. due from him five hundred & forty Pagodas, thirty four fanams & twenty five Cash 540. 34. 25 which is carried forward.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

Storekeeper's Accounts produced in order to form the Indent to England

George Torriano Storekeeper delivers in a State of the Receipts, Issues & Remains of Stores from primo December 1736 to Ultimo November 1737 which are ordered to lye upon the Table to guide us in forming our present Indent.

RICH^D. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
JOHN SANDERSON.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38*—

FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1737

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH — DR.

1	To Ballance brought from last month's Account.	Pag^s. 117857	22	57
5	To Nicolas Morse Export Warehousekeeper received the Ballance of that account for last month		1146	19	60
8	To Nicolas Morse Export Warehousekeeper received of him on account of Rice sold ...		3000	—	—
14	To Nicolas Morse Export Warehousekeeper received of him on account of Rice sold ...		4000	—	—
20	To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper received of him on Account of Broad Cloth delivered Tomby Chitty .. 3000 — —				
	D^o. Molinga Kistna. 1000 — —				
			4000	—	—
	To Nicolas Morse Export Warehousekeeper received of him on Account of Rice sold ...		3000	—	—
26	To Randall Fowke Sea Customer received in part the Ballance of that account for last month		4064	—	—
	To Nicolas Morse Export Warehousekeeper received the Ballance of that account for last month		1451	35	46
	To Francis Rous Land Customer, received the Ballance of that Account for last month ...		291	17	54
	To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper received in part the Ballance of that account for last month		2000	—	—
	To Nicolas Morse Export Warehousekeeper received of him on Account of Rice sold ...		1000	—	—
	To Ram Chundra & Sandiapa Moodelaire, received one month's rent of the Arrack & wine licence due 5th. Instant		335	—	—
	To Gongaram & Buddaroy, Beetle & Tobacco Farmers received one month's rent due 5th. Instant		833	12	—
		PAGODAS	142979	35	57

PER CONTRA — CR.

	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster advanced him for the Charges of the running month	Pag^s.	2500	—	—
	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster paid him the Ballance of that Account for October ...		275	5	16
20	By Nicolas Morse Export Warehousekeeper advanced him to purchase Redwood ..		2000	—	—
26	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster paid him the ballance of that account for last month ...		118	5	23
			4923	10	39
31	By Ballance carried to next month's Account ...		138056	25	18
		PAGODAS	142979	35	57

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38*—

FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1737.

MADRASS PAGODAS	DR.	PER CONTRA	CR.
1 To Ballance brought from last month's Accot. ...	10699 — —	31 By Ballance carried to next month's Accot.	10699 — —

ERRORS EXCEPTED

℘ RICHARD BENYON.

6 Major Wilson departed this Life.

7 Arrived Ship Fanny James Barton from Bengall with Mr. Burton Passenger.

Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 4th. Instant.

8 Arrived Brigne. Nellipillee James Moreup from Ingeram with Company's Bales & a General Letter of the 25th. Ultimo.

Arrived the Honble Company's Ship Royal Guardian Capt. Henry Hoadley with a Letter from Mr. Ainsworth &ct. Super Cargoes at Canton dated the 8th. & another of the 5th. November from Mr. Barne &ct. Supracargoes of the Harrison & Mr. Martin Passenger.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 9TH.

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PRESIDT.
RANDALL FOWKE. AUGUSTUS BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.
WILLIAM MONSON. GEO: TORRIANO.
MR. ROUS *Sick.*

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Mr. Burton returning from Bengal resumes the Charge of the Warehо.

Mr. Burton being now returned to his Seat at the Board, AGREED that Mr. Morse deliver over to him the charge of the Export Warehouse.

Letters read from

General Letters read Vizt.

Fort St. David.

No. 1 from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David dated the 4th. Instant in answer to ours of the 26th. Ultimo accompanying their monthly papers for November & Cash Account for December, advising that the great Swell that had set in from the Bar had wash'd away so much more ground against the South East Bastion than was mentioned in the Report made to them the 19th. November as would occasion an additional Expence of at least fifty Pagodas And Inclosing an Indent for Packing Stuff.

Ingeram.

No. 2 from Mr. Graham at Ingerā dated the 25th. Ultimo accompanying his Bales by the Nellipillee Brigantine.

Mr. Aynsworth, &ct., Supracargoes at Canton &

No. 3 from Mr. Aynsworth &ct. Supracargoes of the Honble Company's Ships at Canton dated the 8th. November acknowledging the receipt of ours by the Royal Guardian and inclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for the Tea & Silver put on board that Ship on the Honble Company's Account.

Mr. Barne, &ct., Supracargoes of the Harrison.

No. 4 from Mr Barne &ct. Supracargoes of the Harrison dated at Canton the 5th. November Inclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for Silver.

Treasure by the Royal Guardian from China ordd ashore.

Signed an order to Captain Hoadley to send ashore the Treasure he has on board for this Presidency.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38*——

Agreed that Messrs. Monson and Torriano be a Committee to examine the Treasure when it comes ashore, in the presence of the Captain. A Committee appointed to examine it.

The Commission for the first Company of Soldiers in this Garrison being vacant by the death of Major Wilson Agreed that Lieutenant Eckman do succeed to the command of that Comp^y^. & Lieutenant Hollond to that of the second Company in the room of Lieutenant Eckman & Commissions are ordered to be drawn out accordingly. Lieutenant Eckman to succeed Major Wilson in the command of the 1st. Company of Soldiers. Lieu^t^. Hollond to command the 2d.

Nicolas Morse Export Wareh^o^.k^r^. pays in two thousand, 2000, Pagodas on account of Rice sold. Money pd. in on acco^t^. of Rice sold.

Jasper Butler, John Richardson & Charles Olier three soldiers petition for their discharges which are granted they having served out their contracted times. Three Soldiers discharg'd on petition.

James Palmer & John Francis two Soldiers having served out their contracted times petition to renew their Contracts for five years more, which is granted and the Paymast^r^. ordered to advance them the five Pagodas as usual. Two Soldiers petition to renew their Contracts.

Messrs. Morse and Torriano who with M^r^. Rous were appointed a Committee to examine the several papers & Accounts received from the West Coast ℘ the George in July last deliver in their Report as entered hereafter, which being now read the Board took under Consideration the purport thereof and the Orders & remarks it may be necessary to add to those intended thither on the Lyell (whose packet from hence as well as that from our Hon~ble Masters has since the accident to that Ship been transmitted us from Bengall to be forwarded by the George) and agreed on the following. West Coast Committee deliver in their Report. Orders made thereupon.

That a Copy of the caution we give the Europe Commanders here to provide against accidents by Fire be sent in the George's Packet.

That the Deputy Governour & Council be directed first to be sure of a sufficient Quantity of Pepper to fill the two Ships which they may expect next Year, and after that if they have any Surplus they send so much of it hither upon the George as she can take in.

That if at any time they should receive any Stores from England which are not of use to them & not vendible there, that such Stores be sent hither by the first opportunity.

A Letter from Captain Headley of this date read as entered hereafter, setting forth that the Tea put on board him in China on the Honble. Company's account is so much in the way & will take up so much time in shifting from place to place that in order to forward his dispatch he requests the Orders of the Board to send ashoar five hundred Chests. Capt. Hoadley requests of the Board to order 500 Chests of Tea ashore

Agreed that the Secretary do send Captain Hoadley an order in Writing to send ashore five hundred Chests Tea agreable to his request, And that the said order be entered hereafter. which is granted.

As the Royal Guardian will have delivered her Cargo for this place in a few days Ordered that Captain Dennis the Gunner & the Gunner's Mate do then go on board to Survey her & report to the Board whether she is in a proper condition to take in the Hon~ble Company's Goods for England. Survey of the Royal Guardian ordered.

Rich^d^. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Aug: Buton.
Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
George Torriano.
John Sanderson.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38*—

To the Honble Richard Benyon Esqr.
Presidt. & Govr. &ct. Council of Fort St. George.

Honble. Sir & Sirs,

In Obedience to your orders We have perused and examined the several Papers & accounts received from Fort Marlbrô and now lay before you what observations We have made thereon.

First Shipping.

On the Commander of the Lorrains petitioning for Surplus Salt Petre We observe the Gentlemen there agreed with him that whatsoever time it should take up in Shipping on board after the 24th. December the day his demorage commenced should be on Account of his Owners which We beg leave to remark to Your Honour &ct. as an instance of their care to save the Company that Expence.

The Honble Company direct that strict orders should be given to the Commanders of their Shipping to take the utmost care to prevent fire on board Copy of which orders We beleive may be proper to be sent over thither as We are sorry to observe so fresh an Instance in the accident that has attended the Compton.

In their Letter by the Jane they represent their great want of a Sloop about 40 Tons to transport their Pepper from Manna which Vessell We beleive will be of great Service to them for that purpose.

In Consultation of 20th. January an order was made to hire a Prow for $ 120 to transport some money and Stores to Moco Moco to which & to other articles namely a Bill of Exchange drawn by the Resident of Moco Moco for $ 1000 & Ensign Stewards having leave to come up from thence Mr. Rigg dissented and declined signing that Consultation, which he being called upon to do in Consultation of 14th. February he then delivered in his reasons which were animadverted on by the rest of the Board who there say the Company had no Boats of their own then, and that it was necessary to comply with the Resident of Moco Moco's demands, as to the Residents giving previous advice before he draws the Bill We think with him is a Rule necessary to be always put in practice, the other part relating to Mr. Steward is dropped by Mr. Rigg and indeed very proper it should be so, all We shall say further on this Head is that when the Company's Boats can be employed no other should be hired which must always occasion an extraordinary expence and that Mr. Rigg ought to have signed the Consultation agreable to the Company's orders though he might think fitt to differ in opinion in some points from the rest of the Board for which he might give his reasons.

Secondly Goods from Europe & Fort St. George.

In Consultation of 25th. August 1736 Mr. Samuel Greenslate and William Rigg interchangeably sign the Account remains of the Honble Company's Effects under the Charge of the Paymaster and there appears a Surplus of Sundrys amounting to $ 70.—.30 & a deficiency of others amounting to 254. 1. 57 upon Examination of which they find that several Utensils as there mentioned amounting to 171.—.8 were worn out and expended in the Companys Service which they permitted to be wrote off to profit and Loss on that account giving Mr. Rigg credit for the Surplus's and debting him for the other deficiencys so that his account stands Debtor $ 14.—.19 this Sum is indeed small and there's no reason to beleive but that this happened from the Carelessness of Workmen into whose charge the Tools were delivered therefore We beg leave to offer to your Honour &ct., for the more regular accounting for the Several Articles under the charge of the Paymaster there that the several Workmen employed under him such as Carpenters, Joiners, Shipwrights and Guardans do give receipts for the Tools delivered them, and that the Paymaster or his Assistant do every month oblige those Persons to produce them and see that they are answerable to the receipts given and that such as are useless and worn out may be sold at outcry and as to deficiencys of Stores as mentioned in the eighteenth

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38*——

Paragraph of their Letter to the Honble Court of Directors by the Duke of Lorrain such as rust on Iron and Steel, waste on salt and other perishables for which they desire directions from Your Honour &c^{t}. We presume to say that as they generally have but small Quantity's of Iron and Steel laying there, the weighing such articles once a Year in the presence of two of the Council will give but little trouble, as for Salt We think there can be no just computation made of what that may waste in a Year and are therefore of opinion the best method would be to measure that also and that a regular and exact account be every Year taken of all the Stores comparing the same with the Ballance of the General Books, and that all old Guns and armory Stores which are useless be sent to Europe directly from thence & the Stores directly to this place which are not wanted.

The Country of Anack Soongey will we compute from the last year's produce require 90 Corge of Long Cloth Ordinary white in order to exchange for Pepper according to the agreement of the People of that Country.

THIRDLY INVESTMENT.

The Large Quantity of Pepper procured on the Coast will we doubt not give our Honble Masters great satisfaction, it being near 900 Tons part of which they believe to be the Surplus of the preceding year since they judge all they shall be able to get in this will not exceed 650 Tons though there is reason to hope it may produce a larger Crop in the other Seasons the present one being represented to have been less favourable to the Vines, & other Growths of the Earth. They will now fall short in the Tonnage designed them occasioned by their giving so large a Quantity to the last Shipping. The Honble Companys directions to them this year are to send all the Pepper on the Coast that they may be able to judge of the produce of one Year and We are of opinion that though they would not compleat their Tonnage this Year, yet they will be able to provide for two Ships yearly who carry Salt Petre Kintlage admitting that they do not send any Surplus Pepper home, as may happen by the favour of a good Season to be brought into their Godowns which being kept in reserve may supply any deficiency that may happen to the next Crop of Pepper by drought or other accidents.

The Anak Soongey Country We observe has produced a much larger Quantity of Pepper than before, the Sultan exerts himself in the promoting of it having lately invited upwards of 100 Familys to come and settle there from Serampy, the Gentlemen there have in acknowledgment of his Services presented him with $ 50 and to encourage the Planters of Bentall and Triamong ordered a house and Godown to be built for the receiving their Pepper at those Qualloes, they having made complaint of their having been obliged to waite a whole Year till the Europe Ships come down urging if they could get a little money as they wanted it, they might be in a Condition to make a considerable improvement.

On the Representation of the Gentlemen in their General Letter by the George in regard to some ill conveniences that might attend the removing the settlement to Bentall Your Honour &c^{t}. have come to a resolution and given directions accordingly for the continuing it at Moco Moco from the assurance given you that they can raise brick buildings there, the making of which firm and durable will save the Company a considerable Sum and We beleive it will contribute much to the health of the People who are to live there if a large opening was made by cutting down the Woods that Surround it.

That Settling of the Pepper Customs with the People of Manna, Saloomah and Cooncay appears to us to have been transacted not only to the Satisfactions of the Pangarans & Dupattys bnt to the Head Planters under them who will thereby partake of the Gratuity given them by the Honble Company and encourage them to promote the increase of Pepper in their respective districts.

The Company in their General Letter this year from England sent directions for the laying aside the Sugar and Arrack Plantations if the Military could be otherwise Supplyed, the Gentlemen there seem to make no difficulty of procuring it,

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38*——

We are certain it will save the Company a Considerable Sum in a Year to put an end to that work, the Stills they say will sell for little there wherefore they desire your orders whether they shall send them to England or this place.

The Account given of the Coffee Plantations in the 30th. Paragraph of their Letter will shew our Honble Masters the little prospect there is of having any Coffee from thence.

FOURTHLY COUNTRY GOVERNMT.

The Differences between the Saloomah and Cooncoy People are at length terminated to do which they have been obliged to make use of their authority to restrain the contending Partys from proceeding to further acts of violence, after the burning the Village of Nappall by Dupatty Sareo in revenge for the Murder of his Son, the Plantations in this part of the Country have suffered very much by these divisions, and we think the Gentlemen have acted very prudently in not letting them subsist any longer by making use of Force where Perswasion had no effect, the Planters in those Parts now promise to retreive their past neglect, by clearing their Plantations & setting heartily to work which We presume the Gentlemen will be mindfull to see them perform.

We observe in their several Letters the care that has been taken to Suppress the Vice of gaming so predominant amongst the Malays the chief cause of their feuds and animositys & will be of great Benefit to the Country if no such thing is tollerated there but it being part of the revennues of Jolle Pangarans and head Men, will be a Task of great difficulty to Effect.

FIFTHLY BUILDINGS REPAIRS & REVENNUES.

The Godowns not being Sufficient to receive the Salt Petre expected there by the Compton they purchased one for $ 60. The Duke of Lorrain and that Ship having taken all on board that had been sent from Bengall tis now made use of to put Stores in, they have directed Materials to be provided for the erecting a house and Godown at Manna which will be of great Service at that place as that part brings in so large a part of their Investment.

The Arrack, Ophium and wine Licence is now let for $ 53 ℔ Mensem more than last Year.

SIXTHLY COMPANY'S SERVANTS AND MILLITARY.

On the Complaints of Lieutenant Cuney and Williams against Ensign James Jedderee for misbehaviour, as recited in Consultation of the 27th. February 1737, his Commission was taken from him and We can't but think with great Justice.

On the Death of Mr. Daniel Coles who was murder'd the 9th. October they took charge of his Effects as he stood indebted to the Company $ 234. 3. 20 which were sold for 232. 2. 40 and paid into Cash, this has reduced that debt to a very small Ballance, they promise the same Care in regard to the deficiency of Cash 4000 at Moco Moco during Mr. Savage's Residence, who is represented to have been Seiz'd with a distemper that has [deprived] him of his Senses and Limbs and now suspended the Company's Service on that account, his allowances they advise are continued to him till further orders from Your Honour &ct. We are of opinion the accident of the money has been occasioned by his distemper, and that his Servants must have taken the opportunity to convey the Money away as he always before acted with great fidelity in the Company's Service, his unfortunate Case is therefore to be Pitied.

SEVENTHLY ACCOUNTS.

We herewith lay before your Honour &ct. the charges on the Coast for the Year ending April 1737 taken from their Books Letter P and being compared with the Preceeding one it appears they are increased $ 8937. 2. 43 under the following Articles:

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38*——

	End Apl. 1736			Apl. 1737			Decrease			Increase		
Charges Garrison ...	13410	—	75	15114	2	85	...			1704	2	10
Charges Diet	4605	—	—	5658	2	6	...			1053	2	6
Charges Cattle	469	3	79	422	—	93	47	2	86	...		
Charges Extraordry. ...	892	—	54	2322	2	35	...			1430	1	81
Wages & Allowances ...	2630	3	63	2594	1	71	36	1	92	...		
Repairs of Fortifications	1185	3	26	1395	2	43	...			209	3	17
Charges Merchandize ...	23	3	42	3353	1	81	...			3329	2	39
Account Salary ...	2539	1	97	3096	3	85	...			557	1	88
Account Presents ...	83	—	98	...			83	—	98	...		
Charges Slaves	...			312	2	32	..			312	2	32
Laye Paggar	307	2	70	952	3	15	...			645	—	45
[Sillebar] Paggar ...	999	3	67	937	1	46	62	2	21	...		
Plantation	414	3	8	1004	3	14	...			590	—	6
Charges General ...	4011	1	21	3071	2	61	939	2	60	...		
Moco Moco Residcy. ...	6261	2	23	6535	2	99	...			274	—	76
Total ...	37835	3	23	46773	1	66	1169	2	57	10107	1	—
				Deduct decrease ...						1169	2	57
										8937	2	43

Charges Garrison Encrease arises from a greater number of Europeans in the Military which swells this head somewhat more than $ 100 ℔ Mo. the whole year and $ 200 in August & September the time the recruit arrived from England, this with 312. 2. 32 paid at Fort St. George for maintaining Slaves and Soldiers to and fro in their Passage the former Year but omitted till now to be brought into their Books, there is a Reduction from about 5 to 10 Bugguesses and Sumanangy and 10 People in the Gunroom for part of last Year.

Charges Diet Encrease from $ 600 paid Mr. Lennox at Fort St. George now brought into their Books with an addition of a Factor & four Writers among the Covenanted Servants.

Account Salary Encrease is occasioned by the same account as above.

Charges Extraordinary Encrease arises from the following particulars:

Two Years allowance to Rajah Ouladin at Fort St George now brought into their Books				360	—	—
Dieting Malay Prisoners ℔ Hopewell.				79	3	16
Allowance to Maldavia People from St. Helena				80	—	—
Cloathing and dieting the People saved out of the Compton in Janry. as ℔ Payms. Accounts	235	—	30			
Febry. do. a Guard to look after the Wreck	164	3	64			
April account Comptons People ...	108	2	—			
March Ditto	130	—	—			
Hire of a Sloop carrying People to Batavia and looking after the Pinnace	280	—	—			
Provisions &ct. for Ditto	226	—	47	1144	2	50
				1664	1	66

Charges Merchandize.

Allowance for Ship George's Trip hither.	1500	—	—
They also credit this ship $ 600 for detaining her 3 Mo. on their Coast to fetch Pepper from Manna and as the freight of the Pepper came but to 95 : 80 the remainder they carry to this head	504	3	20

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737–38*—

Anno 1734 & 1735 they Collected $ 601. 1. 6 for freight on private trade carryed there ₱ Ship George and Galley but as they were ordered to credit us for their collections on Private trade, they now do and charge the whole to this Head	601	1	6
Anno 1735. They collected on Private trade 289. 2. 48 which they then carried to the credit of this head so that there appeared a decrease of this head so much more than really was ...	289	2	48
Anno 1736. They carry to this head $ 402. 2 for what allowed the Slaves for their Labour in last Books we find no such charge under this head so that this encreases	402	9	—

The Remainder arises from Boathire bringing Stores from Ship George and carrying the Sillebar Resident and his Effects thither as also to Manna.

Charges Slaves arises 290. 3. 6 paid at Fort St. George for maintaining Coffreys anno 1734, Omitted before in their Books the remainder is what they are debted more than credited for their Labour.

Laye Paggar Encrease arises from the following heads:

Charges Garrison	228	—	—
Charges Diet	140	—	—
Charges Salary	60	—	—
Charges General	127	1	32

all these articles of expences were continued for 12 M°. this Year but the former there being no Resident nor Bugguesses till December which being but 5 months makes this difference with an allowance of 9 ₱ month to the Slaves. By this your honour &ct. will observe the occasion of the Expences on that Coast being larger than the former year and that it has not proceeded from any want of care in their managemt. but that it has been necessary & unavoidable.

We observe Mr. Gee appears a Debtor of $ 831. 1. 65 on the West Coast Books. Your Honour &ct. will please to order the Account to be cleared in their next Books.

Fort St. George
9th. January 1737/8.

We are
Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most Obedient Humble. Servts.
Nicolas Morse.
Francis Rous.
George Torriano.

To the Honble Richard Benyon Esqr.
President & Governour &cr. Council of Fort St. George.

Honble Sir & Sirs,

The Tea laden on [board] my Ship in China on the Honble Company's account [is] so much in the way and will take up so [much time] in Shifting from place to place to come at [the Cargo] to be delivered here that in order to forward her dispatch I request Your Honour &cts. Order to send ashoar five hundred Chests. I am

Fort St. George
9th. January 1737–8.

Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most humble Servant
Henry Hoadly.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38*——

To Captain Henry Hoadly
Commander of the Royal Guardian.

Sir,

Upon your representation to the Pres^{t}. and Council that the Tea put on board your Ship in China will Considerably retard the delivery of your Cargoe for this place as well as your dispatch for England they have thought fitt to order you to land five hundred Chests agreable to your request of which I am ordered by them to give you this Notice. I am

Fort S^{T}. George — Sir

9TH. January 1737-8. — Your most humble Servant

John Savage
Sec^{ry}.

Arrived Ship Bon Voyage Monsieur Grué from Pegue with a Letter from the Resident at Syrian dated the 18th. Ultimo. 11

Ship Cæsar John Vass, from Fort S^{t}. David. 12

Sailed Ship Bon Voyage Monsieur Grué for Pondichery. 13

Received by Peons from Fort S^{t}. David a General Letter of the 9th. Instant. —

Sailed Brigantine Nellipillee, James Moreup for Nagore. 14

Ship Fanny, James Barton for Bengall. 15

Arrived Ship Elihu Mahomud J^{s}. Engelbright from Pegue. --

At a Consultation

Present

Richard Benyon Esqr. Govr. Presid^{t}. — Monday the 16th.
Randall Fowke. Augustus Burton.
Nicolas Morse.
William Monson. Geo: Torriano.
M^{r}. Rous *Sick*.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Viz^{t}. — Letters read from

N°. 5 from the Resident at Syrian dated the 18th. Ultimo advising of his having dispatched for Bengall the two Sloops he was ordered to build for that Service and that there is a Ballance due to him on that account of Eight thousand three hundred eighty one 8381 Tecalls or two thousand Seven hundred Ninety three Pagodas, twenty four fanams 2793. 24. for which he had drawn Bills of Exchange on us and inclosing the several accounts of stores &c^{t}. put on board and of the disbursements upon them. — The Resident at Pegue.

N°. 6 From the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort S^{t}. David dated the 9th. Instant inclosing Invoice and Bill of Lading for Bales laden on the Rama not yet arrived. — Fort S^{t}. David.

The Bill of Exchange mentioned in the above Letter from Syrian being made payable on demand, is now produced for acceptance and the value thereof paid out of Cash. — Pegu Bill of Exchange paid.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

Copies of the Pegue papers relating to the Bengal Sloops to be sent to England.

Ordered that Copies of the several Papers inclosed in the said Letter relating to the Bengall Sloop[s] be sent in the Royal Guardians Packet to England for our Honble Masters observation.

Accomptant's Annual Report deliver'd in.

The Accountant delivers in a Report of the Expences and Revenues of this Coast from April 1736 to April 1737. The decrease in the expence for the Year is Pag^s^. 2632 and for such Articles wherein the Charges have encreased the Reasons are particularly sett forth in the said Report as entered hereafter.

Remarks thereon.

The Revenues of this Settlement and its Subordinates are Encreased in the same time Pagodas 5947. 22. 25. But as the Sea Customer delivers in another account of the Sea Customs for one Year ending the Ultimo December last, the Reasons for such encrease will be taken notice of in the General Letter designed by the Royal Guardian.

Silver from China by the Royal Guardian reported right.

Messrs. Monson & Torriano report to the Board that pursuant to order of last Consultation they have examined the two parcels of Silver received from China by the Royal Guardian in the presence of the Captain and find it come out agreable to the several Invoices.

a Soldier discharg'd on petition.

Nicolas Potter, Soldier petitions for his discharg[e] which is granted he having served out his contracted time.

Considerations about providing Saltpetre in Pegue.

Governour Stackhouse having in a private Letter to the President dated the 4th. March last speaking of the difficulty of procuring Salt Petre in Bengall, intimated that he had been informed that for a present and by proper Application a Grant might be procured for the Company for the Liberty of exporting Salt Petre from Pegue & that large Quantities could be made there which if true, it would be worth the Company's while to give a very considerable present for the Grant, As it might in time be a means to lower the Price in Bengall when the Government there came to be convinced that it might be provided elsewhere And the Presid^t^. having with the Cuncurrence of the Board wrote to the Resident in Pegue to sound the disposition of the Government with regard to such Grant, M^r^. Smart the said Resident in answer thereto writes the 1st. August last That he had employed Coja Simon an Armenian to talk with the Ministers at Ava, that he had also talked with the Prince of Syrian who assured him that if such a Grant could be obtained the Country would furnish sufficient to load many ships yearly, withal that he beleived it not impracticable to obtain such a Grant and that any good offices on his part should not be wanting. The Resident in another Letter, dated the 18th. Decr. Writes as follows, He had received a Letter from Coja Simon at Ava purporting that he had consulted with the proper Minister of State there who Answered him It was not impracticable to gain the Liberty of Exporting Saltpetre but he wanted to know whether the Company proposed to make a Present at once for it or to pay an Annual Rent to the King, To which Coja Simon reply'd That his Instructions went no farther than to know from the Ministers whether the King might be prevailed upon to grant such Liberty and that when he went down to Syrian He would know from the Company's Resident there what Powers he had to come to an Agreement Upon which M^r^. Smart writes for further instructions how he is to act when Coja Simon gets down.

All which being taken into Consideration the Board agreed to write M^r^. Smart in substance as follows, That his own Experience of the Government in that Kingdom is sufficient to convince him We can have no relyance upon their Faith So as to put any Considerable Value upon any of their Grants besides if we are rightly informed of the Constitution of the Government no Grant of his Present Majesty will be bin[ding upon] his Successor for which reasons we shall never advise the Company to give any considerable present nor to pay anything annually for a Liberty the Enjoyment of which will be very precarious; That the only

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38*——

certain and secure termes which in our opinion the Comp^{y}. can export it upon are to pay the Government a certain duty or Custom for every hundred Viss which they export, but we must first know whether the Salt Petre be fit for the Company's Use, and for that purpose they should permit M^{r}. Smart to send us a few bags to make Trial of and at the same time let us know what duty they will expect to be paid upon every hundred Viss & when M^{r}. Smart is talking of that matter he should hint to 'em that the more easy they make the Duty it will be an inducement to the Company to export the greater Quantity & Consequently 'twill be a great Sum that will be annually carried into the Country for the purchase. But whatever offers the Government there may make he is not to conclude upon anything certain with them till we receive the Company's directions to whom we shall write concerning it by the Royal Guardian, And we think it may not be difficult for him to prolong the Negotiation till such time as we receive their Answer.

The Board being of Opinion that it will be very proper & Necessary to have another Vessel to keep going between this place & the West Coast besides the George not only for the Conveniency of sending and receiving more frequent advices than we do at present wch. is but once a year, but also that we may have more Opportunitys to Supply their wants & prevent any Ill Consequence which might happen from a disappointment of their Supplys from Europe, AGREED to write to Bombay to desire such Vessel may be built there not to exceed two hundred Tons burthen, to be sent round this way with a Loading of Pepper or Cotton, the reasons which induce us to desire she may be built at Bombay rather than Pegu are, That We are informed the Sloop which was built at Bombay for the Service of Bengall last Year did not cost above ten thousand Rupees whereas we compute from the Accounts now before us those built at Pegue cost at least twelve thousand Rupees a Peice & are twenty Tons less in burthen, besides the work at Bombay is infinitely better and though it has formerly been reckoned very dear building there, yet the Impositions of the Government make it much more so in Pegue and We reckon the Profits of a Loading of Cotton or Pepper from Bombay if deducted from her Cost will reduce it to a reasonable Price.

Another Ship besides the George judged necessary for the West Coast Service. It's agreed to desire the [President &] Council of Bombay to build one.

Messrs. Dennis, Goulding & Dawson, in a Letter now read as entered hereafter report the Royal Guardian to be in a good condition to take in her Cargo for Europe. ORDERED therefore that the Warehousekeeper send goods on board as they are wanted.

Report of the Survey of the Royal Guardian. Goods ord^{d} on board.

RICH^{D}. BENYON.

RANDALL FOWKE.

AUG: BURTON.

NIC: MORSE.

W. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

TO THE HON^{BLE} RICHARD BENYON ESQ^{R}.
PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR &C^{T}. COUNCIL OF
FORT S^{T}. GEORGE.

HON^{BLE} SIR & SIRS,

According to a Standing order from the Honble Court of Directors, I now Lay before you a state of the Expences & Revenues of this Settlement, and it's Subordinates on this Coast for the Last year, Compared with the Expences & Revenues of the former, That you might give such Directions in Relation thereto as your Honours may think proper.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

Expences of Fort St. George.

	Ending April 1736			April 1737			Increase			Decrease.		
Charges Garrison	15674	34	—	16850	23	22	1175	25	22			
Charges Diet	7000	—	—	7000	—	—	...					
Charges Cattle	800	—	—	800	—	—	...					
Charges General	6432	29	35	5203	31	28	...			1228	24	7
Charges Hospital	1064	7	10	984	9	70	...			79	33	20
Charges Extraordinary ...	387	21	6	282	23	32	...			104	33	54
Repairs of Fortifications ...	1941	19	—	1818	31	49	...			122	23	31
Account Presents	3984	33	55	979	29	27	...			3005	4	28
Account Salary	3049	11	17	3170	17	—	121	5	63			
	40335	11	43	37090	21	68	1296	31	5	4541	20	60
						Deduct Increase	...			1296	31	5

The Expence of Madrass Decreased ... Pags. 3244 25 55

Expences of Fort St. David.

Charges Garrison ...	13511	24	62	13366	1	46	...			145	23	16
Charges Diet	2198	24	—	2566	7	—	67	19	—	...		
Charges Cattle	600	—	—	600	—	—	...			...		
Charges General ...	2676	35	14	2428	8	37	...			248	26	5
Charges Hospital ...	404	19	66	410	19	30	5	35	44	...		
Charges Extraordinary...	223	21	48	204	14	70	...			19	6	58
Repairs of Fortifications.	465	27	70	1087	29	26	622	1	36	...		
Peons & Servants Wages.	2688	5	—	2698	28	—	10	23	—	...		
Account Presents ...	40	18	—	271	16	40	230	34	40	...		
Account Salary	615	6	15	613	8	34	...			1	33	71
	23725	2	35	24246	25	43	937	5	40	415	18	42
			Deduct decrease ...				415	18	42			

The Expences of Fort St. David Encreased ... 521 22 [78]

The Expences of Vizagapatam.

Charges Garrison ...	2941	30	—	2848	12	—	...			93	18	—
Charges Diet	389	18	—	46	9	27	80	9	—	...		
Charges General ...	1938	35	21	2055	33	47	116	34	26	...		
Charges Extraordry. ...	206	35	20	265	20	50	58	21	30	...		
Servant Wages or Mo. writers	134	—	—	162	—	—	28	—	—	...		
Repairs of Fortificons. ...	286	—	—	160	12	30	...			125	23	50
Factors Provisions Expence of Stationary & Country Paper ...	59	31	70	58	24	16	...			1	7	54
Account Presents ...	625	25	48	548	11	58	...			77	13	70
Account Salary ...	200	11	54	225	8	20	24	32	46	...		
	6783	7	53	6794	5	61	308	25	22	297	27	14
			Deduct Decrease ...				297	27	14			

The Expences of Vizagapatam Increased ... 10 34 8

The Expences of Ingeram.

Charges General ...	256	29	77	326	25	11	69	31	15	...		
Charges Extraordry. ...	275	2	60	201	17	—	...			73	21	60
Charges Merchande. ...	132	33	40	155	6	60	22	9	20	...		
Diet &ca. Allowances ...	328	—	—	328	—	—	...			...		
Servants Wages or Monthly Writers ...	412	—	—	480	12	—	68	12	—	...		
Account Presents ...	341	14	46	334	23	54	...			6	26	72
Account Salary	155	20	—	155	20	—	...			...		
	1901	28	63	1981	32	45	160	16	34	80	12	52
			Deduct Decrease ...				80	12	52			

The Expences of Ingeram—Increased ... 80 3 62

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38*—

THE EXPENCES OF FORT S^T. GEORGE ARE DECREASED ...					Pag^s. 3244	25	55	
FORT S^T. DAVID ARE INCREASED	Ps. 521	22	78					
VIZAGAPATAM— INCREASED	10	34	8					
INGERAM— INCREASED	80	3	62					
					612	24	68	
TOTAL DECREASED IN THE EXPENCES OF THIS SETTLEMENT & ITS SUBORDINATES THIS YEAR								2632 — 67

REASONS for those heads that are Increased at Fort S^t. George Viz^t.

CHARGES GARRISON the Encrease of this head for the greatest part arises by the Paymaster paying the Storekeeper monthly for what is delivered out of the Storehouse for use in this Garrison on the Hon̄ble Companys Account which this Year Amounts to	Pag^s.	874	16	43
WHEREAS in the former Year every thing was charged to the head of Charges General save Pag^s 21. 35.—. being for the Cost of Bengal pap[ers] and Drum Necessarys the only articles that formerly came from the Storehouse charged to this head This with Pag^s. 93. 29. 11 The Amount of the Storekeepers Note in April 1736 is all that in the former year was carry'd to this head which will amount to no more than		115	28	11
Increased on this Account ...		758	24	32
In January 1736/7 we received from Bengall two men that had deserted from this Garrison they charge us for maintaining them		13	3	57
An Allowance of Six Pagodas monthly to a School-master was omitt'd three months in the Account of the former year, as it was paid in this it adds a seeming Increase more of		18	—	—
Some Serjeants being put on the List of Pensioners causes this years List to Exceed the former ...		15	22	13
The Difference of Pay to two Europeans entertained in the Gun room in the room of two Lascars discharged adds more		10	29	—
The Charge of the Military this Year Exceeds the former		13	—	—

The Remaining being Pag^s. 346 : 18 arises from the Difference between the Charge of the Military in the months of February & March 1735—6 & in the same months of this Year 1736-7 which appears as follows :

1736—7	February	the Military Roll consisted of	men 329	& the Cha^e. to				P^s. 907	12	0
	March	D^o. D^o.	337	D^o.				926	18	—
								1833	30	—
	February	D^o. D^o.	263	D^o.	728	11	—			
	March	D^o. D^o.	279	D^o.	759	1	—	1487	12	—
								346	18	—

The Decrease in Anno 1735—6 was occasioned by sending from hence a party of men to Tellichery consisting of three Officers & 66 Men for Reasons given in Consultation of 21st. February 1735—6 & as the Garrison was not recruited before April following, It now Causes this Year a seeming Increase which would not have been had we kept up our full Compliment the whole time of the former Year as we have done this	1175	25	22

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38*—

Account Salary. This head would not have Encreased had there been but one Minister. As one more was added upon the Arrival of Mr. Wynch whose Salary for Eight months comes into the Expence of this Year so Causes this to Encrease ... 121 5 60

Fort St. David Encrease Vizt.

Charges Diet Pags. 67 : 19 on sending there two Covenanted Servants this Year.

Charges Hospital P. 5. 35. 44 Medicines used more this Year than the Last.

Repairs of Fortifications P. 622. 1. 36 Lies in the Repairs of Cuddalore & other Forns.

Peons & Servants Wages P. 10. 23. —. on taking Mr. Floyer into the Council.

Vizagapatam Encrease Vizt.

Charges General P. 116. 34. 26 On Allowing Rs. 6 monthly for House Rent to their Doctor Mr. Denny & the Monthly Writers Each, with an Encrease in the Charge of Peons.

Charges Diet Ps. 809 on allowing P. 5 ₱ Month to hire writers as ₱ leave @ hence.

Account Salary P. 2432 : 46. Mr. Harrison Commenced this Year a Junior Merchant & by paying Mr. Denny his Salary as Writer for six months of this Year.

Servants Wages P. 28 by Entertaining Mr. Maddox as a hired Writer for part of this Year.

Charges Extraordinary P. 58. 21. 30 On Giving a Gratuity to 17 Soldiers who had served out their Contracted time on Condition to serve five Years Longer.

Ingeram Encrease.

Charges General P. 69. 31. 14. The Resident writes off this Year P. 80. 30. 43 to this head for Armory Stores & Stationary Ware Expended Whereas in the former Year the whole of the Expence on these Articles came but to 2914 : 29.

Difference on this P. 51. 16. 14, the Rest being in the Difference of Batta to a Bar Pilot & 3 Flasks of Rose Water charged more to this head than the former year, also a monthly Charge of 18 to clean Arms which before was but once in two or three months.

Servants Wages P. 68. 12 — for Diet allowed the monthly Writer as ₱ Leave from hence.

The Revennues of this place & Subordinates are as follows.

Fort St. George.

Collected by the Sea Customer from 1st. May 1735 to 30th. April 1736	37891	24	54						
Do. Do. 1736 to 1737.	41692	27	60						
Increased							3801	3	6
Collected by the Land Customer 1st. May 1735 to Do. 1736	5782	18	33						
Paid by the Companys Merchants ...	2089	6	33						
				7871	24	[66]			
Do. Do. 1st. May 1736 to Do. 1737	7130	27	50						
Paid by the Companys Merchants ...	2043	21	77						
				9174	13	47			
Increased							1302	24	61

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

Custom on Coinage						
from 1st May 1735 to 30th. April 1736	224	32	15			
D°. 1st. May 1736 to D°. 1737	343	7	70			
Increased				118	11	55
Increased in the Revennues of this Settlement ...				5222	3	42

Fort St. David.

Total of their Revennues from 1st. May 1735 to 30th. April 1736 ...	9146	20	46			
D°. D°. 1736 D°. 1737 ...	10100	9	44			
Increased in the Revennues at Fort St. David ...				953	24	78
				6175	28	40

Vizagapatam.

Total of their Revennues from 1st. May 1735 to 30th. Apl. 1736 ...	2173	3	15			
D°. D°. 1736 to D°. 1737 ...	1944	33	—			
Decreased in the Revennues at Vizagapatam ...				228	6	15
Total increased in the Revennues of this Settlement and it's Subordinates this Year				5947	22	25

Fort St. George

10th. January 1737-8.

I am, Honble Sir & Sirs,

Your most humble Servant

Randall Fowke,
Accompt.

A State of the Customs collected at the Sea Gate from January 1st. 1735/6 to December 31st. 1736, Compared with those collected from January 1st. 1736/7 to December 31st. 1737.

	Custom on Grain.						Custom on Goods.								
1735/6															
January	P. 1017	34	68				P 3384	29	8						
February	1597	13	—				2092	25	68						
March	898	14	24				911	30	32						
April	357	17	56				1831	24	64						
May	222	11	56				6630	3	56						
June	185	30	72				2267	21	44						
July	224	17	64				1174	23	16						
August	223	14	60				1275	19	76						
September	238	34	70				2482	8	4						
October	215	14	32				552	30	24						
November	490	8	28				8092	18	8						
December	400	32	28				227	1	12						
				6072	29	4				30923	20	12	36996	13	16
1736/7															
January	P. 1842	18	4				P 4237	20	12						
February	1090	2	56				3027	15	64						
March	892	17	—				1469	28	20						
April	1561	6	56				2444	20	32						
May	1433	3	76				3615	11	40						
June	1159	22	8				5542	1	28						
July	507	24	52				951	—	48						
August	649	24	52				2081	31	4						
September	1269	2	52				1329	16	56						
October	1164	14	47				2533	33	—						
November	1011	31	48				5492	15	79						
December	88	1	8				35	25	60						
				12669	25	59				32761	4	43	45430	30	22
	Increase P.			6596	32	55	Increase P.			1837	20	31			
							More this Year than last P.						8434	17	6

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38*—

To the Honble Richard Benyon Esqr.
Presidt. & Govr. &ct. Council of Fort St. George.

Honourable Sir & Sirs,

In pursuance to your Honour &cts. Order, we have been aboard the Royall Guardian to Survey her and find her to be in a good Condition to take in the Honble Companys Goods for England.

We are

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most obedient humble Servants

Benjn. Dennis.
John Goulding.
John Dawson.

16 Sent by Peons to Bombay a General Letter of this date.

— Arrived Ship Dreadnought, John Pidgeon from Bengall.

17 Sloop Rama Robt. Bluudel from Fort St. David with Bales.

19 This morning came in Mr. Sanderson from Pulliacatt where he left the George Capt. Taylor, windbound.

At a Consultation

Present

Thursday the 19th.

Richard Benyon. Esqr. Govr. Presidt.
Randall Fowke. Augs. Burton.
Nicolas Morse.
William Monson. Geo: Torriano.
John Sanderson.
Mr. Rous *Sick*.

Last consultation read & Signed.

Mr. Sanderson from Vizagam. takes his Seat at the board.

Mr. Sanderson takes his Seat at the Board and acquaints us that he left Vizagapatam the 1st. Instant in the George but meeting with Calms and contrary winds did not reach Pullicat, before the 17th. where the wind continuing contrary he landed and came overland.

Sea Custor's. December account read.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that Account for last month Vizt.

Custom on Goods imported	Pags.	35	25	60
Do. on Grain		88	1	8
		123	26	68

ballce. due from him Six thousand Six hundred Eighty seven pagodas, three fanams & twenty two Cash 6687. 3. 22 which he now pays in.

Accot. of the Town Conicoply's duty for a year delivered in &

He and the Land Customer deliver an account of the Town Conicoply's Duty severally collected by them for a Year ending the 31st. Ultimo Vizt.

Collected at the Sea Gate	Pags.	204	—	60
at the Choultry		30	29	57
Total ...		234	30	37

the produce paid in.

two hund. thirty four Pagodas, thirty fanams & thirty Seven Cash which are now paid in. The Accounts are entered hereafter.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38* ——

Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that account for last month Viz[t]. Paymasters Decem[r]. account read

Charges Garrison	Pag[s].	1518	18	55
Charges diet		583	12	—
Charges Cattle		66	24	—
Fort Marlbrô		17	25	—
Bombay Presid[cy].		10	—	—
Charges General		593	3	16
Charges Extraord[ry].		39	24	60
Charges Hospital		52	3	—
Repairs of Fortific[ns].		390	18	43
	Pagod[s].	3271	21	14

Ballance due to him Seven hundred Seventy one Pagod[s]. twenty one fanams & fourteen Cash 771. 21. 14 which is now paid him. &

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered hereafter. his Extr[ry]. Expence.

It being observed on reading the Paym[r's]. Account that Seventy Pagodas, twenty Seven fanams 70 : 27 are charged to the head of Repairs of Fortifications for mending the Roads of the Island, Ordered that the same be paid out of the Town duty, and charged to that Head in the General Books. Mending the Island roads to be paid out of the Town duty.

Agreed that three thousand 3000 Pag[s]. be advanced Pondaram &c[t]. Managers at Chindadre Pettah on Account of Goods brought in by them. Money adv[d]. the Managers at Chindadre Pettah for Goods.

Rich[D]. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Aug : Burton.
Nic : Morse.
W. Monson.
George Torriano.
John Sanderson.

An Account of the Town Conicoply's Duty Collected at the Sea Gate for the Year 1737.

January	Pagodas	51	30	5
February		29	21	40
March		60	4	45
April		9	16	30
May		46	31	—
June		90	10	40
July		23	4	75
August		11	—	75
September		14	18	35
October		15	33	70
November		—	11	70
December		—	32	55
		354	—	60

Deduct the Usual Allowances Viz[r].

Town Conicoply's for 1 Year ...	Pag[s]. 100	—	—				
Collectors	50	—	—				
				150	—	—	
					Pag[s].	fan[s].	Cash.
					204	—	60

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737–38*—

An Account of the Town Conicoply's Duty Collected at the Choultry for the Year 1737.

January	Pagodas	2	22	41			
February		3	31	46			
March		3	9	48			
April		1	9	61			
May		1	34	42			
June		4	8	57			
July		3	11	28			
August		1	31	73			
September		2	24	24			
October		1	23	3			
November		1	1	60			
December		3	—	54			
	Pagodas				30	29	57

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in the Paymaster's Account for December 1737 arise as follow Viz[t].

Fort Marlborough—						
Dieting 5 Coffree Slaves @ P. 1. 5 each ...	P. 5	25	—			
Sashes & Clouts for D°. 10	2	—	—			
Allowance money to Rajah Ouladin & Servants	10	—	—	17	25	—
Bombay Presidency—						
Allowance money to the daughter of the widow Burton deceased				10	—	—
Charges general—						
Batta abroad	P. 12	12	30			
Fitting up & repairing the Governour's Pallankeen	157	24	25			
Fitting up & repairing the State Kittysaul ...	10	29	25			
Painting & greasing the Flagg staff ...	1	18	36			
Sweeping & washing the Gate Barracks ...	1	29	60	184	6	16
Charges Extraordinary—						
Dieting Choultry Prisoners & Baskets for D°.	P. 17	24	60			
Allowance to two Soldiers renewing their Covenants	10	—	—			
Allowance to the November Bonfire	5	—	—	32	24	60
Repairs of Fortifications—						
Warehouse Godown—						
Materials	68	13	20			
Labourers	23	6	—			
	91	19	20			
Repairing & painting the Fort & the Lodgings adjoining	70	1	72			
Inclosure on the Island	133	4	40			
Island Roads	70	27	—	365	16	52
Pagodas ...				610	—	48

19 Sailed Sloop Ramah Robert Blundell for Fort S[t]. David.

20 Arrived from Bengall Ship Anne, Rich[d]. Richards with a Duplicate General Letter of the 15th. Ult°.

— Ship George, John Taylor from Vizagapat[m]. with Bales & a General Letter of the 1st. Instant.

— Received by Peons from Fort S[t]. David a General Letter of the 17th. Instant.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38*—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON ESQ^R^. GOV^R^. PRES^T^.

RANDALL FOWKE. AUG^S^. BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE.

WILLIAM MONSON. GEO: TORRIANO.

JOHN SANDERSON.

M^R^. ROUS *Sick*.

FRIDAY THE 20TH.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Viz^t^.

Letters read from Bengal.

N°. 7 a Duplicate from the President & Council of Fort William dated the 15th. Ultimo the Original of which is not yet come to hand, in answer to several from us of the 1st. July, 12th. & 31st. August, & more particularly to that of the 9th. September about English Vessels delivering at other Ports on this Coast, intimating that they expect to send the Lyell hither in March with Saltpetre & Stores for the West Coast & offering to our Consideration whether it would not be more for our Honble Masters Interest that we should Supply ourselves from the West Coast with the Pepper we may want for the Europe Ships at half freight than from the Mallabar Coast.

Fort St. David &

N°. 8 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort S^t^. David of the 17th. Instant inclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for Bales laden on the Mary Brigantine not yet arrived.

Vizagapatam.

N°. 9 from M^r^. Sanderson dated Vizagapatam the 1st. Instant inclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for Cloth by the George and List of Wares & Stores wanting there for the running Year, giving reasons for the Badness of his Cloth complained of in ours of the 22^d^. October & accompanying the Books and Papers of that Settlement.

Resolution concerning the Lyell.

The Board then taking under Consideration the Purport of that part of the Bengall Letter just now read relating to the Lyell it is agreed to acquaint the President and Council there that for the present we think it most for our Honble Mast^rs^. Interest, in case that Ship can be refitted in time to come hither in April with three hundred Tons of Saltpetre, to send her in June to the West Coast, from whence she may be dispatched to England in September an early and acceptable Ship for the March Sale, and to desire that they will send us on her or some other Conveyance in March a further Supply of Saltpetre to kintlage our next September Ship as otherwise we shall be obliged to take out of the Lyell as much as will answer that purpose.

Proceedings with Ponapa Chitty and his partners about providing Goods.

Ponnapa Chitty, Tombee Tonnapa Chitty, Coolapa Chitty & Vellapa Chitty having been several times before the Board agreed this day to bring in the following Callicoes—

	Peices.		Bales.
Long Cloth Salem	6000	or	200
N°. 1 @ 47½ Pag^s^. ⅌ Corge.			
2 46½.			
3 45½.			
Long Cloth Worriarpollam...	3000	or	100
N°. 1 @ 42 Pag^s^. ⅌ Corge.			
2 41.			
3 40.			
Long Cloth Ordinary of 8 Cauls	630	or	21
N°. 1 @ 39½ Pag^s^. ⅌ Corge.			
2 38.			
3 36½.			

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38*—

	Peices.		Bales.
Long Cloth Middling of 9 Cauls	6000	or	200
N°. 1 @ 45 Pag^s ℔ Corge.			
2 43.			
Salampores Middling of 9 Cauls	2400	or	30
N°. 1 @ 19 Pags. ℔ Corge.			
2 17½.			
Salampores Fine of 12 Cauls	2000	or	20
Long Cloth Fine of 12 Cauls	1200	or	30
			Bales 601

Four Hundred of which to be delivered in time for the September Ship and 201 for the December Ships. The Company to advance them Ten thousand Pagodas to make up their whole advance Twenty thousand Pagodas.

The Board would have lessen'd the Quantity of Salem and Worriarpollam & encreased that of Ordinary but he said we should have Ordinary enough that would be thrown out from the other two sorts, besides it was impossible to get any Quantity made of the true 8 Caul Cloth. We then endeavoured at an abatement in the price of the Salem Cloth and told him we ought to have it brought in as cheap here as at S^t. David, but to that he answered that the charge of bringing it overland from

Salem to this Place was ℔ Corge	Pag^s.	4	9	—
Pullamallee Juncan		—	11	20
	Pag^s.	4	20	20
whereas the charge from Salem to Fort S^t. David is no more than	Pag^s	2	18	—
difference ℔ Corge—	Pag^s.	2	2	20

Ponapa abates 1 Pag^a; ℔ Corge on the Salem Cloth.

however after long debate Ponnapa consented to abate One Pagoda ℔ Corge, the prices of the rest to continue as last year, except the fine Long Cloth and Salampores which he said we should have as cheap as any of the other Merchants would provide for us.

Capt^t. Hoadly acquaints the Board of a Murder Committed on board the Royal Guardian in China.

Captain Henry Hoadly Commander of the Royall Guardian desiring admittance acquainted the Board that his Sailmaker James Buchanan had murthered Michael Smith his Fourth Mate in Canton river the 16th. October last, that the next morning He jointly with Capt^t. Martin & Sheppard had taken the Examination of several persons who were on board when the accident happened, in consequence of which he had brought the Man here in Irons in order to a Trial.

Proceedings thereon.

Captain Hoadley being withdrawn and his Majesty's Commission for trying Pyrates being called for & examined it was found that We are thereby empowered to try Pyracies, Felonies & Robberies without any mention of Murder which being debated it was agreed that neither the word Pyracy nor the word Felony could be understood to imply Murder and the rather because in the Preamble to the said Commission Murder is distinguished from the other two and also for that the Oath appointed by the Act of the 11th. & 12th. of King William the third to be taken by the Judges of the Court of Admiralty plainly referrs to Pyracy, Robbery & Felony and not to Murder.

Captain Hoadly was then called in & told the Board were of Opinion we had not power to try the Criminal here but that if he would order the several Witnesses ashore their Informations should be taken upon Oath by some of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace for his Justification.

RICH^D. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
JOHN SANDERSON.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38*—

Arrived Ship Mercury, William Clarke, from Bengal. 20

Ship Mary, Ralph Kellet, from Bengall with the Original Letter of the 15th. Ult°. 21

Brigne. Miss Jenny, William Tullie, from Maddapollam with Bales, & a General Letter of the 17th. Instant. 22

Sailed Ship Narcissus James Maule for Bengal with a General Letter dated Yesterday. —

At a Consultation

Present

Richard Benyon Esqr. Govr. Presт. — Tuesday the 24th.

Randall Fowke. Aug: Burton.

Nicolas Morse.

William Monson. Geo: Torriano.

John Sanderson.

Mr. Rous *Sick.*

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Mr. James Nevill Supra Cargoe of the Royall Guardian attends the Board & pays in four thousand 4000 Pagodas for the freight of that Ship as agreed on in Consultations of the 24th. and 26th. May. — *Freight of the Royal Guardian paid in.*

General Letter N°. 10 from Mr. Joseph Goddard at Maddapollam of the 17th. Instant read, accompanying his Cloth on the Jenny Snow & the Books & Accounts of that Residency, desiring a Supply of Cash and advising of some repairs necessary to the buildings there. — *Letter from Maddepollam read.*

The Accountant reports the Extraordinary Expences at Fort St. David and Vizagapatam for the months of October & November the particulars of which are entered hereafter. — *Fort St. David & Vizagapatam extrry. Expence for Octor. & Novemr. reported.*

Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire, the New Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence pay into Cash three hundred thirty five 335 Pagodas for one month's rent due the 4th. Instant. — *Arrack & Wine Licence for Janry. pd. in.*

Captain Hoadley attending with Thomas Ivits, James Randal, John Hill, Jeremiah Felton, John Le Craw, John Norell, Thomas Burk, & Gilbert Mathisson the several Witnesses of the murder committed on board the Royal Guardian in Canton River they are now Examined before the Board and their Informations are ordered to be drawn out to be sworn to before Richard Benyon & Augustus Burton Esqrs. — *Further proceedings concerning the Murther Committed on Board the Royal Guardian in China.*

The Examination of the said Witnesses giving the Board Sufficient reason to think the said James Buchanan the Sailmaker guilty of the Murder It is agreed to deliver Capt. Hoadly the following directions.

Sir,

Having at your request examined several Persons concerning the Murder of your fourth Mate Mr. Michael Smith We are of Opinion there is sufficient reason to charge the same upon James Buchanan your Sailmaker, and therefore think it necessary that you carry the said Buchanan to England in order to his Trial & for the greater Security that you keep him in Irons tell your Arrival in England, the Depositions are herewith delivered you.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38*—

A Peon that carries money about the Country murders his Companion.

A Peon that carrys Money having murthered his Companion and robbed him of the money and Effects he had with him belonging to several Merchants, and the Murtherer having been discovered in Triplicane with most of the Effects about him, The Owners thereof appear before the Board, and having made good their Claim to the Money &ca. the same was delivered them before the Board as ꝑ List entered after this Consultation, But the Murder and Robbery having been committed to the Southward of Porto Novo & consequently not punishable by virtue of our Charter, The Peon was delivered to the Merchants under Custody of the Polligar's Peons to be conveyed to the Raja in whose Country the Fact was Committed, in order that he might receive his Trial and Punishment there.

Proceedings thereupon.

Richd. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Aug : Burton.
Nic : Morse.
W. Monson.
George Torriano.
John Sanderson.

Account of the Extraordinary Expences at Fort Sr. David and Vizagapatam for the Months of October and November 1737

Fort Sr. David.

Charges Garrison. The Oyl allowed to the Officers, Gates, and Guards is increased in the Price				2	—	28
Charges General. Batta to the Nabobs Peon				—	35	20
Charges Extraordinary. Austapah Chittee's pay				2	18	—
Repairs—						
To the Fort Terrasses, Bastions, & Godowns	13	8	26			
To the Garden house & the Walls, also paving two of the out Rooms	57	4	58			
				70	13	4
October Increase ... Pagodas				75	30	52
November 1737—						
Charges Garrison. By an Addition of two Europeans in the Roll of the first Company, & two Topasses in the Second, also one disabled European put among the Pensioners				9	28	—
Charges General. In the Batta at home fans. 6. 52 In the price of Oyl to the Covenanted Servants P 1 : 6 Mamodys new P. 2. 3. 40	7	24	48			
But decreased in the Expence of Sundry Articles bought monthly by the Paymaster	—	26	42			
Increased ...				6	34	6
Charges Hospital. In the Doctors Bill for Medicines				—	15	20
Charges Extraordinary—						
Batta to Peons meeting money from Madrass	4	14	—			
Bonfire P. 5 Batta to Prisoners f 34. 70 Austapah Chittee's pay P. 2. 18. ...	8	16	70			
				12	30	70

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38——

Repairs—									
To the Fort Terrasses, and to several Guards				19	11	78			
Gunneys for all the Gates				18	19	52			
Warfing & fencing the foundation of the South last Bastion near the River ...				22	20	66			
							60	16	36
November Increase				Pagodas ...			90	16	52
VIZAGAPATAM October 1737—									
Charges General. Allowance to poor people As. 3 Allowance of Oyl in the Price Rs. 3 : 6 Tinning & cleaning the Companys Potts As. 5½ Leather for Books Rs. 3 : 5 Sealing Wax Rs. 4				Rs. 11	As. 3	½			
2 Peices Salampores making Wax Cloth ... ... Rs.	5	—	—						
Wax for Do. &ca. making ...	9	12	—						
	14	12	—						
1 Peice Salampores torn up for Sundry Uses ...	2	8	—						
				17	4	—			
4 Flask Rosewater & 15 lb Sugar Canded gave to Veramrauz and Chitteram Rs. 23 and 1 Flask for several uses Rs. 5				28	—	—			
							56	7	½
Repairs—									
making 25 New Wells				3	2	—			
196½ Basketts of Carcoal				6	10	½			
							9	12	½
Charges Extraordinary—									
Cooper's Wages Rs. 3 Pallankeen to the Doctor Rs. 9 Captain Taylor's house Rent & Godown Rs. 12 Prisoners Batta As. 9½							24	9	½
Vizagapatam Town—									
Batta to the Nabob's Peons As 5 & carrying the Keshe Rs. 5				5	5	—			
Given the Surat Noquedah provisions ...				1	8	½			
							6	13	½
Extraordinary Expence October				Rupees			97	11	—
November 1737.									
Charges General. In the Number of Peons 3 is Rs. 5, In the price of Oyl Rs. 6 : 2 In the Batta to & fro Rs. 2. 6.				13	—	—			
1 peice Salempore to the Doctor	2	8	—						
making & the Cost of two peices of Wax Cloth ...	14	8	—						
½ ps. Salampores for Expences	1	4	—						
				18	4	—			
Given to the Military on the 5th. of November ...	16	—	—						
Wood for the Bonfire & Cooley	28	5	—						
Salt Petre, Brimstone &ca. for Fire works	22	4	—						
				66	9	—	97	13	

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38—

Repairs of Fortifications, Charcoal 194½ Baskts.				6	14	—
Charges Extraordinary—						
Cooper's Wages R^{s}. 3 Pallankeen to the Doctor R^{s}. 9	12	—	—			
Capt. Taylor's house Rent R^{s}. 12 & prisoners Batta A^{s}. 13	12	13	—			
				24	13	—
Vizagapatam Town—						
Peons Batta A^{s} 2 Provisions to Surat Noquedah R^{s}. 1. 8½ —...				1	10	½
Extraordinary Expence in November ...			Rupees	131	2	½

List of things delivered by the following Persons to the Peon who was murdered to the Southward of which those marked X were found in the Possession of the supposed Murderer at Trivlicane, and are now delivered to the Owners in Consultation.

By Abu Beck a Labbee, Chouliar.				
1 Chank ... ... value Pag^{s}.	16	—	—	X
Pearls	46	4	40	X wanting 89 Pearls.
Amber 12 Pieces	2	—	—	X
By Chundee Sullee Marcar, Chouliar.				
Porto Novo & Negapatam Pag^{s}.	287	—		X wanting 10 Pagodas.
Gold 12 Peices	37	—		X
Silver	6	—		X
Gold fanams 11	—	22		—
A Silver Seal				X
A Bulse of Stones				X
By Addee Veraugo Chittee.				
Gold Fanams 350				X Wanting 112 Fanams.
Gold 1 peice 10 Pagodas Weight of 100 Touch				X
Gold 2 P^{s}. 516 D^{o}. ... ... D^{o}.				X
Gold 1 p^{ce}. 55 D^{o}.				X
Silver 194½ D^{o}.				X
Gold Beads 2¾ D^{o}.				

25 Sent by Peons to Fort S^{t}. David a Letter of this date.

— Arrived Ship Britannia, John Horder from Malacca.

26 Ship Hallybux, from Ballasore.

— Brig^{ne}. Travencore, James Parker, from Fort S^{t}. David.

27 Brig^{ne}. Hopewell, Henry Harris, & Vizagapat^{m}. Merchant, John Mackmath, from Bengall.

— Brig^{ne}. Mary, Chas. Plonnet, from Fort S^{t}. David with bales & a General Letter of the 17th. Instant.

28 Received by Peons General Letters from Vizagapatam of the 5th. & from Ingeram of the 8th. Instant.

29 Arrived Sloop Ramah, from Fort S^{t}. David with Bales & a General Letter of the 27th. Instant.

— Rec̄d by Peons from Fort S^{t}. David a General Letter of the 27th. Instant.

— Sailed Brig^{ne}. Travencore, James Parker, for Bengall.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737–38*—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PREST.
RANDALL FOWKE.
NICOLAS MORSE.
WILLIAM MONSON. GEO: TORRIANO.
JOHN SANDERSON.
MESSRS. BURTON & ROUS *Sick*.

MONDAY THE 30TH.

Last Consultation read and Signed.
General Letters read Vizt.

Letters read from Vizagapatam Ingeram & Fort St. David.

N. 11 from Messrs. Crompton & Denny at Vizagapatam of the 5th. Instant advising of Mr. Sanderson's departure from thence.

No. 12 from Mr. Graham at Ingeram of the 8th. Instant inclosing List of Wares & Stores wanting there for the running Year.

N. 13 & 14 From the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David both of the 27th. Instant, The first accompanying their Cloth by the Rama, the other inclosing Duplicate Invoice & Bill of Lading for the same.

Mint Decr. Accot. read.

The President reads the Mint Accot. Currt. for last month ballance due from the Mint three Pagodas, twenty two fanams & fifteen Cash 3. 22. 15 which is now paid in.

Money pd. in on accot. of Rice sold.

Nicolas Morse Export Warehouskeeper pays in two thousand 2000 Pagodas on account of Rice sold.

Expo. Wareho. Decemr. account read.

Nicolas Morse Export Warehousekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him One hundred thirty eight Pagodas, ten fanams & twelve Cash 138. 10. 12 which he now pays in.

Land Customer's Decemr. ballance paid in.

Francis Rous Land Customer the ballance of his Account for last Month paid in being five hundred and forty Pagodas, thirty four fanams & twenty five Cash 540. 34. 25.

Storekrs. December account read.

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him seven Hundred sixty one Pagodas, thirty two fanams, and fifty three Cash 761. 32. 53 which is Carried forward.

Storekeeper delivers in those books for England & his remarks thereon.

He also delivers in the Storehouse Books from Primo August 1736 to Ultimo April 1737 in order to be sent to England with a Report wch. is now read as entered hereafter.

Impo. Wareho. keeprs. Decemr. account read.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him four thousand four hundred & sixty eight Pagodas, Seventeen fanams & fifty nine Cash 4468. 17. 59 which he now pays in.

Bills of Exchange signed.

Eleven Sets of Bills of Exchange of this date Signed drawn on the Honble Court of Directors at 2 Months Sight & eight Shillings ℘ Pagoda payable as follows.

1 To Judah Supino & Son or order ..	405	6	10¾	1013	13	1
1 To Ditto ...	196	16	¼	492	—	7
1 To Ditto ...	309	7	9¼	773	17	—
1 To Ditto ...	296	2	10	740	12	62
1 To Ditto ...	321	—	7¼	802	20	62
1 To Ditto ...	293	7	3¾	733	14	77
1 To Ditto ...	326	10	9	816	12	29

7 Sets value of Randall Fowke.

1 To Abraham & Jacob Franco or order	159	19	10½	399	35	37
1 To Ditto ...	124	8	½	311	—	14

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38*—

2 Sets value of Rawson Hart & John Hammond.						
1 To Joseph & David Franco or Order	725	7	7¼	1813	16	19
1 To William Jennings and Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order ...	405	12	11	1014	4	8
2 Sets value of Rawson Hart & Abraham Solomons.						
11 Sets amounting to	£ 3564	—	7½	8910	2	76

which being in return for Coral the value thereof is now paid in Madrass Pagodas.

Company's Servants sign New Covenants & nominate their Securities.

Several of the Company's Servants who had been called upon to Sign new Indentures pursuant to order of Consultation of the 5th. Ultimo attend the Board with their Covenants executed & nominate the following Gentlemen whose Names are set against theirs for their Securities in England Vizt.

Messrs.	Charles Simpson ...	Capt. Richard Crabb. Mr. Matthew Court
	Matthew Empson ...	Mr. John Starke. Mr. Ralph Whistler.
	William Martin ...	George Morton Pitt, John Emmerson Esqrs.
	Edward Fowke ...	Heron Hart, John Legg Esqrs.
	Thomas Appelby ...	Mr. Anthony Appelby of Bishop Stafford. Mr. Charles Peers.
	Joseph Fowke ...	Mr. Charles Benyon. Mr. Aaron Franks.

Mr. Simpson's Covenants were sent to England by the Nassau 1735 but being disappointed of the Gentlemen he then nominated for his Securities the Court of Directors were pleased in their Letter of the 9th. February 1736 to order that he appoint two others; in obedience thereto he has obtained the promise of that favour from the two abovementioned Gentlemen now bound to England who he hopes will be Approved, as his long absence from thence makes him apprehensive of a second disappointment which might lead our Honble Masters to think themselves trifled with. The others request that it may not be imputed a Fault to them should they by Death or other accidents be disappointed of the Gentlemen they have named & that in such case they may be permitted to nominate others.

Impo. Wareho. & Storeho. Indents agreed on.

The Board then took under consideration the List of demands for the Import Warehouse & Storehouse for 1739 which are now agreed on.

Acct. Sales of Lead, &ct., delivered in.

William Monson Import Wareho. kr. delivers in the Account Sales of the Lead & Remnants of Broad Cloth sold at Outcry the 11th. & 12th. Instant pursuant to order of Consultation of the 8th. Ultimo They are entered hereafter.

A Letter to Bengal approv'd & Signed.

General Letter to the President & Council of Fort William of this date approved & Signed.

Betle & Tobacco farm for Decemr. paid in.

Gongaram & Buddaroy Beetle and Tobacco Farmers pays into Cash Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 833. 12. for one month's rent due the 5th. Instant.

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
JOHN SANDERSON.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38*—

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. &CT. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONOURABLE SIR & SIRS,

I herewith present you with the Storehouse Accounts from primo August 1736 to ulto. April 1737. You will I beleive be Surprised to observe so Small a profit for so large a Capital. I shall endeavour to explain this to Your Honour &ct.

The Ballance of the Storehouse Books is				P. 59196	20	28
Out of this must be deducted						
The total of what is wrote off to Garrison Stores in Page 148 the particulars of that Entry shew they ought not to be looked on as Mercze.	P. 21459	12	5			

There remain to be wrote off in next books which on delivering over the remains to the new Master of Arms shall be done.

FIRELOCKS. The whole of this head except 174 Buccaneer Guns are either old Arms disposed in the figures in the Consultation room & other places or good in use by ye. Soldiers or reserved for them on extraordy. occasions the amot. is ...	P. 5780	25	14			
dedt. for the Buccanr. Guns	442	30	60			
				5337	30	34
SMALL ARMS, the whole is for the use of the Garrison				301	15	72
ARMOUR				63	14	20
NECESSARIES FOR THE ARMORY				68	22	1
				27230	22	52
REMAINS ...				P. 31965	33	50

There ought further to be deducted the following articles as they are designed almost wholly for the use of the Settlement but because the Expence of them is uncertain & that some times small Quantities are sold they are not wrote off as the others but continued as goods for Sale and use.

CATAMARANS	165	15	58			
BRIMSTONE FINE	130	6	42			
BRIMSTONE COURSE	503	19	10			
These two articles are design'd for making Gunpowder.						
GUNPOWDER of which we are still in want for the Service of the Garrison	1339	—	45			
PAPER & PARCHMENT	177	1	52			
STATIONARY WARE	18	2	9			
PETTY STATIONARY WARE	23	1	3			
ARMORY STORES	591	16	72			
ARMORY PETTY STORES	71	14	42			
GUNNERS UTENSILS	349	26	79			
NECESSARIES FOR THE GUNROOM ...	4	22	55			
NECESSARIES FOR THE POWDER HOUSE	110	35	56			
GUNNERS STORES	462	30	23			
SHOT & SHELLS	6356	25	61			
DRUMS &CT.	38	16	40			
				10342	20	7
REMAINS ...				21623	13	43
to be further deducted the ballance of Cash for the month of April being for the Sales of that month not collected in but paid the following month ...				2029	29	4

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38——

So that the neat amount of goods for Sale & use is no more than	P.	19593	20	39
Sale of Goods in these Books am^{t}. to Pagodas 6552 and what deducted for the Company's use exclusive of the several articles abovementioned to about Pagodas 4000 so that at least 1/3^{d}. of the above Sum of P. 19593. 20. 39 ought to be set aside as Goods for use		6531	6	66
and as no advance is charged thereon the Goods for Sale can only be reckoned to amount to	P.	13062	13	53
But even then the Profit in the Books here what delivered being only five ℘ Cent is by no means sufficient to induce the Company to keep us suppli'd with Stores. But when the following allowances are made the case will appear with a very different face. In the Books for May, June & July 1736 The Season when the Road is full of Ships there is a profit of		1199	14	12
In the other nine the neat gains are only		654	28	18
Wrote off in these Books for loss on old Stores sold at outcry, and new valuing the Timber and Plank ...		770	32	76
To be further allowed for the loss on other Stores sold at outcry being worn out or spoiled which however does not appear in the Books because the profits on good Stores sold over ball^{s}. the loss on the Bad there is a small profit on the whole allowed for this		230	—	—
So that the profits of the Year may be esteemed ...	P.	2855	3	26

This Sum calculated on the above Pagodas 13062. 13. 53 which I have before shewn is the whole that can be esteemed a Stock for Sale makes a Profit of $21\frac{3}{4}$ ℘ C^{t}.

The Reason why I have incerted the above Sums of Pagodas 770 . 32 . 76 and Pag^{s}. 230 is that those losses arise from a decay in a Course of many Years & are not likely to happen again.

By the State of the Receipts, Issues, and Remains of Stores Your Honour &c^{t}. will observe there are very small issues of the following articles: Ship Chandlery, Coopers, Carpenters, Smiths, Caulkers, Joiners & Bricklayers Tools, Lanterns, and some others.

The Reason is that many of these things are made in this Country and the rest are supplied by the Officers of the Europe Ships who thô they sometimes get very considerably by them are often obliged to sell at less than prime cost and then the Company's lye & spoil in the Storehouse. Your Honour &c^{t}. will consider whether it be worth while to indent for any of these Articles since the amount of them is small, that there is great waste & breakidge [*sic*] which carries away all the Profit & that supposing we should be disappointed of a Supply we may do without them for a Season. I am

HON^{BLE} SIR & SIRS

Your most obedient hum^{ble}. Servt.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

FORT S^{T}. GEORGE

29th. JANUARY 1737/8.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38*—

ACCOUNT SALES OF LEAD AND DAMAGED WOOLLEN GOODS BELONGING TO THE HONBLE COMPANY SOLD BY PUBLICK OUTCRY AT 2 MONTH'S TRUST.

LEAD

25 Candy sold	...	...	Nalla Chitty	@ $12\frac{5}{8}$	315	22	40		
25 Ditto	...	...	Callava Chitty	$12\frac{3}{4}$	318	27	—		
25 Dº.	...	...	Nalla Chitty	$12\frac{7}{8}$	321	31	40		
25 Dº.	...	...	Dº.	13	325	—	—		
25 Dº.	...	...	Dº.	$13\frac{5}{16}$	332	29	20		
25 Dº.	...	...	Callava Chitty	$13\frac{5}{16}$	332	29	20		
25 Dº.	...	...	Nalla Chitty	$13\frac{5}{16}$	332	29	20		
25 Dº.	...	...	Callava Chitty	$13\frac{3}{8}$	334	13	40		
25 Dº.	...	...	Nalla Chitty	$13\frac{3}{8}$	334	13	40		
25 Dº.	...	...	Callava Chitty	$13\frac{7}{16}$	335	33	60		
25 Dº.	...	...	Cama Chitty	$13\frac{7}{16}$	335	33	60		
25 Dº.	...	...	Nalla Chitty	$13\frac{7}{16}$	335	33	60		
25 Dº.	...	...	Dº.	$13\frac{7}{16}$	335	33	60		
25 Dº.	...	...	Rangasae	$13\frac{3}{8}$	334	13	40		
25 Dº.	...	...	Callava Chitty	$13\frac{3}{8}$	334	13	40		
25 Dº.	...	...	Samodrew	$13\frac{3}{8}$	334	13	40		
25 Dº.	...	...	Narrain Chitty	$13\frac{3}{8}$	334	13	40		
25 Dº.	...	...	Natta Chitty	$13\frac{5}{16}$	332	29	20		
25 Dº.	...	...	Callaty Chitty	$13\frac{3}{8}$	334	13	40		
25 Dº.	...	...	Nalla Chitty	$13\frac{5}{16}$	332	29	20		
25 Dº.	...	...	Narrain Chitty	$13\frac{3}{8}$	334	13	40		
25 Dº.	...	...	Nalla Chitty	$13\frac{5}{16}$	332	29	20		
25 Dº.	...	...	Dº.	$13\frac{3}{8}$	334	13	40		
25 Dº.	...	...	Callava Chitty	$13\frac{7}{16}$	335	33	60		
600 Candys @ 13. 27. 8 Pags. ₰ Candy.								7967	6	60

BROAD CLOTH FINE

		Ps.	yds.										
Green		1 qt.	$16\frac{1}{2}$	Conay ...			Pags.	20	—	—			
Dº.		2	34	Molinga Kistna.	20	4	40 ₰ Ps.	40	9	—			
Dº.		2	33	Dº. ...	21	4	40	42	9	—			
Dº.	Grass	2	33	Conay ...	25	9	—	50	18	—			
Dº.	dark	2	33	Mr. Empson ...	20	18	—	41	—	—			
Dº.	Dº.	3	$49\frac{1}{2}$	Will: Hathaway.	17	9	—	51	27	—			
Purple		2	$32\frac{1}{2}$	Condapa ...	27	9	—	54	18	—			
		Ps. 14 qt.	$331\frac{1}{2}$ Yds.								300	9	—

EMBOSSED CLOTH.

Green	... ...	1 peice sold Condapa @		P. 30	9	—			
Dº.	... ...	1	Dº.	29	—	—			
Dº.	... ...	1	Dº.	29	—	—			
Dº.	... ...	1	Dº.	29	18	—			
Dº.	... ...	1	Dº.	30	9	—			
Dº.	... ...	1	Dº.	30	—	—			
Dº.	... ...	1	Dº.	30	22	40			
Dº.	... ...	1	Dº.	31	22	40			
Dº.	... ...	1 Mr. Monson		33	—	—			
Dº.	... ...	1 Condapa		29	27	—			
Dº.	... ...	1 Dº.		32	13	40			
Yellow	... ...	1 Mr. Monson		30	18	—			
Dº.	... ...	2 Condapa @ 36. 18. ₰ Ps.		73	—	—			
Dº.	... ...	2 Mr. Monson 42	Dº.	84	—	—			
Dº.	... ...	2 Do. 42	Dº.	84	—	—			
		18 peices					606	31	40

——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737-38——

Article	Qty.	Particulars							
BROAD CLOTH ORDINARY.									
Midling blue ...		4 peices sold Molinga Kistna @ 15 : 18 ₽ Ps. ...				...	62	—	—
PERPETUANOES ORDINARY.									
Blue		3 peices sold Bandar Singa 5 : 18 ₽ D°.				...	16	18	—
DUROYS		8 D° sold Mr. Russel 2. 22. 40				...	21	—	—
STUFFS		5 D°. sold Mr. Stratton @ 6. 20. 20		32	29	20			
		5 qt. 39¼ D°.		7	—	—			
		2 22 Mr Goddard ...		4	18	—			
		Ps. 7 qt. 61¼			—		44	11	20
REMNANTS Vizt.									
BROAD CLOTH FINE.									
Scarlet fine	9 qt. ...	16¾ Condapa Chitty ...	Ps.	32	9	—			
D°.	15 ...	16 Condapa		30	4	40			
D°.	11 ...	16¾ Condapa Chitty		27	18	—			
D°.	26 ...	10¼ Ditto		18	—	—			
Scarlet	19 ...	24 Comrapa Chitty		28	18	—			
D°.	15 ...	23¾ Mr. Failliet Senr. ...		22	—	—			
D°.	23 ...	24½ Comrapa Chitty ...		26	27	—			
D°.	20 ...	17 Bandar Singa		20	—	—			
D°.	27 ...	11¼ Kitche Chitty		12	18	—			
Medley	7 ...	12¾ Mr. Failliet Senr. ...		10	27	—			
Green	5 ...	9¾ Condapa Chitty		8	27	—			
D°.	3 ...	16½ Tomby Chitty		17	—	—			
Different Colours	33 ...	19 Moytaya		18	18	—			
Ps. 213 qt.		218¼ yds.					272	22	40
BROAD CLOTH AURORA.									
Ps.	18 qt.	21 Condapa Chitty	P.	21	18	—			
	20	10¾ D°.		10	18	—			
Ps.	38 qt.	31¾					32	—	—
BROAD CLOTH ORDINARY.	Ps.								
Blue	8 qt.	8½ Yds. Will: Hathaway ...	P.	5	27	—			
Blue, Yellow, Green, Red	44	8½ Mootaya		8	18	—			
Red	22	21½ D°.		10	27	—			
D°.	13	21 D°.		10	27	—			
Green & Red	27	20 Vellapa Chitty		13	27	—			
Ps.	114 qt.	79½ Yds.					49	18	—
PERPETUANOES ORDINARY.									
Different Colours	44 qt.	25½ Randa Moodu	P.	5	27	—			
Green	15	24 Rama Linga		6	19	—			
Blue	12	24 Ditto		5	—	—			
Ps.	71 qt.	73½ Yds.					17	—	—
VELVETS VIZT.									
Blue	1 qt.	29¾ Mr. Failliet Senr.... ...		23	18	—			
D°.	1	21½ D°.		20	9	—			
D°.	2	35½ D°.		28	9	—			
D°.	2	22⅜ D°.		17	—	—			
Light Green	3	30⅝ D°.		41	18	—			
Dark D°. & Black	13	6⅝ Coloe Ragana		11	9	—			
Ps.	22 qt.	146⅜ Yds.					141	27	—

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1737–38*—

DAMASKS.						
Blue 1 q^t. 15½ Narrain				4	13	40
			PAGODAS	9535	13	40
LEAD 600 Candys amounting to	Pag^s. 7967	6	60			
WOOLLEN GOODS &c^T.	1568	6	60			
				9535	13	40

ERRORS EXCEPTED

℔

WILLIAM MONSON

Import Warehousekeeper.

Sailed Ship Kent, Andrew Stevens, and Ship Rochingham, James Barclay, for Pegue with a General Letter of the 28th. Instant 30

Brig^{ne}. Urlin, John Edge for Bengall. —

Recd by Peons from Fort S^t. David a General Letter of the 27th. Instant. 31

FEBRUARY 1737–8.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON ESQ^R. GOV^R. PRES^T.

RANDALL FOWKE. AUG^S. BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE.

WILLIAM MONSON. GEO: TORRIANO.

JOHN SANDERSON.

M^R. ROUS *Sick*.

WEDNESDAY THE 1ST.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Fort S^t. David Annual Letter read.

General Letter N°. 15 from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort S^t. David of the 27th. Ultimo read, relating to their Transactions in the Honble Company's Affairs for the last Year, and accompanying the Books and Papers of that Settlement designed for England by the Royal Guardian and for this place.

Capt^t. Hoadley requests Surplus Bales.

Letter from Captain Hoadley of the Royal Guardian of this date read as entered hereafter, acquainting us that he finds his Ship capable of taking in an hundred, or an hundred and twenty Bales more than her Charterparty Tonnage which he prays to be indulged in.

Agreed to gratify him therein on his agreeing to take such Surplus at Half Freight.

A Reference being thereupon had to the 20th. Paragraph of our Honble Masters Commands under the 3^d. November 1736, The Secretary is ordered to acquaint Captain Hoadley in writing that we cannot gratify him in his request, but upon his agreeing in behalf of his Owners that what Goods we send on board his Ship over and above her Charterparty proportion shall be at half Freight only.

Charterparty Goods for S^t. Helena ord^d. on b^d the Royal Guardian.

ORDERED that the Warehousekeeper do provide and send on board the Royal Guardian her Charterparty Quantity of Rice, Sugar, & Arrack for S^t. Helena.

Papers for England Signed.

Lists of Demands for the Import Warehouse and Storehouse, and several other Papers for England signed.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE FEBRUARY 1737-38*—

The George's dispatch for the West Coast agreed on. Thomas Horne to go a Lieutenant thither. Lieut^t. Amyand to Comand M^r. Hollond's Company at Fort S^t. David.

It being resolved to dispatch the George for the West Coast about the 10th. of this month Agreed that M^r. Horne do go a Lieutenant thither, and that Lieutenant Amyand do succeed to the Command of M^r. Hollond's Company at Fort S^t. David.

Bills of Excbã Signed.

Bills of Exchange on the Honble Court of Directors of this date payable at two Month's sight and eight Shillings ₱ Pagoda signed Viz^t.

In return for Coral

	£	s.	d.	Pag^s.	fa^s.	Cash.
1 To Isaac Salvador or Order	£ 176	8	1	441	—	35
1 To Ditto	530	1	9½	1325	8	6
1 To Judah Supino & Son or Order ...	913	14	3½	2284	10	28
1 To Ditto	1012	13	5¾	2531	24	55
1 To Ditto	527	11	2¾	1318	32	44
1 To Ditto	604	5	5½	1510	24	44
1 To Ditto	360	9	3¼	901	5	57
1 To Ditto	113	17	2¾	284	23	46
1 To Ditto	278	5	6	695	24	64
9 Sets value of Richard Benyon Esqr.						
1 To Jacob Dias or Order	631	2	4¾	1577	28	6[9]
1 To Ditto	350	7	5	875	33	3[2]
1 To James Porten or Order	297	16	7¼	744	20	5[7]
3 Sets value of Richard Benyon Esqr. and M^r. George Torriano.						
1 To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order for account of Jacob de Moses Franco, value of John Hammond & Abraham & Henry Solomons	275	7	6½	688	15	75
1 To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order.	532	4	¾	1330	18	27
1 To Ditto	359	8	5	898	19	70
1 To Ditto	106	10	6	266	11	26
1 To Ditto	263	14	—	659	8	78
1 To Ditto	314	9	8¾	786	7	64
1 To Ditto	2367	14	8¼	5919	12	11
6 Sets value of Abra^m. & Henry Solomons.						
1 To Jacob Fernandes Nunes, or order value of Nicolas Morse and Rawson Hart	646	17	10¼	1617	8	31
1 To Judah Supino & Son or Ord^r. ...	106	10	5½	266	11	6
1 To Ditto	293	8	2¼	733	18	66
1 To Ditto	244	15	3¾	611	32	76
1 To Ditto	140	5	4	350	24	3
1 To Ditto	735	7	6¾	1838	16	6
5 Sets value of Nicolas Morse.						
25 Sets amounting to	£12183	6	4¾	30458	11	34

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38*—

For the maintenance of Children and providing necessaries in England.

1 To George Morton Pitt Esqr. or Ord^r. value of Coja Nazar Jacob Jan	200	—	—	500	—	—
1 To Daniel Morse or Order value of Nicolas Morse	80	—	—	200	—	—
1 To Hugh Watson or Order value of Nicolas Morse & Willm. Monson	200	—	—	500	—	—
1 To Captain John Mackmath, or order value John Sanderson	40	—	—	100	—	—
1 To Richard Aspinwall, or order value of Fran^s Berriman	40	—	—	100	—	—
1 To James Fordham or order value of William Johnson	100	—	—	250	—	—
1 To Robert James, or order value of Matthew Empson	288	8	—	721	—	—
1 To William Aldersey or Order ...	40	—	—	100	—	—
1 To Richard Wiat Esqr. or Order ...	80	—	—	200	—	—
1 To Francis Coghan, or Order ...	40	—	—	100	—	—
3 Sets value of M^r. Francis Davis						
10 Sets amounting to	£ 1108	8	—	2771	—	—

In all thirty five Sets the value whereof is now paid in Madrass Pagodas.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash five Thousand five Hundred 5500 Pagodas on account of Broad Cloth delivered Tomby Chitty. Mony p^d. in acco^t. of B^d. Cloth del^d. Tomby Chitty.

Rich^d. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Aug: Burton.
Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
George Torriano.
John Sanderson.

To the Honble Richard Benyon Esqr.
Pres^t. & Govr. &c^t. Council of Fort S^t. George.

Honble Sir & Sirs,

The Royal Guardian having now on board almost her Charterparty Tonnage, I find when that is compleated there will be still room for one hundred or one hundred & twenty Bales more which if Your Honour &c^t. will please to indulge me with, you will much oblige.

Fort S^t. George
February 1st. 1737-8.

Honble Sir & Sirs
Your most humble Servant
Henry Hoadly.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 2D.

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PREST.
RANDALL FOWKE. AUGS. BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.
WILLIAM MONSON. GEO: TORRIANO.
JOHN SANDERSON.
MR. ROUS *Sick.*

Last Consultation read & Signed.

January Cash account read.

The President reads the Cash Accot. for last month, Ballance remaining now compared with the Cash Chest One Hundred forty thousand two hundred thirty Currant Pagodas, twenty three fanams and ten Cash 140230. 23. 10 and Madrass Pagodas Nineteen thousand three hundred & fifty two 19352 both which are now carried forward.

Bills of Exchange Signed.

The following Bills of Exchange of this date drawn on the Court of Directors at the usual time and rate Signed Vizt.

FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF CHILDREN & PROVIDING NECESSARIES IN ENGLAND.

	£	s.	d.	Pags.	fans.	Cash.
1 To Mary Whaley or Order value of Samuel Lutton	£ 40	—	—	100	—	—
1 To Thomas Appelby or Order value of himself	100	—	—	250	—	—
1 To Captain Ralph Farr Winter or Order value of John Goulding ...	43	13	5¼	109	6	38
1 To Cæsar Failliet or Order ...	50	—	—	125	—	—
1 To Monsr. Le Chambrier Embassador for the King of Prussia at the Court of France or Order	50	—	—	125	—	—
2 Sets value of Cæsar Failliet.						
1 To Elizabeth Torriano or Order ...	400	—	—	1000	—	—
1 To Thomas Weston or Order ...	400	—	—	1000	—	—
2 Sets value of George Torriano.						
7 Sets amounting to	£ 1083	13	5¼	2709	6	38

FOR DECEASED PERSONS ESTATES.

	£	s.	d.	Pags.	fans.	Cash.
1 To Richard Say or Order on account the Estate of James Say value of John Goulding	50	19	7	127	16	13
1 To Henrietta Arabin Champars or Order on Account the Estte. of Doctor Andrew Pechier value of George Torriano	66	7	2¼	165	32	37
2 Sets amounting to	£ 117	6	9¼	293	12	50

In all Nine Sets the value whereof is now paid in Madrass Pagodas.

Capt. Hoadley agrees to receive what Surplus Bales we give at Half Freight

Letter from Captain Hoadly of this date read as entered hereafter agreeing in behalf of the Owners of the Royal Guardian to take in at half freight what Bales we shall send on board on the Honble Company's account over & above his Charter party Proportion.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38*—

ORDERED that the Export Wareh°.k^{r}. do continue to send Bales on board the Royal Guardian till the Captain gives us notice of her being full. **The Wareh°. keeper to continue Sending goods on b^{d}.**

AGREED that two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster for the Expences of the running month. **Money advanc'd the Paymaster.**

And that the Export Warehousek^{r}. be advanced one thousand Pagodas 1000 more for the purchase of Redwood. **Money adv^{d}. to buy Redwood.**

RICH^{D}. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
JOHN SANDERSON.

—

Fort St. George, January 1737–8.

The Honble United Company's Cash — Dr.

Day	Particulars	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash
1	To Ballance brought from last month's Account	Pag^s. 138056	25	18
9	To Nicolas Morse Export Warehousekeeper received of him for Account of Rice Sold ...	2000	—	—
19	To Randall Fowke Sea Customer, received the Ballance of that Account for last month ...	6687	3	22
—	Town Duty, received of the Sea & Land Customer the Net produce of the Town Conicoply's duty for the last twelve months ending 31st. Ultimo Viz^t. Collected at the Sea Gate ... ... Pag^s. 204 — 60; Collected at the Choultry ... 30 29 57	234	30	37
24	To Account Currant London, received of M^r. James Nevill the freight of the Royall Guardian to China Agreed on in Consultations 24 & 26 May	4000	—	—
—	To Ram Chundra & Guanapa Moodelaire, Farmers of the Arrack & wine Licence received 1 Mo^s. rent due 4th. Instant ...	335	—	—
30	To Richard Benyon Esqr. Mintmaster, received the Ball^ce. of that Account for last Month ...	3	25	15
—	To Nicolas Morse Export Warehousekeeper, received on Acco^t. of Rice Sold	2000	—	—
—	To Nicolas Morse Export Warehousekeeper, received the Ball^ce. of that Account for last month	138	10	12
—	To Francis Rous Land Customer received the Ballance of that Account for last month ...	540	34	25
—	To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper, received the Ballance of that Account for last month	4468	17	59
	Carried over ... Pagodas	158464	35	28

Per Contra — Cr.

Day	Particulars	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash
5th.	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster advanced him for the running month	Pagodas 2500	—	—
16	By Voyage to Pegue ℔ Galatea, paid the Bill drawn on us by M^r. Smart Resident at Syrian for the Ballance due to him on Account of the two Sloops built there ...	2793	24	—
19	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster, paid him the Ballance of that account for last month ...	771	21	14
—	By Pondaram &c^t. Managers for Chindadre Pettah, advanced them for Goods brought in	3000	—	—
20	By Ponnapa Chitty & his Partners, now delivered them to make the advance in their hands 20,000 Pagodas	10,000	—	—
30	By Madrass Pagodas, the Mint December ballance	3	—	—
—	By Madrass Pagodas, received of M^r. Fowke for 3 Sets of Bills	5215	—	—
—	By Batta on Madrass Pagodas, paid 3 ℔ Cent on 5215	156	16	16
	Carried Over ... Pagodas	24439	25	30

—FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38—

The Honble United Company's Cash — Dr

		£	S	D	Pag^s.	fa^s.	Ca.	Pagodas		
	Brought over ... Pagodas							158464	35	28
—	To Bills of Exchange, received for the following Sets of this date drawn on the Honble Court of Directors at 2 Mo^s. and 8 Shillings ₽ Pagoda payable as follows.									
	In return for Coral.									
1	To Judah Supino & Son or Order	£ 405	6	10¾	1013	13	1			
1	To ditto	196	16	¼	492	—	7			
1	To ditto	309	7	9¼	773	17	—			
1	To ditto	296	2	10	740	12	62			
1	To ditto	321	—	7¼	802	20	62			
1	To ditto	293	7	3¾	733	14	77			
1	To ditto	326	10	9	816	12	29			
7	Sets value of Randall Fowke.	2248	12	2¼	5371	18	78			
1	To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order	159	19	10½	399	35	37			
1	To ditto	124	8	½	311	—	14			
2	Sets value of Rawson Hart & John Hammond.									
1	To Joseph & David Franco or Order	725	7	7¼	1813	16	19			
1	To William Jennings and Abraham and Jacob Franco or Order	405	12	11	1014	4	8			
2	Sets value of Rawson Hart & Abraham Solomons.									
11	Sets amounting to	£ 3564	—	7½	...			8910	2	76
	To Gongaram & Buddaroy Beetle & Tobacco Farmers received one month's rent due the 5th. Instant							833	12	—
	Pagodas							168208	14	24

Per Contra — Cr.

		Pagodas		
	Brought Over ...	Pag^s. 24439	25	30
30	By Madrass Pagodas, received of M^r. Hart for 4 Bills	3435	—	—
—	By Batta on Madrass Pagodas paid 3 ₽ Cent on 3435 ...	103	1	64
		27977	27	14
31	By Ballance carried to next month's Account.	140230	23	10
	Pagodas	168208	14	24

Errors Excepted
₽
Richard Benyon.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38* ——

Madrass Pagodas	Dr.	Per Contra	Cr.
1 To Ballance brought from last month's Account ...	Pags. 10699 — —	31st. By Ballance carried to next month's Account.	19352 — —
30 To Cash, the Mint December Ballance	3 — —		
— To Cash of Mr. Fowke for Bills	5215 — —		
— To Cash of Mr. Hart for Bills	3435 — —		
Pagodas	19352 — —		

Errors Excepted
℔
Richard Benyon.

To the Honble Richard Benyon Esqr.
Presт. & Govr. &cт. Council of Fort Sт. George.

Honourable Sir & Sirs,

I Yesterday received a Letter from your Secretary acquainting me that Your Honour &ca's. Orders from the Honble Court of Directors will not permit you to comply with the Request I then made You, but upon my agreeing that what Goods you send on board my Ship over & above her Charterparty Tonnage shall be at half freight, I do therefore hereby agree for, and on the behalf of the Owners of Ship Royal Guardian that what Bales Your Honour &ct. shall send on board the said Ship over & above her Charterparty Proportion shall be liable to, & accounted for at half Freight only. I am

Honble Sir & Sirs

Fort Sт. George — Your most humble Servant

February 2d. 1737/8. — Henry Hoadley.

2 Arrived Brigne. Nellipillee James Moreup from Nagore.

— Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 1st. Instant.

At a Consultation

Saturday the 4th.

Present

Richard Benyon Esqr. Govr. Presidт.
Randall Fowke. Augs. Burton.
Nicolas Morse.
William Monson. Geo: Torriano.
John Sanderson.
Mr. Rous *Sick*.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Letter from Fort St. David read.

General Letter No. 16 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 1st. Instant read, accompanying their monthly Papers for December, and desiring a Supply of Cash.

Supply of Cash ordd. thither.

Agreed that twenty thousand 20,000 Pagodas be sent overland to Fort St. David to morrow.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38* ——

Messrs. Richard Crabb, Matthew Court, William Cooke & Henry Speake attending request permission of passage to England on the Royal Guardian, which is granted.

Several persons request permission of passage to England on the Royal Guardian.

ORDERED that the Paymaster and Gunner do go on board the Royal Guardian, as soon as notice is given of her being full, to Survey her Men and Warlike Stores & to see if she be in a condition to make a good defence in case of her being attacked by an Enemy at Sea.

Survey of the Royal Guardian's Men & Warlike Stores ordered.

The Import Warehousekeeper delivers in the Assays of Gold & Silver coined in our Mint to be sent to England in the Royal Guardian's Packet.

Assays of Pagodas & Rupees deliver'd in.

He also produces an Indent for things wanting for the use of the Mint which is now Signed.

Indent for Mint Utensils Signed.

Bills of Exchange of this date on the Honble. Court of Directors Signed Viz^t.

Bills of Exchange Signed.

IN RETURN FOR CORAL

	£	S	D	Pag^s.	fan^s.	Cash.
1 To Moses Espinoza or Order ... value of John Hammond	£ 228	12	7½	571	20	65
1 To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order	2741	11	6¾	6853	34	6
1 To Ditto	1968	19	10	4922	17	16
1 To Ditto on account of Jacob de Moses Franco	126	14	8¾	316	30	23
1 To Ditto on said Account ...	212	6	3½	530	28	22
—						
4 Sets value of John Hammond and Abraham & Henry Solomons.						
1 To Anthony da Costa or Order ...	188	7	9¼	470	35	—
1 To Solomon de Castro or Order.	49	14	5½	124	11	7
—						
2 Sets value of Richard Benyon Esqr.						
1 To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order value of John Stratton.	69	5	7¼	173	7	75
—						
8 Sets amounting to	£ 5585	12	10½	13964	4	54

The value whereof is now paid in Madrass Pagodas.

RICH^D. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
JOHN SANDERSON.

Sailed Ship Mercury, William Clarke, for Bengall. 4

Sent by Peons to Fort S^t. David a Letter of this date. —

Sent overland to Fort S^t. David a Supply of Cash and a General Letter of this date. 5

Sailed Ship Ann Richard Riccards for Bengal. 6

Arrived Ship Princess [Emelia] J. Berne from Manilla. —

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38*—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 6TH.

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PRESIDT.
RANDALL FOWKE. AUGS. BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.
WILLIAM MONSON. GEO: TORRIANO.
JOHN SANDERSON.
MR. ROUS *Sick*.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

List of the Royal Guardian's Men & Warlike Stores & Report of her condition deliverd in.

The Paymaster & Gunner having pursuant to order of last Consultation been on board the Royal Guardian to survey her Men & Warlike Stores deliver in the Lists thereof in order to be sent to England and a report as entered hereafter.

Capt. Hoadly pays in money for Bills of Excha

Captain Hoadly of the Royal Guardian pays into Cash Nine hundred twenty Seven 927 Pagodas for a Sett of Bills of Exchange of this date drawn on the Honble Court of Directors at the usual time and rate for £ 370. 16. payable to himself or order on account the Estate of Michael Smith deceased.

delivers in his manifest upon Oath &

He also delivers in upon Oath the Manifest of Goods he carries with him as his homeward bound Adventure amounting to 17417 Seventeen thousand four hundred and seventeen Pagodas.

pays in money for Certificates taking the usual Oath.

And pays in Eight thousand one hundred and eighty Six Pagodas, twenty seven fanams & Seventeen Cash 8186. 27. 17 making Oath that the same is on account of the produce of his adventure outward bound & the Profits thereon, and that he neither has taken up or will take up other money in India to trade with in the room thereof, in consequence of which three Certificates of this date are now Signed and delivered him.

Royal Guardian's Letter, &ct. Signed.

General Letter to the Court of Directors ℔ Royal Guardian read, approved & Signed with Several other Papers for England & St. Helena.

Her dispatch ordered.

ORDERED that Captain Hoadly's dispatches be dated & delivered to him to Morrow.

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
JOHN SANDERSON.

TO THE HONOURABLE RICHARD BENYON ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. &CT. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONOURABLE SIR & SIRS,

Pursuant to order of last Consultation We have this morning been on board the Royal Guardian to Survey her Men & Warlike Stores (the Lists whereof We now present to Your Honour &ct.) and find her capable of making a Stout defence in case of being attacked by an Enemy at Sea.

FORT ST. GEORGE
6TH. FEBRUARY 1737-8.

WE ARE,
HONBLE SIR & SIRS,
Your most humble Servants,
NICOLAS MORSE.
JOHN GOULDING.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38*——

The Royal Guardian fires a Gun to give Notice of her being full. 7TH.

Lieutenant Amyand set out for Fort St. David with a General Letter of this date. 9

Sailed the Honble Company's Ship Royal Guardian Capt. Henry Hoadly for England with a Packet to the Court of Directors of the 6th. Instant. 10

Ship Mary, Ralph Kellet, for Bombay. —

Ship Dreadnought, John Pidgeon, for Bengall with a General Letter dated Yesterday. —

Arrived Ship Mary, John Le Blanc, from Pondichery. —

Ship Elsula Rymanee, Mahomud Mera Labbe from Malacca. 11

Sailed Miss Jenny Snow, William Tullie for Bengall. —

Brigne. Vizagapatam Merchant, John Mackmath, for Vizagapatam with a General Letter dated yesterday and a Supply of Money. 12

Arrived Ship Mauré, Monsr. Le Franquerie from Bengal. 13

Brigantine St. Michael Le Andrew from Bengall. 15

Sailed Ship Elihee Mahomud, Johans. Engelbright, for Bengall. —

Brigne. Nellipillee, James Moreup, for Ingeram with Wares & Stores & a Letter dated yesterday. 16

Brigne. Mary, Charles Plonnet for Fort St. David. —

Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 13th. Instant. —

Received by Peons from Pulliacat a General Letter from Calcutta sent a shore from the Nancy, detained to the Northward by contrary Winds. —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY THE 17TH.

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PRESIDT.

RANDALL FOWKE. AUGS. BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE.

WILLM. MONSON. GEORGE TORRIANO.

JOHN SANDERSON.

MR. ROUS *Sick*.

General Letters read Vizt.

Letters read from Bengal &

No. 17 from the President and Council of Fort William dated the 29th. December.

Fort St. David.

No. 18 From the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 13th. Instant advising the arrival of the money sent them overland the 5th.

Fort St. David & Vizagapatm. Extrary. Expence for Decr. delivered in.

The Accomptant delivers in an account of the Extraordinary Expences at Fort St. David & Vizagapatam for the month of December the particulars whereof are entered hereafter.

Money advanc'd to purchase Paddy & to pay for Rice.

AGREED that the Export Warehousekr. be advanced Five thousand 5000 Pagodas for the purchase of Paddy & two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas to pay for Rice bought.

Money advanc'd Molinga Kistna.

AGREED also that six thousand 6000 Pagodas be advanced Molinga Kistna on accot. of Goods brought in.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38——

Land Custor$^{'s}$. Jan^{ry}. acco^{t}. read.

Francis Rous Land Customer his account for last month read Viz^{t}.

Choultry Customs	Pag^{s}.	718	22	59
Registering Slaves		11	4	—
		729	26	59

ballance due from him Seven hundred Seventeen Pagodas and fifty nine Cash 717. — .59 which is carried forward.

Money p^{d}. in account of Robert Berriman's debt.

The Administrator to the Estate of Robert Berriman deceased pays into Cash two hundred twenty five Pagodas, twenty four fanams and four Cash 225. 24. 4 for the Hon̄ble Companys Share of Pag^{s}. 1385. 9. 61 now divided to his Creditors which the Administrat^{r}. informs the Board is all that is likely to be recovered.

Lieutenant Horne's Commission Signed.

A Commission of this date appointing Thomas Horne a Lieutenant at Fort Marlbrôugh produced & Signed.

Draught of the George's Letter to the West Coast approved. Her dispatch ordered.

Draught of a Letter to the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort Marlbrôugh read & approved, And Agreed to dispatch the George to morrow.

The Accomptt. delivers in a List of adjustments to be sent to the West Coast.

The Accomptant delivers in a List of adjustments to be made in the Fort Marlbrough Books to make them agree with ours, which is ordered to be sent thither in the George's Packet.

A Letter to Fort S^{t}. David agreed on.

The Several Letters from Fort S^{t}. David unreplied to being then called for an answer thereto was agreed on.

Proceedings with Terevangalom Comrapa about the Investment.

Terevangalum Comrapa having had a List of Sundry Goods delivered him to be provided for the Shipping of this year, now attends the Board in order to treat about the same, but coming to no agreement the further consideration was adjourn'd to next Consultation.

Two Sorting Conicoplys entertained at 5 Pag^{s}. a month each.

The Merchants having lately bro^{t}. in their Cloth exceedingly mixed, Salem, Worriarpollam & Ordinary together each sort, to be sorted to three Numbers besides what was turned out, wch. often occasioned mistakes, at best very uneaven Sortments, it was thought proper to order two of the Warehouse Conocoplys of good judgement in Cloth to Sort it first, and that method having been found of great Use, not only as being more Easy to those of the Sorters who have most judgement, but a guide to those who have less, besides that all the Callicoes is thereby sorted twice over, and the faults in the Cloth more likely to be discovered, it is agreed to Continue the same method, and that the said two Conocoplys be allowed each five Pagodas ℔ Month.

RICH^{D}. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
JOHN SANDERSON.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737–38*—

ACCOUNT OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES AT FORT S^T^. DAVID AND VIZAGAPATAM FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 1737.

FORT S^T^. DAVID.			
CHARGES HOSPITAL Increased in the Doctors Bill		..	Pag^s^. 1 30 4
CHARGES GENERAL Buffaloes bought Pagodas 2. 18. Mamotys P. 1. 8. Baptizing 2 Soldiers Children P. 2. Expences of Garden Encreased P 1. 35. Oyl in the price P. 6. 35. Dammers D^o^. f. 10. 70 In all ...		Pag^s^. 14 34 70	
Decreased in the Batta to & fro	3 18 58		
D^o^. in the Expence of Sundry small Articles paid for by the Paymaster	2 30 36		
		6 13 14	
			8 21 56
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.			
At Christmas given to Juncaneers Govr's^. Pallankeen Boys Salampores Ps. 18 P. 13. D^o^. Terevindaporong Faeckeer P. 6. Dancing Girls &c^t^. P. 12 7 as Customary.		31 14 —	
D^o^. to Military & Gunners ...		24 15 28	
Paid Doctor Munroe Travelling Charges to Arcott		41 24 —	
Prisoners Batta P. 1. 15. 70. Austapah Chittee's pay P. 2. 18.		3 33 70	
			101 15 8
REPAIRS making Pandall for Vines P. 5. 31. 30. White wash^s^. Rooms in the Fort f. 28. 60 ...			6 24 10
SOUTH EAST BASTION Repairing it.		...	30 1 42
		PAGODAS ...	148 20 50
VIZAGAPATAM.			
REPAIRS White washing the Fort R^s^. 2. 2½. Charcoal Bas. 193½ R^s^. 6. 13.		...	8 15½ —
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY Coopers wages R^s^. 3. Doctors Pallenkeen Boys Rs. 9. Capt. Tayler's House & Godown Rent R^s^. 12. Prisoners Batta as. 3		...	24 3 —
VIZAGAPATAM TOWN Batta to the Nabobs Peons		...	— 2 —
		RUPEES	33 4½ —

Arrived Ship Sarah Galley, W^m^. Carleen from Bengall. 17

Sailed Ship Maure, Monsr. Le Franquerie for Pondichery. —

Ship Princess Emelia, J. Berne, for Bengall. —

Sloop Ramah Robert Blundell for Fort S^t^. David. —

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38*—

20 The Honble Company's Ship George, John Taylor for the West Coast with a General Letter dated the 18th. Instant.

— Ship Britannia John Horder, for Bengal.

— Arrived Ship Nancy, Charles Hartley from Bengal.

21 Ship Vencata Latchmiah, Ninapah, from Jaffnapatam.

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a General Letter of this date.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY THE 24TH.

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. & PRESt.
RANDALL FOWKE. AUGs. BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.
WILLM. MONSON. GEO: TORRIANO.
JOHN SANDERSON.
MR. ROUS *Sick*.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Mint Janry. Accot. read. The President reads the Mint Account Current for last month ballance due from the Mint Ninety Pagodas, four fanams & twenty five Cash 90. 4. 25 which he now pays in.

Sea Custors. January account read. Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that account for last month Vizt.

Custom on Goods imported	Pags.	6523	25	40
Ditto on grain		1423	23	16
Anchorage		19	—	—
	Pags.	7966	12	56

ballance due from him Seven thousand nine hundred thirty four Pagodas, eight fanams and fifty six Cash 7934. 8 56 of which he now pays in four thousand 4000 Pagodas.

Expo. Wareho. keeprs. Janry. account read. Augustus Burton Export Wareho.kr. reads that account for last month ballance due from him eleven Pagodas, thirteen fanams & thirty Cash 11. 13. 30 which is carried forward.

Paymaster's January account read. Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that account for last month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pags.	1403	—	27
Charges Diet		583	12	—
Charges Cattle		66	24	—
Fort Marlbrô		219	25	20
Bombay Presidency		10	—	—
Charges General		516	25	8
Charges Extraordy.		50	20	50
Charges Hospital		51	9	—
Repairs of Fortifications		175	4	71
House Moveables		7	—	—
	Pagodas	3083	13	16

& Ballance due to him five hundred eighty three Pagods. thirteen fanams and Sixteen Cash 583. 13. 16 which is now paid.

Extrary. Expence. The particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered hereafter.

Land Custor's. Janry. ballce. paid in. Seven hundred & seventeen Pagodas and fifty nine Cash 717. —. 59 the ballance of the Land Customer's Account for last month is now paid in.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38*—

William Monson Import Wareh°. k[r] reads that account for last month ballance due from him eleven hundred Six Pagodas, five fanams and thirty Cash 1106. 5. 30 of which he now pays in part Six hundred 600 Pagodas. Impo. Wareho.krs. Janry. account read.

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him One thousand nine hundred forty five Pagodas, Seventeen fanams and twenty five Cash 1945. 17. 25 of which he now pays in five hundred 500 Pagodas the rest being expended for Timber Work for Moco Moco, Impress and Stores for Ship George and Stores for the Boneta Sloop. Storekr's. January account read.

He also acquaints the Board that he has not yet been able to get the fifty Candys of Salt Petre delivered him this year made into Gunpowder, the present maker refusing absolutely to undertake it at the price hitherto given urging for his reasons the long continued Scarcity & dearness of all Sorts of provisions by which the poor people who used to work at that business are so much reduced and enfeebled that it cannot be performed with the same number as formerly and that the present price will not afford the hiring a greater number. The Board being convinced of the truth of this, & considering that the Powder has been much better in the present Maker's time than ever before agreed rather to advance the price from three & three quarters $3\frac{3}{4}$ to four 4 Pagodas ₽ Candy than by changing hands, for the Sake of that small difference run the risque of having the powder Spoiled. Price of making Gun Powder advanc'd ½ Pag[a]. ₽ Candy.

Gongaram & Buddaroy, Beetle and Tobacco Farmers pay in Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 833 : 12 for one month's rent due the 5th. Instant. Betle & Tobacco farm, for Febry. paid in.

Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire Farmers of the Arrack & wine Licence pay into Cash three hundred thirty five Pagodas 335 for one month's rent due the 5th. Instant. Arrack & Wine Licence for Febry. paid in.

John Lisson, Soldier petitions for his discharge which is granted he having served out his contracted time. A Soldier discharged on petition.

The Ship Sea Horse & Sloop Formosa being to sail in a few days the first for Vizagapatam the latter for Maddepollam Ordered that the Wareh°.k[r]. and Storekeeper do send on board them the Wares and Stores indented for from those places. Stores ord[d]. to Vizagapat[m]. & Maddepollam.

Agreed that M[r]. Robert Goodere do go on the Sloop to Maddepollam to assist M[r]. Goddard in the writing business of that Residency. M[r]. Robert Goodere appt[ed]. to assist M[r]. Goddard.

Tomby Chitty having brought in a parcell of Morees for Chints in order to be delivered the Painters, which not being so good as the Muster it was agreed to take them at an abatement of two Pagodas ₽ Corge, because if we refuse these we cannot get any more made in time to be painted this year. A parcel of Moorees for Chints taken at an abatement of 2 Pag[s]. ₽ Corge.

Then the Merchants were discoursed concerning their purchasing the Company's Broad Cloth, but not being agreed among themselves we could come to no Conclusion and therefore the consideration of the Sale was deferred for a few days longer. The Merchants discours'd abt. purchasing the Company's Broad Cloth.

After which Terevangalum Comrapa was called in and at last the Board agreed with him for Sundry Goods according to the List entered hereafter and Twelve Thousand Pag[s]. was ordered to be advanced him towards purchasing the same. The Ordinary Moores are advanced in the price from 19 to $21\frac{1}{2}$ Pagodas ₽ Corge and the fine Moorees from 33 to 41. As to the great difference in the price of these last it is to be observed that what has been sent home of late years at 33 ₽ Corge was farr short of the Muster in the Wareh°. which has been there ever since the year 1707, but those we are to pay 41 Pagodas ₽ Corge for now are to be equal to the old Muster, and the great difference in the prices of all Goods within these thirty years past may justifie the encrease in this Article besides that we cannot now gett these Cheaper. Further Proceedings with Terevangalom Comrapa about the Investment. 12000 Pa[s]. adv[d]. him. Remarks on the prices.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737-38*——

There is a small abatement in the price of the Superfine Moorees, the N_o. 2 Oringal, and the Pullicat Betteelas, but we were obliged to advance ten Pagodas ℔ Corge on the Long Cloth of 12 Cauls the Muster of which was fixed upon many Years ago at Sixty Pagodas ℔ Corge, and continued so ever Since. If it keeps up to the prices that sort sold for by the Godolphin and Nassau it will be more profitable to the Company than the Ordinary Cloths and therefore the Board would have agreed for a larger Quantity, but Comrapa refused till he had made tryal among the Weavers by providing what he had now offered. The prices of the Superfine Longcloth could not be fixed upon now Comrapa promises to give us a very fair Account of the Cost in the Country, and that he will be contented with a very small allowance for his trouble & the Risque of the money with the Weavers, but he could not consent that any should be turned out, because our Measures are different from the French Musters, & therefore would not be taken by them if we turned them out.

Mr. Sanderson called upon to account for the badness of the Vizagapatam Investment, he promises his opinion in writing.

The Condition of the Vizagapatam Investment came next under debate, & Mr. Sanderson being required to give us his real Opinion whether there was any reason to hope that such a quantity of good Cloth may be provided in those parts as may answer the Company's Expence in keeping that Settlement, he desired he might have the Liberty of giving his Opinion in writing the further consideration was therefore deferred till next Consultation, but Mr. Sanderson having had some Musters of Cloth delivered him by the Vizagapatam Merchants they were now examined but being ill cured were ordered to be rewashed against we meet next.

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
JOHN SANDERSON.

THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE IN THE PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT FOR JANUARY 1737-8 ARISE AS FOLLOWS VIZT.

FORT MARLBRÔ VIZ. dieting 5 Coffree Slaves at P. 1. 5 each Pagodas	5	25	—			
Allowance money to Rajah Cooladeen & Servants.	10	—	—			
Cloathing for the Hospital sent ℔ Ship George Vizt. Shirts 100 P. 18: 28. Quilts 100 P. 88. 1. 60. Drawers 100 P. 22. 16. 10. Banyon Coats 100 P. 69. 1. 20. Caps 100 P. 4. —. 50 Charges Merchze. P. 1. 24. 40	204	—	20			
				219	25	20
CHARGES GENERAL Vizt. Batty abroad ... ... P.	12	32	—			
Annual present of Cloth to the Portugueese Padrees	5	18	—			
Guilding & painting the Kings Arms at the Town Hall	10	9	60			
				28	23	60

——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1737–38——

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY Viz^t.							
Dieting Choultry prisoners ... ... P.	17	30	50				
Two Soldiers renewing their Covenants ...	10	—	—				
Subdarally Cawns Servants bringing a present	8	33	—				
Charges on China Phesants presented to the Nabob	3	32	—				
					40	23	50
BOMBAY PRESIDENCY Viz^r.							
Allowance money to the Daughter of the Widow Burton deceased		...			10	—	—
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS Viz^r.							
Warehouse Godown & Weigh^s. places Viz^r.							
Materials ... ... P.	66	10	30				
Workmen	59	3	—				
					125	13	30
PAGODAS ...					424	14	—

LIST OF CALICOES TO BE PROVIDED BY TEREVANGALUM COMRAPA THREE FOURTHS BY THE LAST DAY OF SEPTEMBER, THE OTHER FOURTH BY THE LAST OF JAN^RY. NEXT.

	Bales.		Peices.	Price ℔ Corge.	Amount.		
MOOREES ORDINARY	18¾	or	3000	@ P^s. 21½	3225	—	—
MOOREES FINE	25		4000	41	8200	—	—
MOOREES SUPERFINE	6¼		1000	70	3500	—	—
ORINGAL BETTEELAS N°. 1 ...	5		500	60	1500	—	—
N°. 2 ...	5		500	53½	1337	18	—
PULLICAT BETTEELAS—2 COVIDS BROAD	2½		250	100	1250	—	—
DITTO 3 COVIDS BROAD ...	2½		250	160	2000	—	—
LONG CLOTH FINE, 12 CAULS ...	25		1000	70	2500	—	—
DITTO 18 CAULS ...	25		1000	Suppose	5500	—	—
IN ALL—115 BALES				PAG^s.	30012	18	—

Sailed Ship S^t. Domingo, Coja Maroot Joseph, for Manilha. 24

Ship Vencaty Latchmiah, Ninapah, for Vizagapat^m. 25

Arrived Sloop Joseph Maria, Manuel Carneros ā Balasore. 27

Ship Nossa Senhora de Conception, Monsimet from Macao. —

Sailed Ship Nancy, Charles Hartley, for the Malabar Coast. —

Ship Sea Horse, Rich^d. Southcote, for Vizagapatam with Stores, & General Letter dated yesterday. —

MARCH 1737–8.

Received by Peons from Maddepollam a General Letter of the 13th. Ultimo, 3

Sailed Ship Sarah Galley, Willm. Carleen, for Bengall. —

Sloop Formosa Patrick Guthrie, for Maddepollam with Stores, a Supply of Cash & two General Letters dated the 28th. Ultimo & yesterday & Messrs. Goodere & Andrews Passengers. —

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737-38—

At a Consultation

Present

Saturday the 4th.

Richard Benyon Esqr. Govr. Presidt.
Randall Fowke. Augs. Burton.
Nicolas Morse.
Willm. Monson. George Torriano.
John Sanderson.
Mr. Rous *Sick.*

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Lettr. from Maddepoliam read.

General Letter N. 19 from Mr. Goddard at Maddepollam of the 13th. Ultimo read, accompanying the accounts of that Residency for the month of Janry.

Febry. Cash Account read.

The President reads the Cash Account for last month ballance remaining now compared with the Cash Chest One hundred and three thousand & Seventy two Current Pagodas, twelve fanams & fifty five Cash 103072. 12. 55 & Sixty seven thousand three hund^d. & two Madrass Pagodas 67302 both which are carried forward.

Money advanc'd the Paymaster.

Agreed that two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster for the Expences of the running month.

Rental General & Scavr. pays money into Cash.

George Torriano Rental General and Scavinger pays into Cash one hundred & twenty 120 Pagodas on account of Quitrents.

Those accounts for the last year deliver'd in.

He also delivers in those Accounts for a Year ending 31st. August 1736 as entered hereafter, the ballances whereof due from him are as follow.

On the former	Pagodas	292	3	—
On the latter		197	5	20
	In all—	489	8	20

which is continued in his hands to defray the charges on those accounts for the running year.

[Bad] debts to be wrote off [in sa]id Accounts.

The Bad debts permitted to be wrote off in these accounts are

On Account the Quitrents	Pags.	19	15	—
On Accot. of Scavinger's duty		6	35	—
amounting together to—	Pags.	26	14	—

Money pd. in for prolonging the Lease of the House & Garden on the Island formerly belonging to Mrs. Elizabeth Higginson.

Mr. Medeiros Attorney for Captain Alexander Carvalho the present possessor of the house & Ground on the Island formerly belonging to Mrs. Elizabeth Higginson produces to the Board an Instrumt. under the hands of the late President & Council bearing date the 31st. July 1732 whereby a Liberty is granted to the said Elizabeth Higginson or her Assigns of prolonging the then running Lease, when expired, for fifty one years on her or their paying one hundred Pagodas into the Companys Cash, which Sum he now pays in on the terms therein Specified and a Receipt for the same is accordingly Signed at the foot of the said Instrument, a Copy of which is entered in the Cowle Book of that year.

Thomas Langford apptd. an Ensign in the room of Roderick Forbes who resigned.

Agreed that Thomas Langford be appointed an Ensign in the room of Roderick Forbes who has lately resigned his Commission.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737-38*—

Mr. Sanderson delivers in a paper as entered hereafter containing his reasons why the Vizagapatam Investment was so small & the Cloth so bad last Year, which being read, the Musters which he produced last Consultation having been rewash'd here were now examined, and the Board were of Opinion they are too bad Cloth to send to England, & therefore Agreed to meet in the Sorting Godown [to] look out other Musters from the whole parcel [of] Vizagapatam Cloth, that will be ready for sort[ing] on Monday next. Mr. Sanderson delivers in a Paper accounting for the badness of the Vizagapatam Investments.

Ponnapa Chitty and his Pa[rtners] attending the Board agreed to provide for the expected Shipping. Ponapa Chitty agrees to provide more Fine Long Cloth & Salampores.

	Bas.		Peices.	Pag.
Longcloth Fine	70	or	2800 @ 70 ℔ Corge ...	9800
Sallampores Fine ...	30		3000 @ 29 ℔ Corge ...	4350
	Bales 100 value		Pags.	14150

And the Board agreed to advance them now seven Thousand Pagodas towards purchasing the same. Money advd. him on that account.

Pondaram &ct. Managers of Chindadre Petta attending also, the Board agreed with them for the provision of Sundry Goods as ℘ List Entered hereafter which amounting to upwards of Thirteen Thousand Pagodas, and the Ballance in their hands being only Three Thousand five hundred pagodas, it was agreed to advance them Three Thousand 3000 pagodas more. Managers of Chindadre agree on a List of Goods. Money advanc'd them.

The Article of Betteelaes of 4 Pagodas ℘ peice is agreed for in Consequence of what our Honble Masters are pleased to write us the 9th. February 1736 paragraph 37 that they would have us procure some Betteelas of a finer Sort than those by the Nassau as they have reason to hope that fine Muslins will again come in Use and be worn in England. The five Corge of fine Romalls are agreed for on a beleif that they will please in England, and are the only Chay Goods we intend to Contract for till we know how those are approved of which we sent by the Royall Guardian. Reasons for providing Betteelas of 4 Ps. ℘ Pce. & Fine Romalls.

Molinga Kistna & his partners were next called in and delivered a List of Cloth which they proposed to provide, but the Board having made several alterations therein Molinga Kistna &ct. desired they might have time to send into the Country and being told our time grew short they promised to give their Answer on Monday the 13th. Proceedings with Molinga Kistna about the Investment.

Richd. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Aug : Burton.
Nic : Morse.
W. Monson.
George Torriano.
John Sanderson.

To the Honble Richard Benyon Esqr.
Presidt. & Governour &ct. Council of Fort St. George.

Honourable Sir & Sirs,

Your Honour &ct. having the last Consultation acquainted me in a more particular manner with the reasons of my being sent for to Madrass and as you were pleased to allow me the liberty of giving in my Answer in writing I must in the first place return you my thanks for your indulgence in giving me a hearing before you

proceeded to pass any Censure upon my Conduct, and I doubt not I shall convince Your Honour &c^t. that it was not possible the last Year to do more or better than I did, & that no body under the like Circumstances could have done otherwise.

Part of the time I was at Vizagapatam till this last Year I employed a Set of Merchants in Joynt Stock and the Year before last I employed the same people seperately, and Raganageloo all along alone when I found I succeeded best, but there being a large Ballance standing out on the Joynt Stock Account, as likewise some on the same people seperately, it gave me some uneasiness to think how little I should be able to get in my Ballance, which could be done no way but by proposeing to Raganageloo if he would take the outstanding ballances, I wou'd give the whole Investment to himself which he readily agreed to, and gave me assurance of bringing in Five hundred Bales between the first of May and the last of December, and one hundred more by the last of February. In June, July and August the Cloth came in the fastest, that was taken in, and tho the Quantity was not much Lessened, it altered so much for the worse both in Quality and measure that instead of 170 Corge ℔ Month I could not take more than between 70 to 90 Corge ℔ Month, the rest was all turned out and put in a Godown by it Self, hopeing it wou'd put a Stop to such proceedings. Upon my Inquiring into the reasons for such great alterations in the Cloth, I was told several According as they happened at the time of my asking as the Dearness of Copper Dubs and the Exorbitant price Cotton bore, The Death of Chittana, The Troubles in the Country and the unsettled Condition the People were in by having two contending Armies just at the very doors from whence most part of the Cloth came. To be sure the same difficultys I under went were not only and particularly my Case or the French Chief at Yanam, & the Dutch Chief at Cacanata wou'd not have been turned out, The Dutch Chief at Bimblepatam is not of above four Months standing, therefore his performance is not as yet known, and how much M[r]. Graham's performances have been better than mine Your Honour &c[t]. are the best Judges, what I take leave to say further is, the necessity there is of throwing a Dependance upon more than one or two People who otherwise Cramps the Gomasters in the Price, & they the Weavers, and the Merchant at the same time complaining of the hardships, as the Excessive Price of Cotton, The great Famine, the large Ballance in the Weavers hands, this last is a hardship the Company must have suffered by had I employed those People I did the year before, for they were as little able to make good a Loss as those Gomasters and Weavers that had nothing of their own, and Eat faster than they worked, But if Your Honour &c[t]. will please to permitt me to take two or three more Merchants seperately and advance them such Sums as I find necessary according to their performance & allow a ballance of Two thousand Rupees for every hundred Bales they have provided within the Year, I may have more hopes of Succeeding better both in Quality, and Large Number of Bales, but to be pin'd down to one person for the sake of his being a Man of Substance and so little probity is the Reason I cannot give the least hopes of succeeding better then I have done for this last Year past.

As to the Muster of Vizagapat[m]. Sallampores now in the Warehouse and by which the Cloth I have sent up has been sorted, we have no such Muster at Vizagapatam and I will venture to say no such Cloth has been made that way for some Years, at least in my time. The best I can give any hopes of procuring in those parts I have produced the Musters to Your Honour &c[t]. ; the Dutch provide great quantitys of the same sort, but whether for Europe or the Eastern Islands I am not certain, but when they come from the Washers you will be able to Judge how farr they are fitt for the Europe Market.

I am

Honble Sir & Sirs

Fort S[t]. George — Your Faithful, & most Obedient Servant

26th. February 1737-8. — John Sanderson.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737-38—

List of Bales of Calicoes to be provided by Pondaram &c^T. Managers of Chindadre Pettah for the expected Shipping.

	Bales.	Peices.	Price ₽ Corge.	Amount		
Betteelas	2 or	200 @	80	800	—	—
Romals Fine	1	100	80	400	—	—
Ginghams	28	3500	24	4200	—	—
Ditto Striped	2	200	30	300	—	--
Dimities	2	200	105	1050	—	—
Moores for Chints ...	20	2000	40	4000	—	—
Long Cloth Ordinary ...	15	450	39½	888	27	—
Long Cloth Middling ...	15	450	45	1012	18	—
Salampores Middling ...	5	400	21	420	—	—
Bales...	90 value		Pag^s.	13071	9	—

George Torriano Rental General Dr.

April 13. To the amount of the Rentroll ending 31st. August 1736 ... ... P^s. 2375 18 —

Per Contra Cr.

June 21. By Cash paid in Consultation	P. 350	—	—
30. By D°.	300	—	—
July 25. By D°.	325	—	—
Augt. 10. By D°.	400	—	—
30. By D°.	250	—	—
Septemb^r. 21. By D°. ...	250	—	—
March 4. By D°.	120	—	—
By Charges to Ult°. August 1737 ...	69	—	—
By Bad Debts ...	19	15	—
	2083	15	—
By Ballance	292	3	—
Pag^s.	2375	18	—

Errors Excepted

₽ George Torriano

R^tal. Genl.

George Torriano Scavinger Dr.

April 13. To the amount of the Scavinger's roll ending 31st. August 1736 ... P. 1028 25 —

Per Contra Cr.

March 4. By 12 months charges to Ultimo August 1737	P. 704	20	60
By Scavingers allowance to d°. date ...	120	—	—
By Bad debts	6	35	—
	P 831	19	60
By Ballance	197	5	20
Pag^s.	1028	25	—

Errors Excepted

₽ George Torriano

Scav^r.

Fort St. George, February 1737-38.

The Honble United Company's Cash — Dr.

		£	S	D	Pag^s.		
1	To Ballance brought from last month's Account				Pag^s. 140230	23	10
	To Bills of Exchange, received for the following of this date drawn on the Honble Court of Directors at 2 Months & 8 Shillings ⅌ Pagoda payable Viz^t.—						
	In return for Coral.						
1	To Isaac Salvador or Order.	176	8	1	441	—	35
1	To ditto ...	530	1	9½	1325	8	6
1	To Judah Supino & Son or Order	913	14	3½	2284	10	28
1	To ditto ...	1012	13	5¾	2531	24	55
1	To ditto ...	527	11	2¾	1318	32	44
1	To ditto ...	604	5	5½	1510	24	44
1	To ditto ...	360	9	3¼	901	5	57
1	To ditto ...	113	17	2¾	284	23	46
1	To ditto ...	278	5	6	695	24	64
9	Sets value of Richard Benyon Esqr.						
1	To Jacob Dias or Order ...	631	2	4¾	1577	28	67
1	To ditto ...	350	7	5	875	33	32
1	To James Porten or Order.	297	16	7¼	744	20	57
3	Sets value of Richard Benyon Esqr. and George Torriano.						
1	To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order on Account of Jacob de Moses Franco value of John Hammond & Abraham & Henry Solomons	275	7	6½	688	15	75
1	To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Ord^r.	532	4	¾	1330	18	27
1	To ditto	359	8	5	898	19	70
1	To ditto ...	106	10	6	266	11	26
1	To ditto ..	263	14	—	659	8	78

Per Contra — Cr.

1	By Madrass Pagodas, rec^d of Richard Benyon Esqr. for 12 Bills	14062	—	—
	By Batta on Madrass Pagodas, paid 3 ⅌ Cent on 14062 ...	421	30	73
	By Madrass Pagodas, rec^d of M^r. Solomons for 7 Bills	10238	—	—
	By Batta on Madrass Pagodas, paid 3 ⅌ Cent on 10238 ...	307	5	5
	By Madrass Pagodas received of M^r. Morse for 6 Bills	5418	—	—
	By Batta on Madrass Pagodas paid 3 ⅌ Cent on 5418 ...	162	19	35
	By Madrass Pagodas, received of Coja Nazar Jacob Jan for 1 Bill.	500	—	—
	By Batta on Madrass Pagodas, paid 3 ⅌ Cent on 500 ...	15	—	—
	By Madrass Pagodas, received of M^r. Morse for 2 Bills	700	—	—
	By Batta on Madrass Pagodas, paid 3 ⅌ Cent on 700 ...	21	—	—

Dr.

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.*

	£	S	D	Pag^s.		
1 To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Ord^r. ... ... £	311	9	8¾	786	7	64
1 To ditto ...	2367	14	8¼	5919	12	11
6 Sets value of Abraham & Henry Solomons.						
1 To Jacob Fernandes Nunes or Order value of Nicolas Morse and Rawson Hart.	646	17	10¼	1617	8	31
1 To Judah Supino & Son or Order	106	10	5½	266	11	6
1 To Ditto ...	293	8	2¼	733	18	66
1 To Ditto .	244	15	3¾	611	32	76
1 To Ditto ...	140	5	4	350	24	3
1 To Ditto ...	735	7	6¾	1838	16	6
5 Sets value of Nicolas Morse.						
25 Sets in return for Coral ...	12183	6	4¾	30458	11	34

FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF CHILDREN & PROVIDING NECESSARIES IN ENGLAND.

	£	S	D	Pag^s.	fan^s.	Cash.
1 To George Morton Pitt Esqr. or Order, value of Coja Nazar Jacob Jan ...	200	—	—	500	—	—
1 To Daniel Morse or Order value of Nicolas Morse ...	80	—	—	200	—	—
1 To Hugh Watson or Order value of Nicolas Morse & William Monson	200	—	—	500	—	—
1 To Captain John Mackmath or Order value of John Sanderson	40	—	—	100	—	—

PER CONTRA Cr.

By Madrass Pagodas, received of M^r. Sanderson for 1 Bill.	100	—	—
By Batta on Madrass Pagodas, paid on 100.	3	—	—
By Madrass Pagodas, received of M^rs. Berriman	100	—	—
By Batta on Madrass Pagodas, paid on 100.	3	—	—
By Madrass Pagodas received of M^r. Johnson for 1 Bill ...	250	—	—
By Batta on Madrass Pagodas, paid 3 ₩ Cent on 250 ...	7	18	—
By Madrass Pagodas received of M^r. Empson for 1 Bill ...	700	—	—
By Batta on Madrass Pagodas, paid 3 ₩ Cent on 700 ...	21	—	—
By Madrass Pagodas, received of M^rs. Davis for 3 Bills	400	—	—
By Batta on Madrass Pagodas paid 3 ₩ Cent on 400 ...	12	—	—
CARRIED OVER ..	PAG^s. 33442	1	33

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.*

		£	S	D	Pags.	fans.	Cash	Dr.		
1	To Richard Aspinwall or Order value of Frances Berriman	40	—	—	1 0	—	—			
1	To James Fordham or Order value of William Johnson	100	—	—	250	—	—			
1	To Robert J mes or Order value of Matthew Empson	288	8	—	72	—	—			
1	To William Aldersey or Order	40	—	—	100	—	—			
1	To Richard Wiatt Esqr. or Order	80	—	—	200	—	—			
1	To Francis Coghan or Order	40	—	—	100	—	—			
3	Sets value of Frances Davis....									
10	Sets amounting to	£ 1108	8	—	2771	—	—			
25	Do. In return for Coral ...	12183	6	4¾	30458	11	34			
35	Sets amounting to	£ 13291	14	4¾	...			33229	11	34
	To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper, received on Accot. of Broad Cloth delivered Tomby Chitty							5500	—	—

	Per Contra	Cr. Pags.		
	Brought Over ..	Pags. 33442	1	33
2	By Madrass Pagodas, received of Mr. Lutton for 1 Bill	100	—	—
	By Batta on Madrass Pagodas, paid on 100.	3	—	—
	By Madrass Pagodas, received of Mr. Appelby for 1 Bill	250	—	—
	By Batta on Madrass Pagodas, paid 3 ꝑ Cent on 250 ...	7	18	—
	By Madrass Pagodas, received of Mr. Goulding for 2 Sets ...	229	—	—
	By Batta on Madrass Pagodas, paid 3 ꝑ Cent on 229 ...	6	31	25
	By Madrass Pagodas, received of Mr. Failliet for 2 Bills	250	—	—
	By Batta on Madrass Pagodas, paid 3 ꝑ Cent on 250 ...	7	18	—
	By Madrass Pagodas, received of Mr. Torriano for 3 Bills ...	2161	—	—
	By Batta on Madrass Pagodas, paid 3 ꝑ Cent on 2161 ...	64	29	70
	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster advanced him for the Charges of the running month ...	2500	—	—

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737–38—

THE HOÑBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.* D^r.

2 To Bills of Exchange received for the following of this date drawn on the Hoñble Court of Directors at the usual time & rate Viz^t.

FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF CHILDREN AND PROVIDING NECESSARIES IN ENGLAND.

	£	S	D	Pag^s.	fan^s.	Cash
1 To Mary Whaley or Order value of Samuel Lutton ...	£ 40	—	—	100	—	—
1 To Thomas Appelby or Order value of himself ...	100	—	—	250	—	—
1 To Capt^t. Ralph Farr Winter or Ord^r. value of John Goulding	43	13	5¼	109	6	38
1 To Cæsar Failliet or Order.	50	—	—	125	—	—
1 To Monsieur Le Chambrier, Embassador for the King of Prussia at the Court of France or Order ...	50	—	—	125	—	—
2 Sets value of Cæsar Failliet.						
1 To Elizabeth Torriano or Order	400	—	—	1000	—	—
1 To Thomas Weston or Order	400	—	—	1000	—	—
2 Sets value of George Torriano.						
7 Sets amounting to	£ 1083	13	5¼	2709	6	38

PER CONTRA C^r.

By Augustus Burton Export Warehouse-keeper advanced him to pay for Redwood.	1000	—	—
Carried over Pag^s.	40021	26	48

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737-38—

Dr.

The Honble United Company's Cash—*cont.*

On Account of deceased Persons Estates.

	£	S	D			
1 To Richard Say or Order on Account the Estate of James Say value of John Goulding ...	50	19	7	127	16	13
1 To Henrietta Arabin Champars or Order on Account the Estate of Doctor Andrew Pichier value of George Torriano.	66	7	2¼	165	32	37
2 Sets on Account of dec^d. Estates	£ 117	6	9½	293	12	50
7 Sets for maintaining Children &c^t.	1083	18	5¼	2709	6	38
9 Sets amounting to ...	£ 1201	—	2½	...		

4 To Bills of Exchange received for the following of this date drawn on the Honble Court of Directors at 2 Months and 8 Shillings ₩ Pagoda Viz^t.

3002 19 3

In return for Coral.

	£	S	D			
1 To Moses Espinoza or order value of John Hammond	228	12	7½	571	20	65
1 To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order ...	2741	11	6¾	6853	34	6
1 To Ditto	1968	19	10	4922	17	16
1 To ditto on Acco^t. of Jacob de Moses Franco ...	126	14	8¼	316	30	23
1 To ditto on said Account.	212	6	3½	530	28	22

4 Sets value of John Hammond & Abraham & Henry Solomons.

Per Contra — C^r.

Brought over ...	Pag^s. 40021	26	48
4 By Madrass Pagodas received of M^r. Hammond for 5 Bills.	12809	—	—
By Batta on Madrass Pagodas, paid 3 ₩ Cent on 12809 ...	384	9	58
By Madrass Pagodas, received of the Governour for 2 Bills.	577	—	—
By Batta on Madrass Pagodas paid 3 ₩ Cent on 577 ...	17	11	12
By Madrass Pagodas, received of M^r. Stratton for 1 Bill.	168	—	—
By Batta on Madrass Pagodas paid 3 ₩ Cent on 168 ...	5	1	35
By Madrass Pagodas, received of Capt. Hoadly for 1 Bill ...	900	—	—
By Batta on Madrass Pagodas paid 3 ₩ Cent on 900 ...	27	—	—
By Madrass Pagodas, received of Capt. Hoadly for Certificates	7948	—	—
By Batta on Madrass Pagodas paid 3 ₩ Cent on 7948 ...	238	15	67

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737–38*—

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.*

		£	s	d				Dr.		
1	To Anthony da Costa or Order	188	7	$9\frac{1}{4}$	470	35	—			
1	To Solomon de Castro or Order	49	14	$5\frac{1}{2}$	124	11	7			
2 Sets	value of Richard Benyon Esqr.									
1	To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order value of John Stratton	69	5	$7\frac{1}{4}$	173	7	75			
8 Sets	amounting to	£ 5585	12	$10\frac{1}{2}$	...			13964	4	54
6	To Bills of Exchange received of Capt Hoadley for one Set of this date drawn on the Honble Court of Directors at two Months and 8 Shillings ₽ Pagoda payable to himself on Account the Estate of Michael Smith deceased for	£ 370	16	—				927	—	—
	To Account Currant London, received of Capt. Hoadley for which three Certificates of this date are given him on the Court of Directors	...			...			8186	27	17
17	To the Estate of Robert Berriman received of the Administ^r. as ₽ Consultation of this day ...	...			...			225	24	4
24	To Richard Benyon Esqr. Mintmaster received the Ballance of that Account for last month	...			...			90	4	25

PER CONTRA

		Cr.		
5	By Fort S^t. David sent thither overland ...	20000	—	—
17	By Augustus Burton Export Warehouse-keeper, advanced for the purchase of Paddy	5000	—	—
	By Augustus Burton Export Warehouse-keeper advanced him to pay for Rice bought.	2500	—	—
	By Molinga Kistna, advanced him for Goods brought in ...	6000	—	—

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737-38—

The Honble United Company's Cash—*cont.*

	Dr.				Per Contra	Cr.		
24 To Randall Fowke Sea Customer received in part the ballance of that Account for last month.	4000	—	—	24	By Madrass Pagodas the Mint January Ballance	90	—	—
To Francis Rous Land Customer received the ballance of that Account for last month	717	—	59		By Nicolas Morse Paymaster paid him the Ballance of that Account for last Month	583	13	16
To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper received in part the ballance of that Account for last month	600	—	—		By Trevangalam Comrapa advanced him as ⅌ Consultn. of this date	12000	—	—
To George Torriano Storekeeper received in part the ballce. of that Account for last month	500	—	—	28	By Ballance carried to next month's Account.	103072	12	55
To Gongaram & Buddaroy, Beetle & Tobacco Farmers received 1 Months rent due 5th. Instant	833	12	—					
To Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire, Farmers of the Arrack & wine Licence received 1 Month's rent due 5th. Instant	335	—	—					
Pagodas ...	212341	18	51		Pagodas	212341	18	51

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737-38—

Madrass Pagodas — **Dr.**

Day	Particulars		Pagodas		
1	To Ballance brought from last month	Pags.	19352	—	—
	To Cash, of the Governour for Bills		14062	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Solomons Ditto		10238	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Morse Ditto		5418	—	—
	To Cash, of Coja Nazar Jacob Jan Ditto		500	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Sanderson Ditto		100	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Morse Ditto		700	—	—
	To Cash, of Mrs. Berriman Ditto		100	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Johnson ditto		250	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Empson do.		700	—	—
	To Cash, of Mrs. Davis do.		400	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Lutton do.		100	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Appelby do.		250	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Goulding do.		229	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Failliet do.		250	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Torriano do.		2161	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Hammond do.		12809	—	—
	To Cash, of the Governour do.		577	—	—
	To Cash, of Mr. Stratton do.		168	—	—
6	To Cash, of Capt. Hoadly do.		900	—	—
	To Cash, of Capt. Hoadly for Certificates		7948	—	—
24	To Cash, January Mint Ballance		90	—	—
		Pagodas	77302	—	—

Per Contra — **Cr.**

Day	Particulars		Pagodas		
12	By Vizagapatam Factory sent thither on the Brigantine Vizagapatam Merchant		1000[0]	—	—
28	By Ballance carried to Next month's Account.		67302	—	—
		Pagodas	77302	—	—

Errors Excepted
℔r
Richard Benyon.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737–38*—

5 Recd by Peons from Fort S^{t}. David a General Letter of the 2^{d}. Instant.

— Arrived Sloop Johanna, Robert Crawford from Bengal.

AT A CONSULTATION
IN THE SORTING GODOWN
Present

Monday the 6th.

RICHARD BENYON ESQ^{R}. GOV^{R}. PRES^{T}.
RANDALL FOWKE. AUG^{S}. BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.
WILLIAM MONSON.
JOHN SANDERSON.
MESS^{RS}. ROUS & TORRIANO *Sick.*

Fort St. David Letter read.

General Letter N°. 20 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort S^{t}. David of the 2^{d}. Instant read, in answer to ours of the 21st. Ultimo about increasing the Quantity of Salem & dropping the Chemanackpollam Cloth and to the Paragraphs of the Letters from England about the advances to their Merchants, inclosing also their monthly papers for January, Cash Account for February and an Indent for Stores.

Ensign Langford's Commission Signed.

A Commission of this date for Ensign Thomas Langford Signed.

Musters of the Vizagapatam Salampores chosen.

A Parcell of the Vizagapatam Cloth being Sorted this day Three peices of Uppara, & Three Peices of Boney Cloth were picked out, design'd as Musters of N°. 1, 2, 3 by which the Vizagapatam Cloth is to be Sorted for the Current Year; and M^{r}. Sanderson was desired to consider them between this and next Consultation.

RICH^{D}. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
JOHN SANDERSON.

7 Recd by Peons a General Letter from Bombay of the 11th. January.

10 Arrived from Pondichery & Sailed from Pulliacat, Brigantine La Venturier, A Dijs.

12 Arrived Brigantine Recovery, Thomas Bennet, from Bengall.

13 Ship Fanny, James Barton from Bengal.

AT A CONSULTATION
Present

Monday the 13th.

RICHARD BENYON ESQ^{R}. GOV^{R}. PRES^{T}.
RANDALL FOWKE. AUG^{S}. BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.
WILLIAM MONSON.
JOHN SANDERSON.
MESS^{RS}. ROUS & TORRIANO *Sick.*

The two Last Consultations read and Signed.

Letter from Bombay read.

General Letter N°. 21 from the President & Council of Bombay of the 11th. January read, acknowledging the receipt of two from Us, advising their dispatch of the Mountague & Heathcote, and that, as the late Storm in Bengal has disappointed

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737–38*——

them of the Decker & Newcastle they purpose to send away the Wilmington likewise for England on her arrival from Gombroon and telling us they are without hopes of the Portugueze ever recovering their Losses on the Island of Salset.

The Accountant reads the Journal parcels for the month of January. January Journal Parcels read.

Francis Rous Land Customer his Acco^t. for last month read Viz^t. Land Custrs. Febry. Acco^t. read.

Choultry Customs	Pag^s.	586	18	65
Registering Slaves		4	32	—
		591	14	65

ball^ce. due from him five hundred Seventy eight Pagod^s. twenty four fanams & Sixty five Cash 578. 24. 65 which is carried forward.

Quotambaucum Gruapa & Anamunta Kistna Farmers of the Measuring duty pay into Cash three hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 333: 12 for four months rent due the 19th. January last. Measuring Duty p^d. in.

Gaunapa Moodelaire Farmer of the Paddy Fields & Saltpans pays into Cash Seven hund^d. & ten 710 Pagodas for one Year's rent due the 22^d. of May last. Rent of Paddy Fields & Saltpans p^d. in.

Cashava Grua & Vennala Narrain Chitty, Farmers of the Ruby Brokerage pay in two hundred 200 Pagodas for three month's rent due the 10th. December last. Ruby Brokerage p^d. in.

The Silver Mint & Town Hall being represented to want some Repairs AGREED that Messrs. Burton & Morse do survey the same & lay before the Board an Estimate of the Cost of making the necessary Repairs to each of those places. Silver Mint & Town Hall want repairs, a Committee appointed to Survey them &

AGREED that those Gentlemen do also Survey a peice of waste Ground in the Copang which M^r. Hammond offers to purchase of the Honble Company and report to the Board what they judge the said Ground may reasonably be worth. A piece of Wast Ground in the Copang requested by M^r. Hammond.

Molinga Kistna and his Partners attending, the List they delivered the 4th. Instant with the alterations made by the Board, was again taken into consideration and after some debate he agreed to bring in Six hundred and forty Bales for the expected Ships according to the List entered hereafter. The Board insisted a good while upon his bringing in Three Thousand Peices more of fine Long Cloth and offered him an additional advance of Five Thousand Pagodas but we could only prevail on him to encrease the quantity of Middling Long Cloth from one hundred and twenty to Two hundred Bales, Twenty five of which to be dyed Blue. Further proceedings with Molinga Kistna about the Investment.

AGREED that four thousand 4000 Pagodas be advanced Molinga Kistna on account of Goods brought in. Money advanc'd Molinga Kistna.

After which M^r. Sanderson acquaint'd the Board that having considered the Musters which were fixed upon for the Vizagapatam Investment he was very apprehensive he should not be able to procure any quantity whilst the Dutch took in so much that was a great deal worse ; and desiring to know what prices he might allow the Merchants it was AGREED that he ought not to allow them more than we pay at Ingeram. He promised to use his utmost endeavours to make an Investment agreable to the Termes now prescribed him, but added that he was very apprehensive it would be impossible to get any considerable quantity of Cloth agreable to the Musters. For when M^r. Davis got so much Cloth at Vizagapatam, as he M^r. Sanderson at the same time did also at Ingeram, both the French & Dutch were withdrawn from those Parts, but since they have settled there again the Cloth has grown Mr. Sanderson's remarks on the Musters for the Vizagapatam Salampores chosen last Consultation.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1737-38—

gradually worse and dearer, but as both those Nations are at last dissatisfyed with the Investments made that way, they will possibly either withdraw their Factorys, or insist upon a better Fabrick, in either of which Cases it may be possible to make an Investment according to the musters and prices now fixed, but otherwise it is much to be doubted especially if Cotton does not grow cheaper than it was last Year.

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
JOHN SANDERSON.

FORT ST. GEORGE 13TH. MARCH 1737/8.

LIST OF 640 BALES OF CALICOES TO BE PROVIDED BY MOLINGA KISTNA & HIS PARTNERS FOR THE EXPECTED SHIPPING.

	Bales	Peices	Price ⅌ Corge	Amount		
Long Cloth Ordinary	50 or	1500	@ 39½	2962	18	—
Long Cloth Worriarpollam ...	85	2550	@ 42	5355	—	—
Long Cloth Salem	250	7500	@ 47½	17812	18	—
Long Cloth Midling	175	5250	@ 45	11812	18	—
Long Cloth Midling Blue ...	25	750	@ 43	1612	18	—
Long Cloth Fine	25	1000	@ 70	3500	—	—
Salampores Midling	10	800	@ 19	760	—	—
Salampores Fine	20	2000	@ 29	2900	—	—
Bales 640 value Pagodas				46715	—	—

14 Arrived Brigantine L'AVenturier, ADijs ã Pullicat.
Brigne. Meera Madut, Hussan Nina, ã Quedah.

16 Sailed Brigne. L'Aventurier, ADijs for Pondicherry.

17 Arrived Ship Lindren, Baudran Delimonay from Metchelepatan.

18 Sailed Ditto . . . . for Pondicherry.

19 Arrived Sloop Rama from Fort St. David with Bales & a General Letter of the 17th.
Brigne. Enterprize, Robt. Northleigh, from Bengal.

20 Brigne. Triplicane, Sidoo Labbee, from Acheen.

22 Brigne. Vizagapatam Merchant, John Mackmath, from Vizagapatam with a General Letter of the 20th. Ultimo.

23 Sloop William, Philip Parsons from Bengal, with Saltpetre, Stores, & a General Letter of the 18th. Ultimo.
Sailed Ship Lindren, Baudran Delimonay for Pondicherry.

24 Recd by Peons, General Letters from Vizagapatam & Ingeram of the 5th & 4th. Instant.
Arrived Sloop Anne, John Beck, from Bengal.
Sailed Sloop Rama, Robt. Blundell for Fort St. David.
Brigne. Hopewell, Erroo Syrang, for Vizagapatam.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1738* ——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON ESQ^R. GOV^R. PRES^T. — MONDAY THE 27TH.

RANDALL FOWKE. AUG^S. BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE.

WILL^M. MONSON. GEO: TORRIANO.

JOHN SANDERSON.

M^R. ROUS *Sick.*

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read, Viz^t. — Letters read from

N°. 22 From the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort S^t. David of the 17th. Instant covering Invoice & Bill of Lading for Cloth by the Rama. — Fort S^t. David.

N°. 23 & 25 from Messrs. Crompton & Denny at Vizagapatam of the 20th. Ultimo & 5th. Instant, the first acknowledging the receipt of the Money sent thither on the Vizagapatam Merchant, the other of the Wares & Stores sent them on the Sea Horse. — Vizagapatam

N°. 24 from the President & Council of Fort William dated the 18th. Ultimo accompanying Saltpetre, Packing Stuff, Brown Baftaes, & Sanoes by the William Sloop, promising to send us a further Supply by another Sloop, and advising the Lyell's going to Bombay & the dispatch of the Princess Louisa & Hallifax for England. — Bengal &

N°. 26 From M^r. Graham at Ingeram of the 4th. Instant acknowledging the receipt of the Wares & Stores sent him on the Nelleepillee Brig^ne. — Ingeram.

The President reads the Mint Account Currant for last month ballance due there from one hundred twenty one Pagodas, eighteen fanams & Sixty five Cash 121.18.65 which he now pays in. — Mint Febry. Acco^t. read.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that Account for last month Viz^t. — Sea Custo^rs. Febry. acco^t. read.

Custom on Goods imported	Pag^s.	1678	11	64
D°. on Grain		3901	9	8
Anchorage		59	18	—
	Pagodas	5639	2	72

ballance due from him nine thousand five hundred forty one Pagodas, seven fanams & forty eight Cash 9541. 7. 48 of which he now pays in Six hundred Pagodas, Six fanams 600. 6. —.

The Accountant produces the Account Salary due to the Company's Servants for the last six months ending the 25th. Instant amounting to seventeen hundred & four Pagodas, twenty one fanams & fifty five Cash 1704. 21. 55 which is ordered to be paid. — Salary p^d. the Compys Servants for the last 6 Months.

Augustus Burton Export Warehousek^r. reads that account for last month ballance due from him One hundred & eighty Pagodas, thirty one fan^s. & six Cash 180. 31. 6 which is carried to next Account. — Exp^o. Wareho. keeper's Febry. account read.

And One thousand 1000 Pagodas are now advanced him for the Painters. — Money advanced the Painters.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1738*—

Paymasters Febry. Account read.

Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that account for last month Viz^{t}.

Charges Garrison	P.	1353	13	14
Charges Diet		583	12	—
Charges Cattle		66	24	—
Fort Marlbrô		134	29	—
Bombay Presidency		10	—	—
Fort S^{t}. David		10	—	—
Charges General		457	18	—
Charges Extraord^{y}.		59	7	—
Charges Hospital		51	31	—
Repairs of Fortifications		362	27	52
	Pag^{s}.	3089	17	66

&

ballance due to him five hundred eighty nine Pagodas, Seventeen fanams & Sixty Six Cash 589. 17. 66 which is now paid him.

Extrary. Expence.

The particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered hereafter.

Impo. Wareho. keeper's Febry. account read.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper reads that Account for last month ballance due from him four thousand three hundred forty one Pagodas, twenty six fanams & Seventy Cash 4341. 26. 70 of which he now pays in part four thousand 4000 Pagodas.

Storekeeper's Febry. account read.

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that Account for last month ballance due from him one thousand & eighty three Pagodas, twenty two fan^{s}. & forty three Cash 1083. 22. 43 of which he pays in eight hundred 800 Pagodas.

Stores supplied the William Sloop.

He also delivers in as entered hereafter, a List of Stores wanting for the William Sloop which he is ordered to Supply.

New Rent Roll signed.

Rent Roll for the year ending 31 August 1737 Signed Viz^{t}.

Amount of the Quitrents	Pag^{s}.	2365	13	—
Amount of the Scavingers duty		1028	—	—
	In all Pagod^{s}.	3393	13	—

which is Pagodas 10 : 30 less than the foregoing year occasioned by the reasons then & before given.

Betle & Tobacco Farm for March pd. in.

Gongaram & Buddaroy, Beetle & Tobacco Farmers pay in eight hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 833 : 12 for one month's rent due the 5th. Instant.

Land Customrs. Febry. ballance pd. in.

Five hundred Seventy eight Pag^{s}. twenty four fanams & Sixty five Cash 578. 24. 65, the ballance of M^{r}. Rous's Land Customer's account for last month is now paid in.

Moneys advanc'd Ponapa Chitty & Terevangalom Comrapa.

Agreed to advance 500 Pagodas to Ponapa Chitty & his partners & Six thousand 6000 Pagodas to Trevangalom Comrapa for Goods severally brought in by them.

Advice of the Loss of Sloop Formosa.

Letters received yesterday from Masalapatam advise the loss of the Sloop Formosa Robert Gutrie Master; that she drove on Shoar near that place the 7th. Instant in the Evening, and broke to peices in a few hours only the People being saved out of her who got on shoar on peices of the Wreck. She sailed from hence the 3^{d}. March and was bound to Madapollam having on board Messrs. Andrews & Goodere Passengers with Three Thousand Madras Pagodas besides some stores for the use of that Factory amount^{g}. to Pagodas 69. 9. 34 And M^{r}. Thomas Appelby having by the same Conveyance received a letter from M^{r}. Goodere dated the 13th.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1738*——

50 Pags. ordd. Mr. Robt. Goodere to provide him necessaries.

March wherein he writes that he was very ill of the bruises he received in getting to Shoar, that he had lost his all in the Vessell, and had not a rag of Cloths or Money to buy any, it was AGREED to Order Mr. Goddard at Maddapollam to pay him fifty Pagodas to provide him Cloaths & other Necessarys.

Molinga Kistna & Ponapa Chitty come to an agreement about taking off the Compys. Broad Cloth.

Molinga Kistna and Ponapa Chitty attending, acquainted the Broad they had come to an Agreement amongst themselves for selling the Broad Cloth together if they could agree with us for the purchase of the Company, and the said Merchants having been acquainted the 24th. February that we expected and should insist upon Thirty Three ℔ Cent that is three ℔ Cent more than last year in Consideration of the badness of the Current Money, the said Merchants did now agree to the said additional advance of Three ℔ Cent, but at the same time represented to the Board the great hardship it was upon them to pay ready money always for the Broad Cloth when they received it out of the Warehouse, and they were obliged to give four and six months trust to those to whom they sold it. That such method fixed a necessity upon them to take up the Money at Interest, which in a great measure lessened the Benefits they beleived we intended them, and therefore they hoped we would not think it an unreasonable request if they desired they might have the value of Five Thousand Pagods. of Broad Cloth delivered to them in advance, and if they took more than that Out of the Warehouse at one time they would pay ready money for it. The Board having taken the said request into Consideration and how much harder it has been upon the Merchants the Method introduced of late years than the Termes upon which the Old Merchants used to take off the Broad Cloth, considering also it will be a new thing and very rare when it does happen that we shall be so low in Cash as to want five Thousand Pagodas; being willing also in Consideration of the difficultys they meet with in the Callico Contracts to favour them as much as we can in other Respects when we think it cannot be attended with any detriment to the Company's Affairs, It was agreed to comply with the said Merchts. request and the Import Warehousekeeper was ordered to let them have their proportion of the Broad Cloth as they want it, taking care that they pay for all that they receive above Five thousand Pagodas. AGREED also that Molinga Kistna and Ponnapa Chitty have two Thirds of what received by the last Ships, and that One Third be reserved for Tomby Chitty and his Partners in Case they will agree with us upon another Contract for Callicoes for this Year.

The Terms of their agreement.

Two thirds to be delivd. them.

One third to be reserv'd for Tomby Chitty.

Instructions to Vizagapatam to be sent with Mr. Sanderson agreed on.

Most part of the Vizagapatam Cloth being now Sorted and Mr. Sanderson by being present with us fully acquainted with the Remarks we made thereon and it being now time that he should return to Vizagapatam the following Instructions to the Chief & Council were agreed on for carrying on the Investment in those parts.

That for the future they do on no pretence whatever receive and pay for the Cloth one with another as we are fully perswaded that practise has been one great cause of the badness, & that the prohibiting thereof can have no worse Consequence than what we have been sensible of already. That therefore hereafter they must receive the Cloth from the Merchants according to the Numbers only and for that purpose the Musters which were picked out at a Consultation held in the Warehouse the 6th. Instant were now delivered Mr. Sanderson and for the prices they were limitted as follows.

Uppara Cloth full measure	No. 1.	15½ ℔ Corge.
	2.	15
	3.	14½
O Chop	N. 1.	15
	N. 2.	14½
	3.	14
O O Chop	No. 1.	14½
	2.	14
	3.	13½

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1738*—

And tho' we do not think the Boney Cloth so good as that from Uppara, yet it was agreed to give the same prices till we know the Companys pleasure, being sensible they can make no considerable Investment at Uppara alone, and that the Cloth at Boney has been always as dear tho' not so good as at Uppara.

Mr. Prince appted. Second & Mr. Denny 3rd. of Council at Vizagapatam.

Agreed that Mr. Richard Prince be appointed Second and Mr. Legh Denny Third of Council Resident at Vizagapatam.

A Supply of Treasure to be sent thither on the Enterprize & William Sloop.

And Mr. Sanderson and Mr. Prince being to take their Passage on the Enterprize Brigantine that will sail in a few days for Vizagapatam Agreed to send on her 10000 Madrass Pagodas and Sixteen Thousand Arcot Rupees and to send more on the William Sloop Ten thousand Madrass Pagodas and twelve Thousand six Hundred & thirty six & a quarter Arcot Rupees as a Supply for the Northern Settlements to carry on their Investments.

Arrack & Wine Licence for March pd. in.

Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire Farmers of the Arrack & wine Licence pay in three hundred thirty five Pagodas 335, for one month's rent due the 5 Instant.

Richd. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Aug: Burton.
Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
George Torriano.

Account Salary Due to the Honble Company's Covenanted Servants from 25th. September 1737 to the 25th. March 1738 is Six Months.

						£	S	D			
The Honble Richard Benyon Esqrs.											
President & Govr.		@ 200 ₱ Am.				100	—	—			
Gratuity		@ 100 ₱ Do.				50	—	—			
						150	—	—	333	12	—
The Worshipll. Randall Fowke Esqr.	2d.	£									
of Council		@ 100 ₱ Ditto				50	—	—	111	4	—
Augustus Burton Esqr.	3d.	70				35	—	—	77	28	—
Nicolas Morse Esqr.	4th.	50				25	—	—	55	20	—
Francis Rous Esqr.	5th.	40				20	—	—	44	16	—
William Monson Esqr.	6th.	40				20	—	—	44	16	—
George Torriano Esqr.	7th.	40				20	—	—	44	16	—
Messrs. Charles Simpson Senior Merchants.		40				20	—	—	44	16	—
Matthew Empson	Ditto ...	40				20	—	—	44	16	—
John Stratton	Ditto ...	40				20	—	—	44	16	—
Holland Goddard	Ditto ...	40				20	—	—	44	16	—
John Hammond	Ditto ...	40				20	—	—	44	16	—
William Johnson	Ditto ...	40				20	—	—	44	16	—
John Savage	Ditto ...	40	20	—	—						
Gratuity as Secretary	...	10	5	—	—						
Clerk of the Peace ...	...	45	22	10	—						
						47	10	—	105	20	—
William Martin Senior Merchant ...	...	40				20	—	—	44	16	—
Samuel Harrison Junior Merchant	...	30				15	—	—	33	12	—
Edward Fowke Factor ...	...	15				7	10	—	16	24	—
Thomas Appelby Do.	...	15				7	10	—	16	24	—
Sidney Foxall Do.	...	15	7	10	—						
Assaymaster	...	80	40	—	—						
						47	10	—	105	20	—

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1738*——

					£								
Cornelius Goodwin Factor		15	—	—				7	10	—	16	24	—
Richard Prince Do.		15	—	—				7	10	—	16	24	—
William Boothby Do.		15	—	—				7	10	—	16	24	—
Thomas Saunders Do. ...		15	—	—				7	10	—	16	24	—
Richard Starke Writer		5	—	—				2	10	—	5	20	—
Joseph Fowke Do.		5	—	—				2	10	—	5	20	—
Charles Boddam Do.		5	—	—				2	10	—	5	20	—
John Hallyburton Do.		5	—	—				2	10	—	5	20	—
Samuel Affleck Do.		5	—	—				2	10			20	—
George Pigott Do.		5	—	—				2	10	—	5	20	—
John Cooke decd. Writer to the 12th. Decr. is Mos. 2. 17 Da	@	5	—	—				1	1	½	2	13	55
								631	1	½	1402	13	55
	£				£								
The Revd. Robert Wynch Chaplain ⅌ An. ...	@ 100	50	—	—	111	4	—						
The Revd. Eden Howard Do.	@ 100	50	—	—	111	4	—						
Nathaniel Barlow Surgeon ...	36	18	—	—	40	—	—						
Robert Douglas Do. .	36	18	—	—	40	—	—						
								136	—	—	302	8	—
£s 767 1 ½ @ 9s ⅌ Pagoda ...											1704	21	55

Errors Excepted

Fort St. George ⅌ Randall Fowke
25th. March 1738. *Accompt.*

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in the Paymasters Account for February 1737–8 arise as follows Vizt.

Fort Marlbrô Vizt.						
Dieting 5 Coffree Slaves at P. 1. 5 each Pagodas	5	25	—			
Allowance money to Rajah Cooladen & Servants	10	—	—			
Capt Amyand 7 Mos. pay at P. 13 ⅌ Month ...	91	—	—			
Capt. Horne for his Passage Charges	20	—	—			
John Mixon 2 Mos. pay going to the West Coast	5	—	—			
Cloth for the use of 7 prisoners going to the West Coast	3	4	—			
				P. 134	29	—
Charges General Vizt.						
Batta abroad	P. 8	25	—			
Bamboo for the Seconds Pallanqueen	12	—	—			
Making 7 new bridles for the Guards	7	12	6			
				28	1	6
Fort St. David Vizt.						
Paid Capt. Amyand his travelling Charges				10	—	—
Bombay Presidy. Vizt.						
Allowance money to the Daughter of the Widow Burton decd.				10	—	—
Charges extraordy. Vizt.						
dieting Choultry Prisoners 33	P. 13	3	—			
Paid Lascars 18 working in the Mussulas ...	36	—	—			
				49	3	—
Repairs of Fortifications Vizt.						
Wareho. Godown & Weighs. places Vizt.						
Materials	P. 223	3	54			
Workmen	119	17	10			
				342	20	64
Pagodas				574	17	70

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1738*—

A List of Stores for the William Sloop.

2 Coir Cables	10 Inch.	150 fathom Each
1 Coyle of Coier	3 Ditto	
1 D^{o}. D^{o}.	$2\frac{1}{2}$ D^{o}.	
1 D^{o}. D^{o}.	2 D^{o}.	

θ

1 Anchor Poiz $6\frac{1}{2}$.

Fort S^{t}. George
25th. March 1737/8. Phillip Parsons.

April 1738.

1 Died M^{r}. Francis Rous fifth of Council.

Sailed Brigantines Enterprize, Robert Northleigh, Vizagapatam Merchant, John Mackmath & Recovery, Thomas Bennet, for Vizagapatam ; on the first went Messrs. Sanderson & Prince, a supply of Treasure & General Letters for that place & Ingeram dated yesterday.

5 Recd by Peons from Fort S^{t}. David a General Letter of the 3^{d}. Instant.

At a Consultation

Present

Thursday the 6th.

Richard Benyon Esqr. Govr. Pres^{t}.
Randall Fowke. Aug^{s}. Burton.
Nicolas Morse. Willm. Monson.
George Torriano.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

M^{r}. Charles Simpson called to the Board.

The Death of M^{r}. Rous reducing the Members of this Board to Six Resident, which as we understand our Hon̄ble Masters in the 34th. Paragraph of their Letter dated 12 Jan^{ry}. 1714 & in their 91 Paragraph of the 15th. February 1715, they would not have less than Seven, It is agreed that M^{r}. Charles Simpson being next in Standing do Supply the present Vacancy who being sent for takes his Seat accordingly as youngest of Council.

Willm. Monson sworn in one of the Justices & appointed Land Custo^{r}.

M^{r}. William Monson takes the Oaths as Justice of the Peace and Commissioner of Oyer and Terminer and Goal delivery for the Town of Madraspatnam in the room of M^{r}. Rous and is also appointed to act as Land Customer in his Stead.

M^{r}. Hammond made Upper Searcher in the room of M^{r}. Simpson.

Agreed that M^{r}. John Hammond be appointed Upper Searcher at the Sea Gate in the room of M^{r}. Simpson but that he continue to act in his Employ Under the Export Warehouskeeper till the arrival of some of the Expected Shipping from Europe when we may perhaps be Supplied with more Servants.

Fort S^{t}. David Letter read.

General Letter N°. 27 from the Deputy Governour & Councill of Fort S^{t}. David of the 3^{d}. Instant inclosing their monthly papers for February and Cash Account for March read.

March Cash account read.

The President reads the Cash Account for last month the ballance whereof now compared with the Cash Chest is Current Pagodas Eighty thousand, eight hundred & eighty nine, ten fanams, & sixty four Cash 80889. 10. 64 & Fifty four thousand four hundred & twenty three 54423 Madrass Pagodas.

Febr^{y}. Journal Parcels read.

The Accountant reads the Journal parcels for the month of February.

Money adv^{d}. to purchase Paddy.

Agreed that three thousand five hundred 3500 Pagodas be advanced the Export Warehousekeeper for the purchase of Paddy.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738*——

William Monson Import Warehousek^r. pays into Cash Six thousand 6000 Pagodas on acco^t. of Lead &c^t. sold at Outcry the 11th. & 12th. January last.

Impo. Wr. pays money acco^t. Lead, &c^t. sold at Outcry.

Tomby Chitty &c^t. Renters of Trivitore &c^t. Villages pay into Cash twelve hundred and thirty Pagodas 1230, for a Year's rent due the 16th. October last.

a Year's rent of Trivitore &c^t. Villages pd. in.

Agreed to dispatch The William Sloop to morrow for Vizagapatam with the further Supply of Treasure agreed on last Consultation which the Warehouse-keeper is ordered to send on board.

William Sloop dispatch'd to Vizagapatam with a further Supply of Treasure.

On opening the Baftaes received by the William Sloop above half of them were found damaged and it is reasonable to think they were packed up so, the outside Wrappers being very good. It seems to have proceeded from a sort of Mildew it has contracted by lying in some damp place & might not possibly affect the Cloth much were it only to pass the common Washing, but as it must undergo much more labour being designed for Paintings there is reason to fear there will be many Holes in it. Agreed to advise the President & Council of Fort William hereof that as they are acquainted with the Uses for which the Baftaes are intended they may order more care to be taken with the next Parcel.

Baftaes by the William Sloop prove damaged.

Agreed to advise the Presid^t. and Council of Fort William thereof.

The Anne a Sloop now in the Road being bound in a few days for Maddapollam it is Agreed to Supply M^r. Goddard by her with the like Quantity of Stores that he was disappointed of by the Loss of the Formosa.

A Supply of Stores ord^d. to Maddapollam on the Anne in the room of those lost on the Formosa.

Agreed that Two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster for the Expences of the running Month.

Money advanced the Paym^r.

Rich^d. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Aug: Burton.
Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
George Torriano.
Cha: Simpson.

Fort S^t. George—March 1738.

Madrass Pagodas	D^r.	P^r. Contra	C^r.
1 To Ballance brought from last month's Account	67302 — —	2 By Maddapollam Factory, sent thither on the Sloop Formosa	3000 — —
27 To Cash for the February Mint Ballance ...	121 — —	31 By Vizagapatam Factory, sent thither with M^r. Sanderson on the Enterprize	10000 — —
			13000 — —
		By Ballance carried to next month's Account	54423 — —
Pag^s.	67423 — —	Pag^s.	67423 — —

Errors Excepted

℘

Richard Benyon.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738—

FORT S^T^. GEORGE—MARCH 1737/8.

	THE HON^BLE^ UNITED COMPANY'S CASH		D^R^.		
1	To Ballance brought from last month's Account.	Pag^s^.	103072	12	55
4	To George Torriano Rental General & Scavinger, received on Account of Quitrents ...		120	—	—
	To Rents & Revenues recd̃ of Medeiros for the renewal of the Lease of the house & ground on the Island formerly belonging to M^rs^. Higginson now in the possession of Capt. Alexander Carvalho		100	—	—
13	To Qnotambaucum Gruapa & Auamunta Kistna, received four months rent of the Measuring Farm due the 19 January last		333	12	—
	To Gaunapa Moodelaire, Farmer of the Paddy Fields & Saltpans recd̃ 1 Y^rs^. rent duo the 22^d^. May last		710	—	—
	To Cashava Grua & Vennala Narran Chittee, Ruby Brokers received 3 Months rent of that Cowle due 10th. Decr. last		200	—	—
27	To Richard Benyon Esqr. Mint Master received the Ball^ce^. of that Account for last month ...		121	18	65
	To Randall Fowke Sea Customer, received in part the ball^ce^. of that Account for last month		600	6	—
	To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper recd̃ in part the ballance of that Account for last month		4000	—	—
	To George Torriano Storekeeper recd̃ in part the ballance of that account for last month ...		800	—	—
	To Gongaram & Buddaroy, recd̃ 1 Month's rent of the Beetle and Tobacco Farm due the 5th. Instant		833	12	—
	To Ram Chundra & Sandiapa Moodolaire, recd̃ 1 Month's rent of the Arrack & Wine Licence due the 5th. Instant		335	—	—
	To Francis Rous Land Customer, recd̃ the ballance of that Account for last month ...		578	24	65
		PAGODAS	111804	14	25

	PER CONTRA		C^R^.		
4	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster advanced him for the running month		2500	—	—
	By Ponapa Chittee & his Partners advanced them on their additional List of Long Cloth & Salampores Fine		7000	—	—
	By Pondaram &c^t^. Managers for Chindadre Pettah, advanc'd them on their List of Cloth.		3000	—	—
	By Molinga Kistna, advanced him for Goods brought in		4000	—	—
27	By Madrass Pagodas, the Mint February Ballance		121	—	—
	By Account Salary, paid it for the last Six months ending the 25th. Instant		1704	21	55
	By Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper advanced him for the Painters		1000	—	—
	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster paid him the ballance of that Account for last month ...		589	17	66
	By Ponapa Chitty & his Partners, advanced them on account of Goods brought in		5000	—	—
	By Terevangalom Comrapa, advanced him for Goods brought in		6000	—	—
			30915	3	41
31	By Ballance carried to next month's Account.		80889	10	64
		PAGODAS	111804	14	25

ERRORS EXCEPTED

℘ RICHARD BENYON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738—

Sent by Peons a Letter to Fort St. David of this date. 7

Recd by Peons a General Letter from Bombay of the 4th. Ultimo.

Arrived the Honble Company's Ship Princess Mary, Capt. George Martin from England with a Packet from the Court of Directors.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY THE 8TH.

RICHARD BENYON ESQR.	GOVR. PRESIDT.
RANDALL FOWKE.	AUGS. BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.	WILLM. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.	CHAS. SIMPSON.

Packet from England ⅌ Princess Mary open'd.

The Packet by the Princess Mary being opened and found to agree with it's List our Honble Masters Commands under the 5th. October last are now read, as are also the Copies of the 31st. & 38th. Paragraphs of their Instructions to the Mocha Supracargoes ⅌ King William & of the 22d. Paragraph of their Letter to Bengall relating to the Supplying this Coast with Rice.

Her Treasure Military, &ct. ordd. ashore.

An Order to Captain Martin Signed to send ashoar the Treasure, Military, Wares, & Stores he has on board for this Presidency.

Messrs. Monson & Simpson to examine her Treasure. Her Treasure ordd. into the Mint.

AGREED that Messrs. Monson and Simpson do examine the Princess Mary's Treasure, when it comes ashoar in the presence of the Captain, and that if they find it to come out agreable to Invoice, it be delivered into the Mint to be coined for the Bay.

Letter from Bombay read.

General Letter No. 28 from the Presidt. and Council of Bombay of the 4th. Ultimo read, in answer to ours of the 17th. January about the Ship we desired to have built there, intimating their apprehensions that the Wilmington will not be able to get her passage to Europe and adding as their opinion that the Portugueze will not be able to recover any thing from the Morattas.

a Supply of Cash ordd. to Fort St. David.

AGREED to send a Supply of twenty thousand Pagodas 20,000 overland to Fort St. David this Evening.

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA: SIMPSON.

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a General Letter of this date and a Supply of 20,000 Pagodas. 8

Sailed the Honble Company's Sloop William, Philip Parsons, with Treasure for Vizagapatam & General Letters for that place & Bengall of the 7th. Instant. 9

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY THE 14TH.

RICHARD BENYON ESQ^{R}. GOV^{R}. PRES^{T}.
RANDALL FOWKE. AUG^{S}. BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE. WILL^{M}. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO. CHA^{S}. SIMPSON.

The two Last Consultations read & Signed.

Princess Mary's Treasure reported right.

Messrs. Monson & Simpson report the Princess Mary's Treasure to have come out agreable to Invoice.

Redwood ord^{d}. on board the Princess Mary.

ORDERED that the Warehousekeeper do send on board the Princess Mary for Bengal as much Redwood as the Capt. acquaints him he can take in.

Money advanced the Painters.

AGREED that one thousand 1000 Pagodas be advanced the Export Warehouse-keeper for the Painters.

Imp^{o}. Wareh^{o}. keep^{r}. pays money into Cash.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper pays into Cash three Thousand 3000 Pagodas on that account.

M^{r}. Rous's Land Custo^{rs}. March acc^{t}. read.

Francis Rous Land Customer his Account for last month read Viz^{t}.

Choultry Customs	Pag^{s}.	465	13	4
Registering Slaves		6	24	—
		472	1	4

his ballance to be demanded of the Executrix.

ballance due from him four hundred fifty Nine Pagodas, four fanams & four Cash 459. 4. 4 which the Secretary is order'd to demand of the Executrix.

Two Soldiers discharged on petition.

Two Soldiers Thomas Machin and Edward Kirk Petition for their discharges which are granted, they having Served out their contracted times.

A Book Press ord^{d}. for the Secretary's Office.

The Presses for Books in the Secretarys Office being all full the Paymaster is ordered to make another.

Allowance to the Surgeons for the maintenance of Darby Mackarty a person disordered in his Senses.

There having been in the Hospital for some time one Darby Mackarty a Person disordered in his Senses whom the Surgeons have maintained there at their own Expence it's AGREED that the Paymaster do pay them for his maintenance at the rate of a Pagoda & a Quarter 1¼ ℔ Month from the first of January last.

2000 Madrass Pagodas sold Terevangalom Comrapa.

Terevangalom Comrapa requesting of the Board to spare him two Thousand 2000 Madrass Pagodas at 8 ℔ Cent Batta the better to enable him to carry on his Part of the Investment It is AGREED to grant his request there being more of that Species in Cash than will Supply the demands of the Northern Settlements.

The Board endeavour to provide Midling & Fine Long Cloth at Fort St. David, but without Effect.

The Board having for some time had reason to beleive it would not be possible to bring our Merchants here to Contract for the whole quantity of Midling & Fine Long Cloth which the Company have indented for, the President was desired to write M^{r}. Hubbard to sound the Merchants at Fort S^{t}. David whether they would Contract for any of those Sortments of Cloth and at what prices, and for that purpose to send the Musters privately from hence, which the President having complied with he now produces M^{r}. Hubbard's answer wherein he writes that he had shown the Musters to all the Merchants there both new and Old but they all declared they could not possibly provide such Cloth at near the prices mentioned and particularly the Fine Long Cloth which they say to be made as good as the Muster will cost Ninety Pagodas ℔ Corge.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738—

And the Board having taken into Consideration what more could be done to Comply with the demand from England Agreed to make tryal once more at Maddapollam, and for that purpose to order Mr. Joseph Goddard to provide fifteen hundred or Two thousand Peices to be made of a hard twisted Thread and sent to us Brown. Mr. Goddard to make 1500 or 2000 ps. of Fine Long Cloth at Maddapollam.

And our Honble Masters having indented this Year for four hundred Peices of Dimities of which we had agreed with the Managers of the Pettah for two hundred Peices the 4th. March, but they refusing to make any more there, Agreed to write to Fort St. David to provide the other two hundred peices there. 200 ps. of Dimities to be provided at Fort St. David.

Messrs. Burton & Morse pursuant to an order of Consultation of the 13th. Ultimo deliver in (as now read & entered hereafter) their Report of the Repairs necessary to the Silver Mint & Town Hall with an annexed Estimate of the Cost thereof amounting in the whole to Pagodas 468 : 34, As also of their Survey of the peice of Ground in the Copang requested by Mr. Hammond, which they find to measure 52½ feet from North to South & from East to West eighty one feet, and value at twenty five Pagodas. Report of the Repairs wanting at the Silver Mint & Town Hall & an Estimate of the Cost delivered in & of the piece of Ground in the Copang requested by Mr. Hammond.

Ordered that the Paymaster do Set about the abovementioned Repairs and that the Secretary draw out a deed of Assignment for the said peice of Ground inserting a Clause whereby the same may be reassumed at any time for the Company's Use they paying back to the Possessor the said 25 Pagodas & a reasonable Consideration for the Buildings thereon. The abovementioned repairs ordd. & a Bill of Sale to be drawn out for Mr. Hammond's ground.

Richd. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Aug: Burton.
Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
George Torriano.
Cha: Simpson.

To the Honble Richard Benyon Esqr.
President & Governour of Fort St. George &cr. Council.

Honble Sir & Sirs,

According to order of Consultation of the 13th. Ultimo We have made a Survey of the Silver Mint, the Essaymaster's Lodgings & the Mint Point. The two latter Articles require but little Repairs, But the Silver Mint Verandoes have long been thought wanting of Repairs, yet have hitherto been omitted, & consequently the Repairs must now be more generall. We find the Verandoes are two low, in so much that when the Mettle is melting the palmeiras are damaged thereby, if not in danger of setting on Fire. As your Honour &ct. have ordered a thorough repair, We wou'd propose to have the Verandoes raised higher two feet at the least, such of the Materials as will serve again shall be reused, besides which we beleive the following Materials may be wanting, as by an Estimate hereto annext.

We have likewise in obedience to an order of Consultation of the same date made a Survey of the Town Hall so long complained of, and formerly ordered to be repaired. We find the palmeiras under the Terrass to the Eastward are entirely eaten by the white Ants, The Terrass only resting on two or three props put under the Joists, The Grand Jury, & Pettit Jury appartments have long been infested with white Ants, who are now very numerous among the Reapers of the Ceiling, and in all likelyhood the Reapers under the Ceiling are destroyed & rendered unsafe. We wou'd

therefore propose to take down the Terrass above them, & put in Teak Joists & Teak plank which when resting on Stone Dogs may last many Years, and not so liable to be destroyed by the White Ants as now they are palmeiras. The pavement of these two appartments are likewise very bad.

The Iron barrs of the prison Windows to the Eastward are very much rusted by the Sea Air and rendered unsafe.

The outside of the walls and the pavement all around the Hall and the prisonsare very bad. We hereto annex an Estimate of the materials & Labourers Wages that may attend a thorough Repair, submitting the same to your Honour &c[t]. Consideration.

As to the value of the Peice of Ground in the Copang which M[r]. Hammond requests, we can find no Precedent of the Sale of any Ground there. We have Surveyed & measured the same the length being 81 Feet from East to West, and breadth 52½ from North to South without the Walls, and are of Opinion 25 Pagodas may be a reasonable Valuation.

We are,

FORT S[T]. GEORGE

14TH. APRIL 1737/8.

HON[BLE] SIR & SIRS,

Your most Obed[t]. hum[ble]. Serv[ts].

AUGUSTUS BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE.

ESTIMATE OF THE REPAIRS WANTING AT THE SILVER MINT VIZ[T].

THE MINT VERANDOES 200 feet long & 12 feet broad Viz[t].

Palmeiras 250	P. 63	—	—			
Reapers 1500	37	18	—			
Beams 2	8	—	—			
Nails 4 Cw[ts].	22	—	—			
Tiles 7500	3	—	—			
Bricks 25000	14	27	—			
Chinam 170 parra	12	5	—			
Ingredients & Jaggery for D[o].	8	—	—			
Clay & Sand	3	12	—			
				171	26	—
Bricklayers & Cooleys	P. 18	—	—			
Carpenters & Cooleys	17	—	—			
				35	—	—
				P. 206	26	—
THE ESSAYMASTER'S LODGINGS VIZ[T].						
Rattanning the Windows & Carpt[rs].	4	—	—			
Painting	10	—	—			
Chinam 30 parra	2	5	—			
Bricks	1	—	—			
Ingredients & Jaggery for D[o].	1	10	—			
Sand & Clay 4 Boats	—	12	—			
Bricklayers & Cooleys	4	—	—			
				P. 22	27	—
THE MINT POINT VIZ[T].						
Chinam 100 parra	P. 7	5	—			
Sand 12 Boats	1	—	—			
Ingredients & Jaggery	5	—	—			
Bricklayers & Cooleys	7	—	—			
				20	5	—
				PAG[S]. 249	22	—

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738—

Estimate of Repairs wanting at the Town Hall Viz^t.

The Grand Jury's Appartment Viz^t.						
Chinam 250 parra	P. 17	—	—			
Ingredients for Ditto	10	—	—			
Bricklayers & Cooleys	20	—	—			
Bricks	2	—	—			
Clay & Sand	1	—	—			
Black Stone Dogs	2	18	—			
Joists Teak	30	—	—			
Plank of Teak	12	—	—			
Nailes	6	18	—			
Carpenters & Cooleys	12	18	—			
Terrass Bricks 10,000	4	—	—	P. 117	18	—
The Petit Jury's appartm^t. Viz^t.						
Terrass Bricks 10,000	P. 4	—	—			
Chinam 140 parra	10	—	—			
Ingredients for d^o.	5	—	—			
Bricklayers & Cooleys	8	—	—			
Plank of Teak	12	—	—			
Joists of Teak	6	—	—			
Black Stone dogs	1	12	—			
Nailes	4	—	—			
Carpenters & Cooleys	5	—	—	P. 55	12	—
Chinaming the Outside &c^t.						
Paving Bricks	P. 2	—	—			
Chinam 140 parra	10	—	—			
Ingredients for Ditto.	6	—	—			
Bricklayers & Cooleys	12	—	—			
Mending the Windows & putting new Iron Barrs	16	18	—	P. 46	18	—
				P. 219	12	—
Repairs of the Silver Mint...				249	22	—
D^o. of the Town Hall				219	12	—
				In all Pag^s. 468	34	—

Arrived Brig^{ne} Mahomud Madina, Ahmeen Sahib, from Arracan. 16

Ship Samsunderset, Alexander Carvalho, ã Manilla. 18

Ship Narcissus, James Maull from Bengal. 19

Sailed Sloop Anne, John Beck, for Maddapollam with Stores & General Letters of the 14th. & 18th. Inst^t.

Ship Nossa Senhora de Conception, Monsimet, for Macao.

Recd by Peons from Fort S^t. David a General Letter of the 18th. Instant. 20

Sent by Peons to Fort S^t. David a General Letter of this date.

Arrived Ship Anne Richard Riccards, from Bengal, with Stores & a General Letter of the 6th. Ultimo. 22

Arrived the Honble Company's Sloop Madrass, Moris Davis, from Bengal with Stores & a General Letter of 13th. Ultimo. 24

Ship Galatea, Samuel Cole, from Pegu with a Letter from the Resident dated 15th. Ultimo.

Ship Mercury, William Clarke, from Bengal.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY THE 25TH.

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PRESIDT.
RANDALL FOWKE. AUGS. BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE. WILLM. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO. CHAS. SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Letters read from Bengal

General Letters read Vizt.

No. 29 & 30 both from the Presidt. and Council of Fort William, The first dated the 6th. Ultimo inclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for Saltpetre & Stores by the Anne & advising the dispatch of the Halifax for England & Lyell for Bombay. The other of the 13th. Ultimo accompanying a further Supply of Salt Petre & Stores sent us on the Madrass Sloop.

Fort St. David &

No. 31 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 18th. Instant acknowledging their receipt of the money last sent them.

The Resident at Syrian.

No. 32 from the Resident at Syrian dated the 15th. Ultimo, relating to the Sloops built there for Bengall, & the Exportation of Salt Petre from Pegue, and acknowledging the receipt of the Stores sent him for the West Coast Sloop concerning which he desires our further orders, and that we would send an European to bring her over.

Mint Accot. for March read.

The President reads the Mint Account Current for last month ballance due from the Mint one hundred thirty two Pagodas, twenty nine fanams & ten Cash 132. 29. 10 which is carried forward.

Sea Custor's. March account read.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that account for last Month Vizt.

Custom on Goods	Pags.	1734	14	72
Ditto on Grain		1291	10	28
Anchorage		60	—	—
		3085	25	20

ballance due from him Eleven thousand nine hundred ninety four Pagodas, twenty two fanams & Sixty eight Cash 11994 22. 68 of which he now pays in three thousand and Seventy Seven 3077 Pagodas.

Expo. Wareho. keeper's March Accot. read.

Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him four hundred fifty nine Pagodas, Seventeen fanams & twenty eight Cash 459. 17. 28 of which he now pays in four hundred 400 Pagodas.

Paymaster's March account read.

Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that Account for last month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	P.	1351	25	69
Charges Diet		583	12	—
Charges Cattle		66	24	—
Bombay Presidency		10	—	—
Fort Marlbrôugh		35	25	—
Maddapm. Factory		10	—	—
Charges General		480	15	77
Charges Extra		32	25	50
Charges Hospital		50	24	—
Repairs of Fortifications		349	3	49
	PAGS.	2970	12	5

ballce. due to him four hundred Seventy Pagodas, twelve fanams & five Cash 470. 12. 5 which is now paid him.

Extraordry. Expence.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered hereafter.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738*——

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him Eleven thousand nine hundred Sixty three Pagodas, Eight fanams & twenty eight Cash 11963. 8. 28 of which he pays in three thousand 3000 Pagodas. Impo. Wareho. keeper's March acco^t. read.

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him eight hundred fifty two Pagodas, thirteen fanams and nineteen Cash 852. 13. 19. of which he pays in Six hundred & fifty 650 Pagodas. Storekr's. March account read.

He also delivers in a Report which is now read as entered hereafter with an annexed List of Stores which he proposes to be sold at Outcry for the reasons given in the said Report which the Board having considered of Ordered them to be put at Outcry at the Sea Gate on Saturday the 29th. Instant. Storekeeper's report & List of Stores to be sold at Outcry, they are ordd. to be put up.

He at the same time lays before the Board the Master's Indent for Stores for the use of the Madrass Sloop which he is ordered to Supply. The Particulars are entered hereafter. Stores supplied the Madrass Sloop.

It being agreed that Mr. Charles Simpson do enter upon the Employs of Rental General & Scavinger the first of next month, Mr. George Torriano lays before the Board a State of those Accounts (as entered hereafter) setting forth what remains to be gathered in by Mr. Simpson and the following ballances to be accounted for by himself Vizt. Mr. Simpson apptd. Rental General & Scavinger. Mr. Torriano lays before the Board a State of those accounts.

On the Rental General's Account	Pags.	920	28	—
On the Scavinger's Account		535	13	—
	In all Pag .	1456	5	—

Petition of Jonathan King Surgeon of the Princess Mary for Head money read as entered hereafter and granted. Head money pd. the Surgeon of the Pss. Mary.

The Paymaster presents the Surgeon's List of demands for Cloathing & other Necessaries for the Hospital which he is ordered to Supply. Surgeons List of demands for the Hospital deld. in.

Tonta Vencataish Farmer of the Butteca Rent & Shroff Duty pays in two hundred & five Pagodas 205, for Six month's rent due the 1st. November last. Butteca rent & Shroff duty paid in.

Mannawaukum Chintomby & Pigu Nella Chitty pay into Cash fourteen hundred and fifty 1450 Pagodas for one year's rent of Egmore &ct. Villages due the 30th. June last. A Year's rent of Egmore &ct. Villages.

The Secretary acquaints the Board that in obedience to their orders he had demanded of Mr. Rous's Widow the Ballance of his Land Customer's Account for March & received for Answer That She intended to take upon her the Executrixship but had not as yet proved the will in Court and therefore hoped the Board would excuse her from giving a direct Answer to their demand till she had so done and made some Enquiry into her late husband's Affairs. Agreed to wait till the Widow has proved the will & that the Secretary do then repeat the demand. Answer of Mr. Rous's Widow concerning the ballance due from her late husband. The Secry. ordd. to repeat the demand.

Richd. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Aug : Burton.
Nic : Morse.
W. Monson.
George Torriano.
Cha : Simpson.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738—

Indent of Stores for the Madrass Sloop belonging to the Honble Company.

1 Anchor Poiz 900.
1 Coyar Cable ten Inches—of one hundred & thirty fathom.
1 D°. of the same seize of one hundred & fifty Fathom.

Fort S^t. George
25th. April 1738.

Morris Davis.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in the Paymaster's Account for March 1738, Arises on the following Articles Viz^t.

Fort Marlbrô Viz^t.								
Dieting 5 Coffree Slaves at P. 1 : 5 each ...	P.	5	25	—				
Allowance money to Rajah Cooladeen & Servants		10	—	—				
Capt. Amyand's Travelling Charges ...		20	—	—		35	25	—
Bombay Presid^cy.								
Allowance money to the Daughter of the Widow Burton dec^d.						10	—	—
Maddapollam Factory Viz^t.								
M^r. Robert Goodere's travelling Charges.						10	—	—
Charges General Viz^t.								
Batta abroad		7	6	—				
New Guilding a pair of Peer Glasses ...		17	28	32				
Mulla attending the Sessions		1	—	—				
Painting two Roundells		2	—	—				
Scavinger's Duty for the Fort for One Year		24	—	—		51	34	32
Charges Extraordinary Viz^t.								
Dieting Choultry prisoners	P.	10	34	40				
Disbursements at the Reception of Godasau from Arcot		7	14	—				
One Soldier renewing his Covenants for 5 Years		5	—	—		23	12	40
Repairs of Fortifications Viz^t.								
Warehouse Godown & Weighing places Viz^t.								
Materials ... P. 121 12 45								
Workmen 58 31 50		180	8	15				
Doctor Douglas's Apartment Viz^t.								
Materials ... ... P. 6 31 42								
Workmen 7 11 20		14	6	62				
The Silver Mint		95	20	12				
Queens Point		11	22	20				
Island Roads		33	27	30		335	12	59
					Pagodas	466	12	51

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738—

To the Honble Richard Benyon Esqr.
President & Governour &c^a. Council of Fort S^t. George.

Honble Sir & Sirs,

The time for ballancing the Company's Books now approaching I take the Liberty to present You with a List of Sundry Stores necessary to be sold at Outcry. The Sale of Old Stores last year occasions the present List to be very small except in the Article of Cordage, which having all of it been here two Years, & some of it much longer, is now proposed to be sold in Consequence of the order made the 21st. April last. I cannot yet lay before Your Honour &c^t. the Loss in Weight & Measure for your orders thereupon but so soon as the Outcry is over & the Coils of Cordage weighed I will do it. I am,

Fort S^t. George
April 25th. 1738.

Honble Sir & Sirs,
Your most Obed^t. hum^ble. Servt.
George Torriano
Storek^r.

A List of Sundries to be sold at Outcry Viz^t.

Cordage 4 Cables.
13 Cable laid Harsers.
6 Shroud Harsers.
2 Coils Rope.
1 D^o. Ratline

Brass Lamp	...	...	...	1
Dark Lartern	...	...	...	1
Tin D^o.	...	...	...	2
Wooden Compasses		...	...	10
Paper ...	...	...	...	57 Quires

To the Honble Richard Benyon Esqr.
President & Govr. &c^r. Council of Fort S^t. George.

The Petition of Jonathan King Surgeon

Sheweth

That Your Petitioner, having had the Care of Twelve Soldiers delivered on Shoar here, from Ship Princess Mary, Capt. George Martin, humbly prays Your Honour &c^a. will please to order him the Usual Allowance of head Money. And

Your Petitioner shall ever pray &c^t.

List of Necessarys for the Hospital.

Quilts	...	...	...	...	40
Gowns	...	...	...	...	20
Pillows	...	...	...	...	20
Pillow cases	...	...	...	...	50
Shirts	...	...	...	...	100
Drawers	...	...	...	...	60
Caps blue	...	...	...	...	70
Cott laceing	...	...	...	...	15
Stools	...	...	...	...	8

Fort S^t. George
22nd. April 1738.

Errors Excepted
℔ Robert Douglass.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738—

Dr. George Torriano Rentall Genll.				Contra			Cr.
To the Amount of the Roll ending August 31st. 1737	Pags. 2365	13	—	By Sundries to be Collected by Mr. Simpson Vizt.			
				Mutal Petta ... P.	271	25	—
				Peddanaigues Petta.	664	6	—
				Macqua Petta ...	11	33	—
				Gardens	296	19	—
				Shops	200	10	—
					1444	21	—
				By Ballce. which he is to Accot. for ...	920	28	—
				Pags.	2365	13	—

Dr. George Torriano Scavr.				Contra			Cr.
To the Amount of the Rent Roll endg. August 31st. 1737	P. 1028	—	—	By Sundries to be Collected by Mr. Simpson Vizt.			
				Mutal Petta ... P.	145	2	—
				Peddanaigues Petta.	347	21	—
					492	23	—
				By Ballce. wch. he is to Accot. for ...	535	13	—
				Pags.	1028	—	—

26 Arrived the Mary Brigne. Robert Blundell, from Fort St. David with Bales, & a General Letter of the 24th.

28 Came in the Honble Companys Ship Lyell Capt. Acton, not having been able to gain his Passage from Bengall to Bombay.

29 Recd by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 26th.

At a Consultation

Present

Saturday the 29th.

Richard Benyon Esqr. Govr. Presidt.

Randall Fowke. Augs. Burton.

Nicolas Morse. Willm. Monson.

George Torriano. Charles Simpson.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Letters from Fort St. David read.

General Letters No. 33 and 34 both from the Deputy Governour & Councill of Fort St. David read, The first dated the 24th. Instant covering Invoice & Bill of Lading for Bales by the Mary Brigantine, The other of the 26th. promising the Dimities we wrote for the 20th. & advising of a French Europe Ship called the Count de Tholouse, Captain Butler passing their road.

Secry. to demand Capt. Acton's reasons for coming in here.

Ordered that the Secretary do demand of Capt. Acton his reasons in writing for coming in here, and not proceeding to Bombay whither we have been advised he was consigned.

China Jesuits Annuity paid.

Padre Thomas Attorney for the Jesuit Missionaries in China requesting payment of their Annuity due the 31st. Ultimo, That twelve hundred 1200 Pagodas is now paid him.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1738*—

Gongaram & Buddaroy, Beetle & Tobacco Farmers pay into Cash Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 833: 12 for one month's rent due the 5th. Instant. Betle & Tobacco Farm for April pd. in.

Ram Chundra & Gannapa Moodelaire Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence pay into Cash three hundred thirty five Pagodas 335 for one month's rent due the 5th. Instant. Arrack & Wine Licence for April paid in.

George Torriano Rental General & Scavinger pays in four hundred eighty nine Pagodas, eight fanams, & twenty Cash 489. 8. 20 the Sum of the Ballances of those Accounts for the year ending August 1736 passed by him in Consultation the 4th. Ultimo Vizt. Ballances of the Rental Genl. & Scavinger's accots. endg. Augt. 1736 pd. in.

Due from him on Account of Quitrents ... ... P.	292	3	—
Do. on the Scavinger's Account	197	5	20
P.	489	8	20

Choudree Moodelee &ct. Macquas pay into Cash fifty 50 Pagodas for one Year's rent of the Fishing Farm due the 24th. of March 1736/7. A Yr's. rent of the Fishg. Farm pd. in.

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA: SIMPSON.

Arrived Ship Nossa Senhora de Conception, Manuel Correa from Macao. 30

Arrived the Swallow Ketch, Robert Jobbins from Bengall. 1

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 1ST.

RICHARD BENYON ESQR.	GOVR. PRESIDT.
RANDALL FOWKE.	AUGS. BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.	WILLM. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.	CHAS. SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

The President reads the Cash accot. for last month the ballance whereof now compared with the Cash Chest is Seventy five thousand & ninety eight Current Pagodas, eighteen fanams & seventy nine Cash 75098. 18. 79 and forty two thousand four hundred & twenty three 42423 Madrass Pagodas. April Cash accot. read

Letter from Captain Acton of the Lyell giving his reasons for the loss of his Passage to Bombay & his coming in here read and entered hereafter. Capt. Acton's reasons for coming in here.

AGREED that two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster for the Expences of the running month. Money advd. the Paymr.

The President acquaints the board that he had for some time had People waiting at St. Thomé to agree for the Tin brought on the King of Tenasserys Ship, that the Noquedahs had hitherto insisted upon 47 to 48 ℘ Candy, but that Naulum Juggu the person employed for the Company does now give hopes he shall be able to strike with them for 42½ which price it is agreed to give for as much as he can get in Consideration the Tin Ships expected at this Port are so late that it is beleived they will not come this Year. Tin to be bought for the Godolphin at 42 1/2 Pas. ℘ Candy.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738*—

Cowle for the Butteca rent & Shroff duty relet.

The Cowle for the Butteca rent & Shroff duty expiring yesterday ORDERED that the Secretary do draw out a Cowle for it as for the Company's other Farms, to Tonta Vencataish the present Farmer who is willing to continue it at the same rent of 410 Pagodas a Year, there being no body that offers any more for it, *Vide* Consultation 11th. June 1735.

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA: SIMPSON.

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON ESQR.
PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR &cr. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS,

This serves to acknowledge the Receipt of your Honour's &ca. Councill's orders, by your Secretary, and to lay before you an abstract of my Voyage, as the reason of my bearing up for your Port.

The 23d. of February I received my dispatches, at Ingellie, having wrote off 956 Baggs of Rice which were not come down, after waiting four days with Strong S. Wt. Winds, we weighed, & could not get clear of the Pilot, till the 4th. of March, we met with Strong Westerly winds, and an Easterly Current, off the head of Zeloan, so that were twice drove back to the Et. ward of the Island.

On the 20th. Instant, were in the Lattitude of Cape Comerine, and by Account near the meridian of it, and laid her head to the Southward 'till day break, at which time saw the Island Zeloan again distant about Six leagues. As it was then so late in the season I judged it would be impracticable to gain that Passage 'till the Monsoon Changed without eminent danger of the Ship and Cargoe, and accordingly bore up for this port, either to attempt the outer Passage in June, or to take such instructions for my future Proceedings as to your Honour &ct. shall seem most agreable for the Interest of my Honourable Masters.

I am with great Respect
HONBLE SIR & SIRS
Your most Obedt. humble. Servant
JOHN ACTON.

FORT ST. GEORGE
29TH. APRIL 1738.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738—

Fort St. George, April 1738

	The Honble United Company's Cash	Pags.	Dr.		
1	To Ballance brought from last month's account.		80889	10	64
6	To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper, received on Accot. of Lead &ct. sold at Outcry the 11th. & 12th. January		6000	—	—
	To Tomby Chitty, &ct. Renters of Trivitore &ct. Villages, received one year's rent due 16th. October last		1230	—	—
14	To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper received of him on that Account		3000	—	—
	To Madrass Pagodas, received for 2000 sold Trevangalom Comrapa		2000	—	—
	To Batta on Madrass Pagodas, received of Trevangalom Comrapa 8 ℔ Cent on 2000 Sold him		160	—	—
25	To Randall Fowke Sea Customer, received in part the ballance of that Account for last month		3077	—	—
	To Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper received in part the ballance of that Account for last month		400	—	—
	To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper received in part the ballance of that Account for last month		3000	—	—
	To George Torriano Storekeeper, received in part the ballce. of that Account for last month		650	—	—
	To Tonta Vencataish, Farmer of the Butteca rent & Shroff duty, received six month's rent due 1st. November last		205	—	—
	To Mannawaucum Chintomby & Pigue Nella Chitty recd one year's rent of Egmore &ct. Villages due 30th. June last		1450	—	—
29	To Gongaram & Buddaroy, Beetle & Tobacco Farmers, recd one months rent due the 5th. Instant		833	12	—
	To Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire, Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence recd 1 Month's rent due 5th. Instt.		335	—	—

	Per Contra	Cr.		
6	By Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper advanced him to purchase Paddy	3500	—	—
	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster, advanced him for the running month	2500	—	—
8	By Fort St. David sent thither overland ...	20000	—	—
14	By Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper advanced him for the Painters ...	1000	—	—
26	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster, paid him the Ballance of that Account for last month ...	470	12	5
29	By Account Currant London, pd. the Attorney of the Jesuit Missionaries in China their Annuity due 31 Ultimo	1200	—	—
	[Carried over]	28670	12	5

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738*—

The Honble United Company's Cash Dr.							Per Contra			Cr.
To George Torriano Rental General & Scavinger, received the Ballances of those Accounts ending Ult°. Augt. 1736							[Brought forward]	28670	12	5
Of the Rentroll	292	3	—				30 By Ballance carried to next month's Account	75098	18	79
Of the Scavinger's Account ...	197	5	20				Pags.	103768	31	4
				489	8	20				
To Choudre Moodelee &ct. Fishing Farmers received one Year's rent due the 24th. March 1736-7				50	—	—				
			Pags.	103768	31	4				

Errors Excepted
ꝑ
Richard Benyon.

Madrass Pagodas	Dr.			Pr. Contra			Cr.
1 To Ballance brought from last month's account ...	Pags. 54423	—	—	7 By Vizagapatam Factory sent thither on the William Sloop	10000	—	—
				14 By Cash, sold Terevangalom Comrapa	2000	—	—
					12000	—	—
				30 By Ballance carried to next month's Account ...	42423	—	—
				Pags.	54423	—	—

Errors Excepted
ꝑ
Richard Benyon.

2D. Arrived Ship Shallum, Richard Dunn, from Surat.

4 The Honble Company's Ship Wilmington, Capt. Charles Massey, from the Malabar Coast bound to England.

The Honble Company's Ship Godolphin Captain Francis Steward, from England with a Packet from the Honble Court of Directors.

At a Consultation
Present

Thursday the 4th.

Richard Benyon Esqr. Govr. President.
Randall Fowke. Augs. Burton.
Nicolas Morse. Willm. Monson.
George Torriano. Chas. Simpson.

Packet from England ꝑ Godolphin open'd.

The Packet by the Godolphin opened & found agreable to the List, the Letter & many of the Papers it contained being Copies of what we had before received by the Princess Mary.

The Military, Treasure &ct. ordd. ashore.

An order to Captain Steward signed to send ashoar Military, Treasure, Medicines, Wares & Stores he has on board for this Presidency.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738—

AGREED that Messrs. Monson & Simpson be a Comittee to examine the Godolphin's Treasure, when it comes ashoar in the presence of the Captain. a Comittee appted. to examine her Treasure.

The Secretary acquaints the Board that being informed that Mr. Rous's Widow had proved his will in Court and had began to act in the Execution thereof, he had again pursuant to our orders called upon her for the Ballance due from her husband to the Honble Company and received for Answer That upon the short view she had taken of her husbands Affairs She found there would not be near sufficient to answer all demands and had therefore prevailed upon the rest of the Creditors to permit the Company's Claim to be first cleared, which she should accordingly comply with out of the first moneys that came into her hands. Second Answer of Mr. Rous's Widow concerning the ballance due from her late Husband.

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA: SIMPSON.

Sailed Ship Stackhouse, William Harper & Sloop Johanna, Robert Crawford for Pigue. 4

Arrived Ship Triton Galley, Joseph Murphy, from Goa. 5

Recd by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 3d. Instant.

Sailed Brigne. Mary, Robert Blundell for Fort St. David. 6

Ship Shallum, Richard Dunn, for Bengall.

Arrived Ship Canterbury, George Bright, from Pigue. 7

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 8TH.

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PRESIDENT.

RANDALL FOWKE.	AUGS. BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.	WILLM. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.	CHAS. SIMPSON.

Two Last Consultations read & Signed.

General Letter No. 35 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 3d. Instant read, accompanying their monthly Papers for March, Inclosing a petition from their Bound renters about cutting a new passage for the Water to Trepopolore, at their own expence in Consideration of their Cowle being prolonged to them, recommending a request of their Merchants to have the usual presents on making their Contracts with the Company & of Mr. Edward Michell for leave to come up hither for a short time. Letter from Fort St. David read. their Bound renters petitn. about cutting a new Water course to Trepopolore

The said Petition being read as entered after the Letter, and the Subject thereof taken into consideration it is AGREED to permit the Deputy Governour & Council to comply therewith, as they write it will be an advantage to the Honble Company. AGREED also that the usual presents be made their Merchants and that Mr. Michell be permitted to come up hither. their petition complied with.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738*—

Orders to Fort St. David to provide 2000 ps. of Blue Cloth.

Our Honble Masters having been pleased in their List of Goods dated the 5th. October last now lying before us to increase their Indent for blue Cloth, It's Agreed to direct the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David to contract with their Merchants for two thousand Peices, the Cloth to be better than their old Merchants used to provide & to remind them to look after the Dyers. Agreed also to enquire of them what number of Bales we may depend upon them for towards loading our next September Ship.

Godolphin's Treasure reported right.

Messrs. Monson & Simpson pursuant to order of last Consultation report the Godolphin's Treasure to have come out agreable to Invoice.

Secry. to demand Capt. Massey's reasons for coming in here.

Ordered that the Secretary do demand of Captain Massey his reasons in writing for coming in here and not proceeding to Europe.

Mr. Hammond pays in the purchase money of a peice of Ground in the Copang.

Mr. John Hammond pays in twenty five 25 Pagodas for the purchase of the peice of Ground in the Copang granted him in Consultation of the 14th. Ultimo & a Bill of Sale for the same is now signed.

Cowle for the Butteca rent & Shroff duty signed.

As is also a Cowle for the Butteca rent & Shroff duty let to Tonta Vencataish for five Years to commence from the first Instant at four hundred and ten Pagodas ℘ Annum.

Treasure ordd. on board the Princess Mary. Her dispatch to the Bay ordered.

The Redwood being all on board the Princess Mary, Ordered that the Warehousekeeper do send off fifty Chests of Rupees & that she be dispatch'd for the Bay to morrow.

Widow of Mr. Rous petitions for an Allowance which is granted.

Petition of Margarett Rous Widow and Relict of Francis Rous late one of the Council of this place read and entered hereafter, setting forth the melancholy Circumstances in which she and her Children are left, praying some present reilef from the Board, And that her Case may be recommended to the Honble Court of Directors, And the said Petition being taken into consideration as also that the Allowances from the Church do equal the Income and Contributions that are appropriated for Charitable Uses, and there being no other way that we can think of at present to support the said Widow & Children it was Agreed to allow her Ten Pagodas ℘ Month for her self, and Five for each of her Children, and that the said allowances be paid her monthly by the Paymaster till our Honble Masters further pleasure shall be known.

a deficiency in the Princess Mary's Lead.

There being a deficiency of 14 : 1 (cwt. qr.) in ye. Weight of the Lead by the Princess Mary though the Number of Piggs answer to the Invoice, It's Agreed at the Captains request that it be endorsed off the Bill of Lading.

Richd. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Aug : Burton.
Nic : Morse.
W. Monson.
George Torriano.
Cha : Simpson

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738*—

To the Honble Richard Benyon Esqr.
President & Governour &cr. Council of Fort St. George.

The Petition of Margaret Rous Widow

Humbly Sheweth

That your Petitioner's Husband Francis Rous being one of the Council of this Settlement, died on the first of April last, leaving Your Petitioner with three Children & Big with Child.

That upon Examination into his Affairs, Your Petitioner finds, that he died greatly indebted to several Persons, and that his Effects will not be sufficient to discharge his debts.

She therefore humbly hopes Your Honour &ct. will take her deplorable Condition, and that of her Young Children left destitute of any Subsistance into your favourable consideration, and order her such an allowance at present, as you shall think most proper, and that you will be pleased to recommend her Case to the Honble Company, in hopes of their Confirmation of whatever your Honour &ct. shall do towards the Releif of her and her Fatherless Children.

And your Petitioner &ct.

Recd by Peons a General Letter from Vizagapatam of the 8th. Ultimo. 8

Arrived Brigne. Mahomud Bux, Ibrahim, from Pegue. 9

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a General Letter of this date.

Sailed the Honble Companys Ship Princess Mary, Captain George Martin for Bengall with Treasure, Redwood & a General Letter dated Yesterday. 10

At a Consultation

Present

Thursday the 11th.

Richard Benyon Esqr. Governour President.

Randall Fowke.	Augustus Burton.
Nicolas Morse.	Willm. Monson.
George Torriano.	Charles Simpson.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Letter from Vizagapatam read.

General Letter No. 36, From the Chief &ca. Council of Vizagapatam dated the 8th. Ultimo, read, advising the Arrival of Messrs. Sanderson & Prince with the money sent on the Enterprize, and inclosing their Cash & Paymaster's Accounts to the last of March.

The Madrass Sloop to be dispatchd to Vizagapatam with a further Supply of Treasure.

The Madrass Sloop not being ready to Sail with the Princess Mary it is Agreed as we have no Redwood in Store to put on board her for the Bay, to dispatch her this evening for Vizagapatam in her way to Bengall & to send on her a further Supply of ten thousand 10,000 Madrass Pagodas and an Answer to the Vizagapatam Letter was now read & Signed.

a Soldier petitions to new list.

Jonathan Springer Soldier having served out his contracted time petitions to new list on the usual terms which is granted.

Messrs. Nevill & Beard apptd. Supracargoes of the Godolphin.

Messrs. James Nevill and Charles Beard appointed Supercargoes of the Godolphin to China, Mr. Nevill to have Three ℔ Cent of the Commission & Mr. Beard Two ℔ Cent.

Cotton to be bought for the Godolphin's China Voyage.

As it is to be feared we shall not be able to procure any more Tin than what Naulum Juggu has bought at St. Thomé which is about One hundred & fifty Candys, The Merchants who have Sandal Wood insisting upon Thirty one Pagodas ℔ Candy, and we are not permitted to send the Pepper we have in the Warehouse to China,

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738*—

and there being no other goods procurable in Town proper for the China Market, AGREED to purchase a parcell of Cotton lately arrived from Surat if the Owners will sell it for 29 or 30 Pagodas ℔ Candy.

Lead continued & Redwood ordd. on board the Godolphin.

AGREED also that Captain Steward continue on board about Eighty Tons of Lead, and that the Export Warehousekeeper do Ship off as much Redwood of the China Sort as may be sufficient Dunnage under the Cotton.

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA: SIMPSON.

11 Arrived Brigne. William, Charles Hopkins, from Malacca.

Ship Ceres, William Montgomery from Surat with a General Letter from Bombay of the 8th. Ulto.

12 Sloop Bermudas, Thomas Westhead, from Anjengo.

13 Sailed Sloop Madrass, Moris Davis for Vizagapatã & Bengal, with Treasure for the former and General Letters for both places of the 11th. Instt.

Recd by Peons General Letters from Vizagapatam of the 21st. & from Ingeram of the 24th. Ultimo.

14 Arrived Ship Nancy, Charles Hartley, from Cochin.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEDNESDAY THE 16TH. [17TH.]

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PRESIDT.

RANDALL FOWKE.	AUGUSTUS BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.	WILLIAM MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.	CHARLES SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Letters read from Bombay.

General Letters read Vizt.

No. 37, From the President & Council of Bombay dated the 8 Ultimo, accompanying duplicate of their former.

Vizagapatam &

No. 38, From the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam of the 21st. Ultimo, advising their Proceedings towards an Investment, their having been visited by their Rajah which had occasioned the Expence of a present, & their having relet their Farms, and acknowledging the receipt of ours of the 7th. & the money sent them on the William.

Ingeram.

No. 39, From Mr. Graham at Ingeram of the 24th. Ultimo in answer to ours of the 31st. March, on the Subject of his Investment, & inclosing Copy of a Letter he received from his Merchants assigning the reasons for their Cloth falling so short last Year both in Quantity & Quality, a Translate whereof is now read & entered after the said Letter.

Capt. Massey's reasons for coming hither.

Letter from Captain Charles Massey of the Wilmington of this date, read, as entered hereafter, containing his reasons for coming hither & and not proceeding to Europe.

Ft. St. David & Vizagam. Extry. Expence for Janry.

The Accomptant delivers in an accot. of the Extraordinary Expences at Fort St. David and Vizagapatam for the month of January, the particulars whereof are entered hereafter.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738*—

Petition of William Ferguson, Surgeon of the Godolphin, for head money read & granted.

Head money pd. the Surgeon of the Godolphin.

William Monson Land Customer reads that Account for last month, Vizt.

Land Custor's. April acct. read.

Choultry Customs	Pags. 429	6	56
Registring Slaves	8	—	—
	437	6	56

ballance due from him four hundred twenty four Pagodas, Sixteen fanams & fifty Six Cash, 424. 16. 56, which he now pays in.

AGREED that five Thousand 5000 Pagodas be advanced Ponnapa Chitty on account of Goods brought in by him.

Money advanc'd Ponapa Chitty & the Painters.

And that two Thousand 2000 Pagods. be advanced the Export Warehousekeeper for the Painters.

The Chints Painters having often requested to have their pay augmented, and being now more pressing than ever upon account of the extravagant price of all sorts of Ingredients, used in their work, as well as the dearness of Rice to support their Familys, and the Board being sensible that the work they do for the Company is rather a Tax upon, than a bargain with Them, and that they have been chiefly supported lately by the Manilla Paintings wch. has failed them this year, AGREED to allow them two Pagodas ℔ Corge more for Painting than last years prices.

Allowance to the Painters encreased 2 Pas. ℔ Corge.

There having been in the year 1727 deposited in the Company's Cash the Sum of P. 1031. 6. 10 being the produce of the wreck of Brigantine Margarett & of the goods saved out of her, which said Sum̃ was award'd in Bengall to be equally divided between the owner & Freighter of the said Vessel, the One half thereof was paid in Bengal to the Creditors of Thomas Dixon the Owner, & the other half not having been yet paid, Mr. Torriano applys for the same which is ordered to be paid him agreable to what we wrote to Bengal the 1st. of September 1735.

Money paid out of Cash on account the Wreck of the Margaret Brigantine.

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA: SIMPSON.

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON ESQR.
PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR &CR. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS,

In answer to yours received this Day from your Secretary to give my reasons for coming into this Port.

I was dispatched from Tellicherry the 15th. of last March and upon a Consultation with my Officers we did not think it prudent or advisable to risque the Ship & the Honble Company's Cargoe about the Cape at so late a Season of the Year, so came here to wait till a more proper Season to proceed on our Voyage. I am

FORT ST. GEORGE
16TH. MAY 1738.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS
Your most Obedient humble Servant
CHARLES MASSEY.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738——

To the Honble Richard Benyon Esqr.
President & Governour of Fort S^t. George.

The Petition of William Ferguson Surgeon

Sheweth

That having had under his Care Nine Soldiers delivered a Shore from the Godolphin Captain Francis Steward, Your Petitioner prays your honour will be pleased to order him the usual Allowance of head Money.

And Your Petitioner &c^t.

Account of the Extraordinary Expences at Fort S^t. David, and Vizagapatam for the month of Januar'y 1737–8.

Fort S^t. David.

	P	f	C		Pag^s.	fan^s	Cash
Charges Garrison Encreased in the price of Oyl				Pag^s.	2	4	54
Charges General D^o. of Oyl to the Company's Servants	4	—	30				
Baptizing 2 Soldiers Children	2	—	—				
In the Batta to & fro	—	26	66				
					6	27	16
Charges Extraordinary. Batta to Felons P. 1. 22. 10. Austah Chittee P. 2. 18				P.	4	4	10
Repairs. On the Fort house	P. 2	12	52				
On the Garden Ditto	11	22	70				
				P.	13	35	42
Charges Hospital Cloathes for the Sick					59	25	72
				Pag^s.	86	25	34

Vizagapatam.

	R.				R.		
Charges General Given the Military on 1st. January ...	R. 16	—	—				
Sugar & Sugar Candy gave Meer Tuckerla	1	8	—				
In the Batta, by sending 2 Sets Peons to Madrass ...	22	—	—				
				R.	39	8	—
Repairs Expended on the Peons Mettahs					10	10	½
Charges Extraordinary, Coopers Wages	R. 3	—	—				
Doctor's Pallanqueen	9	—	—				
Batta to Lascars	1	8	—				
Bar Boats 3, for M^r. Sanderson, Taylor & M^rs. Harrison	9	—	—				
				R.	22	8	—
Vizagapatam Town.							
Nabob's Peon Batta 15½ A^s. Comillys Ditto 1⅓ A^s.	R. 1	1	—				
Peons Batta with Keshe Money	4	—	—				
				R.	5	1	—
				Rup^s.	77	11	½

16 Arrived Ship Rockingham James Barclay, from Pigue.

17 Brig^ne. Rachel, Alexander Geddes, from Surat.

18 Recd by Peons from Pondicherry a General Letter dated 26th. May N. S.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738* ——

At a Consultation

Present

Richard Benyon Esqr. Govr. President.

Randall Fowke.	Aug^s. Burton.	
Nicolas Morse.	Willm. Monson.	
George Torriano.	Chas. Simpson.	

Saturday the 20th.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letter N°. 40 from the Governour & Council of Pondicherry of the 26th. May N. S. read, relating to the Badness of the Current Pagodas, advising the methods they had taken to put a Stop to the Currency of them and desiring our advice and concurrence therein, an Answer to which is now Agreed on as entered in the Letters sent N°. 34. *[Margin: Letter from Pondicherry about the badness of the Current Pagodas.]*

The Storekeeper delivers in as entered hereafter an Account Sale of damaged Stores put up at Outcry the 29th. Ultimo pursuant to order of Consultation of the 25th. and a List of Stores worn out, wasted with rust & quite decayed which he desires Permission to write off by Profit & Loss, Ordered that he bring them into his last month's Account not yet passed in Consultation in order to their being wrote off in the Books now ballancing. *[Margin: Acco^t. Sale of damaged Stores & An Acco^t. of Stores to be wrote off delivered in.]*

Rich^d. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Aug: Burton.
Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
George Torriano.
Cha: Simpson.

Fort S^t. George 29th. April 1738.

Account Sales of damaged Stores put up at Outcry at the Sea Gate by order of Consultation of the 25th. Instant.

		Inches.	⊖	q^rs.	lb.	Pag^s.	fan^s.	Cash.	Pag^s.	fan^s.	Cash.	Pag^s.	fan^s.	Cash.
Lanthorns.														
Chin Tomby	2 Tin Lanthorns								P. —	12	—			
	1 Dark Ditto								—	2	—			
												—	14	—
Paper & Parchment.														
M^r. Hathway	33 Quire Medium Paper.								P. 3	27	—			
	20 Ditto Post								2	—	—			
												5	27	—
Lamps.														
Goodanada	1 Brass Lamp											—	2	—
Compasses.														
Logabarum	6 Wooden Box Compasses								1	21	—			
Vencatichilum	4 D°.								1	6	—			
												2	27	—
Cordage.														
M^r. Stratton	1 Cable ...	10½ pz.	32	3	7	@ 2	—	—	65	22	40			
	1 Cable Laid Harser ...	8	13	3	2	1	28	—	24	17	11			
	1 Ditto ...	8	15	1	16	1	25	—	26	2	77			
	1 D°. ...	7	10	1	2	1	30	—	18	29	55			
	1 Ditto ...	8	12	2	16	1	23	—	20	25	75			
	1 Ditto ...	7	12	—	16	2	13	40	28	30	17			
	1 Ditto ...	7	9	3	23	2	2	—	20	[...]	36			

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738*——

	1 Ditto ...	8	17	2	9	2	23	—	46	14	12			
	1 Shroud Harser.	7	11	3	2	2	5	—	25	6	10			
	1 Ditto ...	7	12	1	2	3	13	—	41	18	33			
Mr. Goulding	1 Cable ...	10½	22	2	16	2	19	—	57	8	40			
	1 Shroud Harser.	7½	15	1	2	1	21	—	24	6	21			
	1 Ditto ...	7	9	2	23	1	30	—	17	28	45			
	1 Cable laid Harser ...	9½	19	—	23	—	27	—	14	14	54			
	1 Ditto ...	8	14	—	2	1	27	—	24	19	10			
	1 Ditto ...	9	16	—	16	—	24	—	10	27	35			
Mr. Crawford	1 Ratline ...		—	2	—	1	4	40	—	20	20			
	1 Cable laid Harser ...	7	10	3	16	3	—	—	32	24	35			
Armagon	1 Cable laid Harser ...	8	10	—	2	—	10	—	2	28	18			
Mr. Morse	1 Cable laid Harser ...	8	13	—	23	1	19	—	20	6	24			
	1 Ditto ...	7	10	1	9	2	12	—	24	3	60			
	1 Ditto ...	7	10	1	9	2	10	—	23	19	7			
	1 Shroud Harser.	7	12	1	9	2	3	—	25	24	63			
	1 Ditto ...	7	11	1	9	2	18	—	28	11	59			
	2¼ Coils ...		11	3	4	3	1	—	35	24	51			
			⊖ 336	1	6				660	19	48			
Grua	1 Coir Cable ...			...			...		—	24	—			
												661	7	48
											Pagodas	670	5	48

List of Stores worn out, wasted with rust & quite decayed for the last Year.

		⊖ qr. lb.								fan^s.	Cash.
Iron	Bar	5 3 14	@ P. 2 5 ₩' ⊖					P.	12	20	30
Nails old account of Sorts ...		6 1 21	6 ₩' ⊖						38	22	40
Nails new account	Pump ...	21 lb.									
	Two penny	34									
	Three penny	12									
	Four penny	44									
	Six penny	18									
	Ten penny	2									
	Brads	4									
	Sheathing	11									
	Spike	26									
	Broad headed	24									
		lb. 196	@ P^s. 6 — ₩' ⊖	P.	10	18	—				
	Scupper	4 lb.			—	8	—				
									10	26	—
Bricklayers Tools—Iron Crow		2							—	2	40
Cordage ...		11—5	@ P^s. 3 27 35 ₩' ⊖		...				41	19	69
Gunners Stores	63 Fuzees for Granad^s.			P^s.	—	29	74				
	18 Tin Partridges ...				1	3	12				
	35 Powder Barrels ...				11	24	—				
									13	21	6
Garrison Stores	1 Mortavan Jar ...				...				4	—	—
Gunners Utensils	4 Iron Worms ...			Ps.	—	4	76				
	15 Steel Bitts ...				—	23	50				
	26 Priming Irons ...				—	11	30				
	Barr^ls. Gall^s.								1	3	76
Tar & Pitch	7 19½ Tar				...				34	11	—
								Pagodas	156	19	21

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738*—

Sailed Brig^ne^. Mahomud bux, Ibrahim, for Fort S^t^. David 21

Recd by Peons from Fort S^t^. David a Genl. Letter of the 19th.

Sent by Peons to Pondicherry a General Letter of this date. 22

Arrived Ship Sibilla, Andrew Shippard, from Surat.

Sailed Sloop Bermudas, Thomas Westhead, & Brig^ne^. Rachel, Alexander Geddes, for Bengal.

Ketch Swallow, Robert Jobbins for Pigu.

At a Consultation

Present

Tuesday the 23^D^.

Richard Benyon Esq^R^. Gov^R^. President.

Randall Fowke. Augustus Burton.

Nicolas Morse. William Monson.

George Torriano. Charles Simpson.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Letter from Fort S^t^. David read.

General Letter N°. 41 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort S^t^. David of the 19th. Instant read in aswer to ours about their Bound Renters Proposal; the Presents to their Merchants & the Blue Cloth we directed them to provide: acquainting us that they expect to have at least five hundred Bales ready by the middle of September, & that Lieutenant Amyand desires leave to come hither for a few days.

Lieut^t^. Amyand permitted to come up.

Agreed to grant Lieutenant Amyand's request, & that the Secretary do acquaint the Deputy Governour & Council therewith.

Capt. Acton's request to unload here.

Letter from Captain Acton of the Lyell dated yesterday read as entered hereafter, requesting in behalf of his Owners to be unloaded here if no ways prejudicial to our Honble Masters, urging for the reasons of his request, That he is informed that the Island of Bombay had been so well supplied with Grain, that, it is not now in such want as had been represented, that his returning to the Bay would permitt his being dispatched early to Europe, & would also give him an opportunity to search more strictly into the damage his Ship had sustained, than he could do in the great hurry she was before repaired in, that a Supply of fresh Rice might be sent from Bengall to reach Bombay very near as soon as he can from hence and that the Rice he has on board, either by Length of time or the heat of the Ship's hold, is already very indifferent and he fears will be almost perished before he can arrive at Bombay.

The Board's Answer to Capt. Acton's request to be unloaded here.

The Board having considered the said Request Ordered the Secretary to write Capt. Acton in answer thereto that as his Ship is not consigned to Us we do not think ourselves qualified to give him any orders therein but that having duly considered the reasons urged by him & the several Circumstances that occur to us upon that Subject, We think his pulling out his Cargo here cannot be any ways prejudicial to the Honble Company and that therefore should he resolve to land it we will send Boats on board for it & order a proper Officer to take charge of it here ashore.

Rich^D^. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Aug: Burton.
Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
George Torriano.
Cha: Simpson.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738*——

To the Honble Richard Benyon Esqr.
President & Governour &c^t. Council of Fort S^t. George.

Honourable Sir & Sirs,

As I presume your Honour &c^t. have by some of the late Shipping Received advices from Bombay of the Condition of that Island, and that the scarcity of Grain is not so great, as at first Apprehended,

I beg leave in behalf of my Owners to request your Honour &c^t. if no ways prejudicial to my Honble. Masters, to be unloaded here, that I may return to the Bay again in Order to be dispatched early for Europe, which otherwise I can hardly expect, for as we were obliged to Repair the Ship in a great hurry, without going into a Dock, I am willing to make a more Strict Search into her Damage, before we take on board our homeward Bound Cargo.

By this Indulgence my Owners will not run the Risque of the Ship's being detained another Season in India; & I hope neither the Honble Company's Affairs nor the Settlement of Bombay will Suffer, from the Disappointment, especially as a Ship dispatched early from Bengal with new Rice, may in all probability reach that Port very near as soon as I can from hence.

I am likewise to inform you that the Rice which I have, either from the length of time being on Board, or the heat of the Ship's hold, is at present but indifferent, and I fear will be almost perished before I can arrive at Bombay. I am

Honble Sir & Sirs

Fort S^t. George — Your most Obedient hum^ble. Servant

22^D. May 1738. — John Acton.

23 Sent by Peons to Fort S^t. David a Letter of this date.

Arrived Ship Jenny, James Sterling from Surat.

24 Ships Fame, John Thorp, and Sarum, Rich^d. Peiarce, from Bombay.

Sailed Ships Fanny, James Barton, Sibilla, Andrew Shippard, Samsunderset, Francis Carvalho, } for Bengall

27 Arrived Sloop Rama, Robert Blundal, from Fort S^t. David, with Bales, a General Letter of the 25th. Instant & M^r. Edward Michil Passenger.

28 Rec^d by Peons from Fort S^t. David a General Letter of the 26th. Instant.

At a Consultation

Present

Monday the 29th.

Richard Benyon Esqr. Govr. Presid^t.
Randall Fowke. Augustus Burton.
Nicolas Morse. William Monson.
George Torriano. Charles Simpson.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Letters from Fort St. David read.

General Letters N°. 42 & 43, both from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort S^t. David read; The first dated the 25th. Instant accompanying Bales by the Rama, the other of the 26th. inclosing duplicate of the former & their Indents for Wares & Stores.

Fort St. David Indents to be complied with.

Ordered that the Warehousekeepers & Storekeeper do Comply with the Fort S^t. David Indents as opportunity offers.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738*—

The President reads the Mint Acco[t]. Current for last month ballance due from the Mint One hundred fifty five thousand five hundred forty nine Rupees, two Anaes 155549. 2 which are carried forward & One hundred & four Pagodas, twelve fanams, & Seventy Cash 104. 12. 70 which he now pays in. Mint April Acco[t]. read.

The Accomptant reads the Journal Parcels for the month of March. March Journal parcels.

Augustus Burton Export Warehousek[r]. reads that account for last month ballance due from him two hundred forty six Pagodas, nine fanams and thirty two Cash 246. 9. 32 which he now pays in. Exp[o]. Wareh[o]. keep[r]'s. April Acco[t]. read.

Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that Account for last month Viz[t]. Paymaster's April account read.

Charges Garrison	P. 1413	6	22
Charges Diet	583	12	—
Charges Cattle	66	24	—
Bombay Presidency	10	—	—
Fort Marlbrough	15	25	—
Charges General	438	20	60
Charges Extraord[ry].	50	6	—
Charges Hospital	50	22	—
Repairs of Fortification	275	4	77
	P. 2903.	12.	79

ballance due to him four hundred & three Pagodas, twelve fanams & seventy nine Cash 403. 12. 79 which is now paid him. &

The Particulars of the Extraord[ry]. Expence in his Account are entered hereafter. Extra[ry]. Expence.

William Monson Import Wareh[o]. k[r]. reads that Account for last month ballance due from him two thousand & Sixty five Pagodas, thirty five fanams & forty Cash 2065. 35. 40 of which he now pays in Fifteen hundred 1500 Pagodas. Impo. Wareh[o]. keep[rs]. April Acco[t]. read.

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him One thousand Seven hundred & ten Pagodas, three fanams & Sixty nine Cash 1710. 3. 69 of which he now pays in twelve hundred 1200 Pagodas. Storek[r]'s. April acco[t]. read.

Gongaram & Buddaroy pay in Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 833. 12 for one month's rent of the Beetle & Tobacco Farm due the 5th. Instant. Betle & Tobacco Farm for May paid in.

Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire pay into Cash three hundred thirty five 335 Pagodas for one month's rent of the Arrack & wine Licence due the 5th. Instant. Arrack & Wine Licence for May paid in.

Terevangalom Comrapa requests an advance of two thousand 2000 Pagodas on Account of Goods to be brought in by him which is agreed to. Money advanc'd Terevangalom Comrapa.

Captain Acton attending the Board delivered a Sealed Packet directed to the President and Council of Bombay which he said he received from the President & Council of Fort William & it being reasonable to beleive the Invoice & Bill of Lading for the Lyells Cargo were inclosed therein it was Agreed to open the said Packet and it was found to contain the several Papers as ℔ List entered hereafter. Ordered that the said Papers be entered in our Book of Letters received and that Copys thereof be sent to Bombay by the next Conveyance. Lyell's Bengal Packet for Bombay opened.

The President informs the Board, That the Syrang & others belonging to the Narcissus having sent him notice by a Peon, who had been on board that Ship, in one of the Rice boats, of a Murther committed by the Chief Mate, He had sent for the said Mate & the Witnesses on Shore, who were all waiting without & being called in Information of a Murder committed on board the Narcissus.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738*—

Proceedings thereon.

Mr. Cornelius Cosins Second mate gave an Account that on Sinklayer the chief Mate coming on board, he told him His (Sinklaer's) Servant had been pilfering several things, upon which complaint, Mr. Sinklaer ordered his said Servant to be laid on a Cask & beat with ropes in a most cruel manner, that he afterwards made him take a peice of a broken oar, and for the space of two hours, move it up & down as if he was working at the pump and afterwards on the Boy's seeming to faint, & leaning on one of the Capstorne bars, he Oblig'd him to carry an oar on his Shoulder & walk up & down the Deck like a Centinel, but that he saw nothing more.

The Syrang, Tandell & several other Lascars being examined, agreed with Mr. Cosins in the two first Articles of the punishment, but for the third none of them mention it, & they all added that after the two first the Boy went to lean on a Capstorne bar, on which Sinklaer took up a Nipper struck him a blow on the small of the back, another on the breast, & a third on the neck, which some of them affirmed immediately killed him, others that he then fell down but languished till next morning & and then died, but every one of them agree that from the first beating to the death was all within the space of 24 hours, & that the beating all happened while the Second Mate was aboard, but the death after he went ashore.

Part of this Evidence was confuted by the Second Mate, who affirms that he did not come ashore till about 10 the next morning, & that he saw the Boy that morning about his Business thô very Stiff with the punishment of the preceeding day. This assertion gave the board some reason to Suspect the Lascars Evidence & they were more inclined thereto from the time of the boy's death, which did not happen till the thursday, whereas the beating was on the Saturday, & they all agree in making it the transaction of a few hours. However the further consideration of this matter was deferred till next Consultation against which time the Secretary was ordered to send to Captain Maul for the Letter that past between him & Sinklaer on occasion of the boys death.

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA: SIMPSON.

THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE IN THE PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT FOR APRIL 1738 ARISES ON THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES VIZT.

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY VIZT.						
Allowance money to the Daughter of the Widow Burton deceased				P. 10	—	—
CHARGES GENERAL.						
Batty abroad...				9	34	—
FORT MARLBRÔ VIZT.						
dieting 5 Coffree Slaves at P. 1. 5 each ...	P. 5	25	—			
Allowance money to Rajah Cooladen & Servants	10	—	—			
				15	25	—
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY VIZT.						
dieting Choultry Prisoners	P. 8	11	40			
Sundry disbursements on receiving Grapes &ca. from Subterally Cawn of Arcot ...	12	32	20			
Sundry disbursements on sending Oranges to Subteralley Cawn of Arcot	3	—	20			
Headmoney & Allowances to 12 Soldiers received ℔ Ship Princess Mary	18	34	—			
				43	6	—

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1738*—

REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS VIZT.									
Warehouse Godown & Weighing places Vizt.									
Materials	P. 88	35	54						
Workmen	18	31	25						
				107	30	79			
Silver Mint Vizt.									
Materials	P. 27	31	49						
Workmen	19	32	60						
				47	28	29			
Island Inclosure Vizt.									
Materials	P. 43	2	5						
Workmen	—	33	40						
				43	35	45			
Island Roads Vizt.									
Materials	P. 9	12	40						
Workmen	28	22	60						
				37	35	20			
Triplicane Bridge				8	8	70			
Gunners Battery ...				12	1	20			
Doctors Barlow & Douglass their Appartments				7	20	19			
Queens Point				3	15	20			
							268	31	62
PAGODS.							337	26	62

PAPERS IN THE LYELL'S PACKET FROM BENGAL FOR BOMBAY VIZT.

No. 1. a General Letter dated February 14th. 1737/8.

2. Duplicate Do. January 28th. 1737/8.

3. Invoice of Sundry Goods laden on board Ship Lyell.

4. Bill of Lading for Ditto.

5. Duplicate of Invoice of Salt Petre ℔ Prince of Wales.

6. List of Men sent to Bombay on sundry ships with the account of Provisions laden on them.

7. Letter from Mr. Otger to the Governour & Council of Bombay dated Ship Lyell February 23d. 1737/8.

Arrived Brigne. L'Aventurier, ADijs, from Pondicherry. 30

Sailed Ship Jenny, James Sterling, for Bengal.

Brigne. L'Aventurier, ADijs. for Ingeram. 31

JUNE.

Arrived Ship Fizaalee, Mahomud Fazell, from Gallé. 1

Ship St. Joseph, Fonquet Champigny, ã Pondicherry. 2

Recd by Peons from Vizagapatam, a General Letter of the 8th. Ultimo.

Recd by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 31st. Ultimo. 3

Sailed Ship Nancy, Charles Hartley, for Bengal. 4

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David, a Letter of this date.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738—

At a Consultation

Present

Monday the 5th.

Richard Benyon Esqr. Govr. Presidt.	
Randall Fowke.	Augs. Burton.
Nicolas Morse.	William Monson.
George Torriano.	Charles Simpson.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Letters read from

General Letters read Vizt.

Vizagapatam. Mr. Legh Denny dies there.

No. 44 from the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam of the 8th. Ultimo, advising the Death of Mr. Legh Denny, & that they had been obliged to relett their Arrack Farm for an hundred Rupees ₱ Annum less than before, adding their reasons why their Merchants have brought in little or no Cloth, & inclosing their Diaries & Paymaster's Accounts for four months & a List of Mr. Denny's Effects.

from Fort St. David.

No. 45 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 31st. Ultimo, desiring a Supply of Cash & inclosing a List & Report of Stores damaged & worn out for the Year, which they desire leave to write off.

a Supply of Cash ordd. to Fort St. David & directions about their damaged Stores.

Agreed to send twenty thousand 20000 Pagodas overland to Fort St. David this Evening & to tell the Deputy Governour & Council with respect to their damaged Stores to observe the directions sent them on the like occasion under the 12 July 1735.

Ft. St. David & Vizagam. Extry. Expence for Febry. & March reported.

The Accomptant delivers in the particulars of the Extraordinary Expences at Fort St. David & Vizagapatam for the months of February & March as entered hereafter.

Money advanc'd the Paymaster.

Agreed that two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster for the charges of the running month.

Minters refuse the New Mexico Dollars, the Assay master to report their goodness.

The Assaymaster attending acquaints the Board that the Minters refuse to take the New Mexico Dollars at two Pennyweight worse than Standard urging that they are not so good as formerly, whereupon he is ordered to Assay some of them, & report their goodness to the Board the next Consultation.

Letter to Vizagapatam agreed on.

The Several Letters from Vizagapatam unreplied to being then called for, an answer thereto is now agreed on to be sent by a Vessel that will Sail to morrow.

Debates about the Godolphin's China Voyage.

The Godolphin having received on board all the Goods which we could procure here that was proper for China, and Messrs. Nevill & Beard attending the Board, it was taken into Consideration how much her Stock should be made up in Silver & what Instructions be given the Super Cargoes for the returning Cargo, After some time spent in the debate it was agreed to lade on board as much Silver as would make up her Stock forty Thousand Pagodas, and the Board having Agreed upon the Instructions to the Supracargoes they were ordered to be drawn out against next Consultation.

Silver indulged the Capt. & Supracargoes of the Godolphin.

Captain Steward requesting Silver to the amount of Seven Thousand Pagodas being so much he has sold here of his outward bound Adventure, and Messrs. Nevill and Beard requesting Two Chests of Silver to carry with them as their adventure on board the Godolphin the Import Wareho.kr. is ordered to deliver it accordingly at 14¼ Dollr. wte ₱ 10 Pagodas the Current Price in town being 14 Dollr wt. ₱ 10 Pagodas, the other ¼ being the usual indulgence from the Company upon these Occasions.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738*——

Further proceedings about the Murder on board the Narcissus.

Captain Maul having sent the Letters ordered last Consultation, the Board resumed the consideration of Sinklair's Affair, & on the whole agreed in opinion That the punishment he inflicted on the boy as described by the Second mate was so severe that it is not unreasonable to beleive it was the cause of the boy's death, But that the Evidence of the Lascars is so fully confuted both by the Second Mate, and by the Letters, that there is not sufficient grounds to bring Sinklair to a tryal for the murther, that besides the deceased was his Slave and also that for the reasons given in our letter to England by the Royal Guardian, we do look upon ourselves not sufficiently empower'd to try a man for a murther committeed on the high Seas, However,it being absolutely necessary to prevent as far as possible the like in future Agreed to keep the said Sinklair in Confinement, till a Ship Sails for Europe, and to allow the Marshall two Pagodas ℔ Month for his maintenance till then.

Richd. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Aug: Burton.
Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
George Torriano.
Cha: Simpson.

Account of the Extraordinary Expences at Fort St. David and Vizagapatam for the month of February & March 1738.

February.

Fort St. David.

Charges Garrison, In the price of Oyl. ...					P.	—	5	50
Charges Hospital, In the Doctor's Bill. ...						1	2	—
Charges Extraordinary.								
Batta to Peons meeting Money from hence	P.	3	18	—				
Provisions to the Hovildaar of Vellure.		9	12	—				
Batta to Felons		1	19	10		14	17	10 [*sic*]
Repairs.								
To the Fort house, & Godowns ...		2	35	66				
To three Bastions at the Fort ...		31	21	36				
To Company's Garden		14	31	60				
To Cuddalore Choultry		6	34	68				
To filling up the Foot of the Bridge.		—	9	54				
To the Fortifications in Cuddalore ...		48	15	44		105	5	8
					Pags.	120	29	68

March.

Charges Garrison, an Encrease of 5 Europeans returned from hence ...	P.	12	—	20				
In the price of Oyl to the Gates &ct.		1	14	30	P.	13	14	50
Charges General, Baptizing a Gunner's Child	P.	1	—	—				
In the price of Oyl to the Covenanted Servants &ca. P. 5. 6. 34 & Quantity 5½ Sr. f. 10.		5	16	34				
Cattamaran hire		3	8	—		9	24	34

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738*—

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.								
Felons Batta	P.	2	4	50				
Presented to the Havildar of Vellannore with 2 p^s. of Silk on visiting the Deputy Governour		14	—	—				
						16	4	50
REPAIRS.								
To the Fort house & Garden &c^t. ...	P.	15	25	14				
To the Fortifications in Cuddalore ...		135	25	32				
						151	14	46
					PAG^s.	190	22	20

VIZAGAPATAM.

FEBRUARY 1737/8.

CHARGES GENERAL, Given to Mawfur Cawn 2 Flasks of Rosewater R^s. 10 & Sugar & Sugarcandy R^s. 4. 8. ...	R.	14	8	—				
1 Flask of Rosewater used ...		5	—	—				
					R.	19	8	—
REPAIRS.								
Cutting & Sawing Mango Trees ...	R.	3	5	½				
Charcoal 196 Baskets Expended ...		6	12	½				
						10	2	—
VIZAGAPATAM TOWN.								
Nabobs Peon Batta		—	8	—				
Provisions for Mawfur Cawn ...		10	13	—				
						11	5	—
					RUP^s.	40	15	—

MARCH 1738.

CHARGES GARRISON, An addition to the Military of five Topasses			...		R.	20	—	—
CHARGES GENERAL.								
An addition of 3 Peons	R.	4	8	—				
Allowance to the Second on M^r. Prince's going down		8	—	—				
D^o to M^r. Denny as Third ...		6	8	—				
Wax Allowance to the 2^d. & 3^d. ...		2	3	½				
Oyl D^o. Ditto D^o.		3	8	—				
3 Flasks of Rose Water sent to the Rajah of Comelly		15	—	—				
Increase in the Batta on sending Treasure to Maddapollam		9	3	—				
						48	14	½
CHARGES DIET, Encreased on M^r. Prince's going there			...			24	8	—
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS.								
Mending the Frame of the Main Gate.		6	14	½				
Making a Mettah at the sea side ...		7	11	—				
Charcoal 192 Baskets Expended ...		6	9	½				
						22	1	— [*sic*]
VIZAGAPATAM TOWN, 2 New Cunshreems.		—	8	—				
Provisions to Mawfur Cawn ...		7	11	—				
						8	3	—
					RUP^s.	123	10	½

5 Sent by Peons to Fort S^t. David a General Letter of this date & a Supply of Cash.

Sailed Brig^ne. Mahomud bux, Ahmun Sahib, for Metchlep^m.

6 Sloop Rama, Robert Blundal, for Fort S^t. David with Stores.

Brig^ne. William, William Hopkins, for Vizagapatam & Bengall with a General Letter for the former place of this date.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738*—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON ESQ[R]. GOV[R]. PRESID[T]. WEDNESDAY THE 7TH.

RANDALL FOWKE.	AUG[S]. BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.	WILLIAM MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.	CHARLES SIMPSON.

Instructions to Mess[rs]. Nevill & Beard Supra Cargoes of the Godolphin, Orders to Captain Francis Steward & a Letter to the Supra Cargo['s] of the Company's Ships at Canton were severally read and Signed. Papers relating to the Godolphin Signed.

Copys to be entered in our Book of Letters Sent N°. 39, 40, 41.

AGREED that Ten thousand nine hundred & one Pagodas, Seventeen fanams 10901 : 17 be delivered the Export Warehousekeeper to pay for the Godolphin's Tinn & Cotton amounting to that Sum̃. The Godolphin's Tinn & Cotton paid for.

The President reads the Cash Acco[t]. for last month the ballance whereof now compared with the Cash Chest is Seventy thousand three hundred & thirteen Current Pagodas, thirty five fanams & Seventy three Cash 70313. 35. 73 & thirty two thousand five hundred twenty Seven 32527 Madrass Pagodas. May Cash acco[t]. read.

RICH[D]. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG : BURTON.
NIC : MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA : SIMPSON.

Fort S^t^. George, May 1738

	The Honble United Company's Cash		Dr.		
1	To Ballance brought from last month's Account.	Pag^s^.	75098	18	79
8	To Rents & Revenues, received of John Hammond for a Peice of Ground sold in the Copang		25	—	—
16	To William Monson Land Customer, received the ballance of that Account for last month ...		424	16	56
23	To Randall Fowke Sea Customer, received in part the ballance of that account for last month		3070	—	—
29	To Richard Benyon Esqr. Mintmaster received the ballance of that Account for last month...		104	12	70
	To Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper received the ball^ce^. of that account for last month		246	9	32
	To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper received in part the ballance of that account for last month		1500	—	—
	To George Torriano Storekeeper, received in part the ballance of that Account for last month		1200	—	—
	To Gongaram & Buddaroy, Beetle & Tobacco Farmers rec^d^ 1 Month's rent due the 5th. Instant		833	12	—
	To Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire, Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence, rec^d^ 1 Mo^s^. rent due the 5th. Ins^t^.		335	—	—
		Pag^s^.	82836	33	[7]7

	P^r^. Contra		Cr.		
1	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster, advanced him for the running m^o^.		2500	—	—
16	By Ponapa Chitty, advanced him on account of Goods bro^t^. in		5000	—	—
	By Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper, advanced him for the Painters		2000	—	—
	By Wreck of the Margaret Brigantine, paid M^r^. Torriano as ℘ Consultation of this date ...		515	21	5
29	By Madrass Pagodas, the Mint April ballance		104	—	—
	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster, paid him the ballance of that account for last month ...		403	12	79
	By Trevangalom Comrapa, advanced him ...		2000	—	—
			12522	34	4
31	By Ballance carried to next month's account ...		70313	35	7[3]
		Pag^s^.	82836	33	77

	Madrass Pagodas		Dr.		
May 1	To ballance brought from last months Account.	P.	42423	—	—
29	To Cash, for the April Mint ballance		104	—	—
		M Pagod^s^.	42527	—	—

	P^r^. Contra		Cr.		
May 11	By Vizagapatam Factory sent thither on the Sloop Madrass		10000	—	—
31	By Ballance carried to next month's Account ...		32527	—	—
		M Pagod^s^.	42527	—	—

Errors Excepted

℘ Richard Benyon.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738*—

Arrived Ship Kent, Richard Bourchier, from Tonqueen. 8

Sailed Ship Mercury, William Clarke, for Malacca.

Ship Narcissus, James Maule, for Bengal.

The honble Companys Ship Godolphin, Captain Francis Steward, for China, with a Letter to the English Supracargoes at Canton dated yesterday. 9

Ship St. Joseph, Fouquet Champagny, for Bengal. 11

Ship Ceres, William Montgomery, for Bengal. 12

Recd by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 12th. Instant. 14

At a Consultation

Present

Richard Benyon Esqr. Govr. Presidt.

Randall Fowke. Augs. Burton.

Nicolas Morse. William Monson.

George Torriano. Chas. Simpson.

Thursday the 15th.

The two Last Consultations read & Signed.

General Letter No. 46 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 12th. Instt. read, acknowledging the receipt of the money last sent them, & advising the arrival of the Rama with Stores. *Letter from Fort St. David read.*

The President reads the Mint Accot. Current for last month the ballance whereof due from the Mint is Three hundred twenty four thousand nine hundred & ten Rupees, nine Anaes 324910. 9 which is carried forward. *Mint Account for May read.*

William Monson Land Customer reads that Account for last month, Vizt. *Land Custor's. May account read.*

Choultry Customs	P. 396	34	35
Registring Slaves	6	—	—
	402	34	35

ballance due from him three hundred eighty nine Pagodas, Six fanams & twenty five Cash 389. 6. 25 which he now pays in.

George Torriano Rental General & Scavinger pays into Cash two hundred & fifty 250 Pagodas on account of Quitrents. *Rentl. Genl. & Scavr. pays money in.*

Agreed that five thousand 5000 Pagodas be advanced Terevangalom Comrapa on account of Fine Goods to be provided by him, And *Money advanc'd Terevangalom Comrapa &*

Six Thousand 6000 to Molinga Kistna on account of Goods brought in by him. *Molinga Kistna.*

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper pays in twelve thousand five hundred & seven Pagodas, seventeen fanams & seventy three Cash 12507. 17. 73 for Silver sold the Captain & Supracargoes of the Godolphin. *Impo. Wareho. keepr. pays money into Cash.*

Cashava Gruah &ct. Ruby Brokers pay into Cash two hundred 200 Pagodas for three month's rent of that Cowle due the 10th. March last. *Ruby Brokerage pd in.*

Mannawaukum Chintomby &ct. Renters of two of the Company's Gardens pay into Cash, One hundred ninety three Pagodas for Six months rent due the 31st. December last Vizt. *Garden rent pd in.*

Of the Great Garden	P. 163	—	—
Of the Smaller	30	—	—
	P. 193	—	—

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738*——

Assaymaster reports the New Mexico Dollars 3½ dwt. Worse than Standa.

The Assaymaster attending pursuant to order of last Consultation, delivers in as now read & entered hereafter his report of the New Mexico Dollars refused by the Minters setting forth that he finds them to come out three & a half penny weight worse than Standard.

The Minters agree to take them at 3 dwt. Wo.

The Mint Braminies being hereupon called in, for some time insisted that they could not receive them under three & a half Pennyweight but at length consented to take them at three Pennyweight worse than Standard, at which rate it is AGREED to deliver the New Mexico Dollars to them, and that the Assays made by Mr. Foxal be sent to England by the September Ship.

Expo. Warehouse Lodgings, &ct. want repairs, a Committee to Survey them.

Mr. Burton acquainting the Board that the Export Warehouse Lodgings, & the Sorting, & Beating Godowns are much out of repair, AGREED that He & Mr. Morse do take a Survey thereof, & compute the costs of putting them into a proper repair & report the same to the Board.

Letter to Bombay agreed on.

The several Letters from Bombay unreplied to being called for an Answer thereto is now agreed on to be sent by Peons this Evening.

Lyell's Gorigot Raw Silk sold.

Some of the Country Merchants offering 15½ Pagodas ꝑ Maund for the Gorrigott Rawsilk by the Lyell the same is accepted being about Twenty ꝑ Cent Proffit on the Invoice price, and the said Merchants are allowed Three months trust, Cashawa Chitty Narrain being their Security.

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA: SIMPSON.

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON ESQR.
PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR &CR. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONOURABLE SIR & SIRS,

I have pursuant to your Orders taken Musters out of the New Mexico Dollars remaining in the Honble Company's Godown which the Mint Braminies have refused to take at two Pennyweight worse as the Old, and upon Assaying them very carefully, find them one with another [to] be Three and one half Pennyweight worse than Standard. I am

HONOURABLE SIR & SIRS

JUNE 5TH. 1738. Your most Obedient Servant

SIDNEY FOXALL.

15 Arrived the Honble Company's Ship Royal George, Captain William Jobson, from England last from Ba[ta]via, without a Packet.

16 Recd by Peons from Vizagapatam a General Letter of the 25th. Ultimo.

Ditto from Tellicherry a General Letter of the 23d. Ulto. with a Packet for Bombay.

17 Sent by Peons to Bombay, General Letters of the 15th. & this date with the Tellicherry Packet.

Recd by Peons from Anjengo a General Letter of the 16th. Ultimo with a Packet for Bombay.

19 Recd by Peons from Bengal, a General Letter of the 10th. April.

—— *FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738* ——

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PRESIDENT.

MONDAY THE 19TH.

RANDALL FOWKE. AUGS. BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO. CHAS. SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read, Vizt.

Letters read from Bengal.

No. 47 From the President & Council of Fort William dated the 10th. April advising the Quantity of Redwood they have by them, desiring Us to Supply them with more in proportion to the Tonnage ordered thither, & to coin half the Bullion that comes out for them into Rupees, and containing a further reply to ours of the 10th. February on the Subject of their Ships going to the Moors Ports.

Vizagapatam.

No. 48 From the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam of the 25th. Ultimo, in answer to ours of the 11th. intimating the small hopes they have of making any considerable Investment, proposing in the month of December to leave a ballance of two thousand Rupees in their Merchants hands for every hundred Bales brought in within the year, & recommending a request of Mr. Sanderson that he may not Suffer by his mistake in overcharging the Difference between the full measure and O Chop Cloth.

Lettrs. from Tellicherry &

No. 49 From the Chief & Factors at Tellicherry of the 23d. Ultimo desiring us to forward an accompanying Packet for Bombay with all Expedition, which was complied with the 17th. Instant.

Anjengo.

No. 50 From the Chief & Factors at Anjengo of the 16th. Ultimo, accompanying a Packet for Bombay which they desire us to forward thither, and which it is agreed to do by Peons that will be dispatched from Terwarrees house to morrow.

Redwood to be sent to Bengal ℔ Galatea & Lyell.

The Owners of the Galetea offering to carry two hundred 200 Candys of Redwood to Bengal freight free it is agreed to send the President & Council of Fort William that Quantity on her, and a further Supply of an hundred 100 Tons by the Lyell, of which the Secretary is ordered to give Captain Acton Notice.

Ft. St. David & Vizam. Extry. Expence for April.

The Accomptant delivers in the Particulars of the Extraordinary Expences at Fort St. David & Vizagapatam for the month of April which are entered hereafter.

Measuring duty pd in.

Quotambaucum Gruapa & Anamunta Kistna, Farmers of the measuring duty pay into Cash three hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 333. 12 for four month's rent due the 19th. Ultimo.

Town Brokerage paid in.

Quotambaucum Gruapa & Anamunta Kistna, Town Brokers pay in three hundred & fifty 350 Pagodas for Six months rent due the 5th. March last.

Report of the Repairs wanting at the Export Warehouse, they are ordd. to be set about.

Messrs. Burton & Morse pursuant to order of last Consultation deliver in (as now read and entered hereafter) their Report of the Repairs necessary to the Warehouse Lodgings, & the Sorting, & Beating Godowns with an annexed Estimate of the Cost thereof amounting to Pagodas 247. 28. —. which being considered the Paymaster is ordered to set about.

Capt. Jobsons reasons for putting in here.

Letter from Captain Jobson of the Royal George giving his reasons for putting in here read and entered hereafter.

Rentl. Genl. & Scavingr. pays in money.

Charles Simpson Rentall General & Scavinger pays in three hundred & fifty 350 Pagodas on Account of Quitrents.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738—

Request to Bengal about Saltpetre.

As it is to be feared we shall be ob[lig]ed to load all the Salt Petre and Pepper we have in Warehouse on board the September Ship to compleat her Tonnage it was Agreed to write the Gentlemen in Bengal by the Galatea now bound thither to send us a sufficient Quantity of Salt Petre to Kintlage the Godolphin, that it be also proposed to them to send it us by the August Shipping least they should find it difficult to do it in January, as we beleive we shall not have above four or Five hundred Bales to load on such Ship of the Comp^ys^. which they may send us then, & therefere she will have barely room to bring us the Packing Stuff, and other necessary Wares.

RICH^D^. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG : BURTON.
NIC : MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA : SIMPSON.

ACCOUNT OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES AT FORT S^T^. DAVID & VIZAGAPATAM FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1738.

FORT S^T^. DAVID.

CHARGES HOSPITAL.						
Increased In the Doctors Bill for Medicines				P. 1	11	76
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.						
Paid 19 Europeans P. 5 Each to serve in the Military 5 Years Longer ...	P. 95	—	—			
Batta to Peons bringing & meeting Money from Madrass ...	3	9	28			
Moors Feast P. 1. Felons Batta 23^{f}. 54^{c}.	1	23	54			
Austapa Chttee pay	2	18	—			
				102	15	2
REPAIRS.						
At the Fort	P. —	32	42			
At Tevenepatam Tanks &c^t^.	—	19	36			
	P. 1	15	78			
At Cuddalore	11	8	42			
				12	24	40
				P. 116	15	38

VIZAGAPATAM.

CHARGES GENERAL						
Given to the Military on S^t^. George's day as usual	R. 16	—	—			
Rosewater 3 Flasks given to Chittaram	15	—	—			
				R. 31	—	—
REPAIRS.						
Cleaning out the Second's Appartments	R. 1	4½	—			
Charcoal bought 196 Baskets	6	12	—	8	—	½
VIZAGAPATAM TOWN.						
Provisions to Chittaram	R. 7	15	—			
Moors Feast R. 3. Batta 2½	3	2	½			
				11	1	½
				R^s^. 50	2	—

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738*—

To the Honourable Richard Benyon Esq^{R}.
President & Governour &c^{T}. Council of Fort S^{T}. George.

Honourable Sir & Sirs,

Pursuant to your orders we have taken a survey of the Warehousekeeper's Lodgings, Sorting Godown, Beating Godowns, & those for Goods, and now deliver to your Honour &c^{t}. an Estimate of what we judge the Repairs will amount to, being Pagodas 247. 28., the Chinam to the walls of the Beating Godowns is almost wholly rubbed off, which will require to be new covered, as several of the others will in many places, where it has fallen off, The Timbers, Joices & Plank have not been Oyl'd, since the first erecting of the Building and is absolutely necessary to preserve them, as also to paint the several Doors and Windows. We are

Honourable Sir & Sirs

Fort S^{T}. George
19TH. June 1738.

Your most Obedient hum^{ble}. Servants
Augustus Burton.
Nicolas Morse.

Estimate of Repairs necessary for the Sorting Godown, Beating Godowns, Warehousekeepers Lodgings, and the Godowns thereunto adjoining, Viz^{T}.

Wood Oyl, Viz^{T}.			
For the Gateway ...	10 Measures.		
Godown N°. 1	20		
Verando for the Screws.	50		
Sorting Verando	60		
Beating Verando South^{d}.	50		
Beating Verando North^{d}.	15		
Godown N°. 2 ...	10		
N°. 3 ...	50		
N°. 4 ...	30		
N°. 5 ...	40		
N°. 6 ...	100		
N°. 7 & 8 ...	20		
N°. 9 ...	50		
N°. 10 ...	40		
N°. 11 ...	20		
N°. 12 ...	30		
N°. 13 ...	30		
	Meas. 625	Pag^{s}. 62 18 —	
Dammer	7¾ Maunds.	3 16 —	
Moochees		17 — —	
			Pag^{s}. 82 34 —
Painting, Viz^{T}.	M^{d}.		
White Lead	2	P. 2 18 —	
Red Earth	8	4 32 —	
Linseed Oyl	36 Gallons.	20 — —	
Moochees &c^{t}.		16 12 —	
			43 26 —
Bricklayers materials. Viz^{T}.			
Chinam	240 parra.	P. 17 — —	
Sand	16 Boats.	1 12 —	
Jaggery, Gram, Hemp, Corycoy &c^{t}.		15 — —	
Water P. 2. Clay P. 1. 24. ...		3 24 —	
Blackstone P. 1. 18. Iron stone P. 4.		5 18 —	
Paving Bricks &c^{a}. P. 7. Workmen P. 20		27 — —	
			69 18 —

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738*—

CARPENTERS WORK, P 10. SMITHS WORK P. 8				P.	18	—	—
WAREHOUSEKEEPERS LODGINGS, VIZ^T, Bricklayers Work & Materials ...	P. 5	—	—				
Dammer	—	20	—				
Oyl 100 Measures	10	—	—				
Moochees	4	4	—				
Rattaning the Windows	3	4	—				
Ropes for ditto	1	—	—				
White lead, 2 Maund	2	18	—				
Linseed Oyl, 6 Gallons	3	12	—				
Carpenters Work & Plank	3	—	—				
Smiths Work & Nails	1	—	—				
					33	22	—
				PAG^S.	247	28	—

To THE HON^BLE RICHARD BENYON ESQ^R.
PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR OF FORT S^T. GEORGE AND TO THE
OTHER GENTLEMEN OF COUNCIL.

HONOURABLE SIR & SIRS,

Yesterday I Received a Letter from M^r. Savage Secretary to Your Honourable Council, requiring my Reasons for putting into this Place, which I take the Liberty of laying before You in the following Manner.

On February the 6th. We met with a most Violent Storm in Lattitude of 39 S. and about 2 Degrees We[s]tward of the Island of S^t. Pauls, at which time we Sprung our Bowsprit and Shiver'd it from End to End, and it was with the greatest difficulty we were able to Save our Foremast but not being able to carry any Sail upon a Wind it was judged by a Consultation of my Officers highly necessary to make the best of our Way to Batavia as the most likely place to be supplied with an other Bowsprit and to which place we might proceed with the most Safety. According we bore away, But as an addition to our Misfortune we fell in a Little to the Eastward of JAVA HEAD and by a hard N. W^t. Wind and a Current Setting to the Eastward we were drove about Eighty Leagues to the Eastward on the back of that Island, where the Westerly Winds & Current continuing, We were detained near a Month & most of my People in a miserable Condition with the Scurvy. We arrived at Batavia the 18th. of April and sailed from that place the 4th. of May. My People in a great Measure recovered, But in my Passage Over, began to Relapse a pace, So that I judged it highly Co[n]venient to get them some fresh Provisions as soon as possible. An other Reason for my putting in was my being unwilling to have it reported by the first Ship for England that we were a missing Ship. Besides in my Instructions from my Honble Masters I am permitted to put in here, If I thought Convenient.

I AM
HON^BLE SIR & SIRS
Your Hon^rs. most Obedient,
most humble Servant
WILLIAM JOBSON.

MADRASS ROAD
ON BOARD THE ROYAL GEORGE
JUNE THE 17TH. 1738.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738—

Sailed Ship Canterbury, George Bright, for Nagore. 19

The Honble Company's Ship Royal George Capt. William Jobson, & Ship Anne, Richard Riccards, for Bengal. 20

Sent a General Letter to Bombay of this date with the Anjengo Packet by Peons from Terwarree's house.

Sailed Ships, Fame, John Thorp } for Bengal. 21
Sarum, Richard Pearce }
Kent, Richard Bourchier }

Recd by Peons from Vizagapatam a General Letter of the 2d. Instant, & Duplicate of the Bengal Letter of the 10th. April last. 22

Sailed Ship Galatea, Samuel Cole, for Bengal with a General Letter dated yesterday. 24

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 26TH.

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PREST.
RANDALL FOWKE. AUGS. BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
MR. SIMPSON *Sick.*

Last Consultation read & Sign'd.

Letter from Vizagapatam.

General Letter No. 51, from the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam of the 2d. Instant read, advising that they have yet no hopes of making an Investment unless they are permitted to take such Cloth as the French & Dutch do, & inclosing an Account of the Cloth brought in, shewing how much of it was turned out by their Merchants, and how much they had turned out of what their Merchants had taken in.

April Journal Parcels read.

The Accomptant reads the Journal Parcels for the month of April.

Sea Custrs. May accot. read.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that account for last month, Vizt.

Custom on Goods	Pags. 2821	30	20
Do. on Grain	1516	15	28
Anchorage	102	18	—
	4440	27	48

ballance due from him thirteen thousand & Seven Pagodas, Seven fanams, & twelve Cash 13007. 7. 12 of which he now pays in four thousand one hundred and eighty five Pagodas, three fanams 4185. 3.

Expo. Wareho. keepr's. May account read.

Augustus Burton Export Wareho.kr. reads that Account for last month, ballance due from him four hundred ninety seven Pagodas, eleven fanams, & thirty two Cash 497. 11. 32 which he now pays in.

Money advanced the Painters.

And two thousand 2000 Pagodas are now advanced him for the Painters.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738*—

Paymastr's. May accot. read.

Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that Account for last month, Vizt.

Charges Garrison	P. 1435	17	1
Charges Cattle	66	24	—
Charges Diet	583	12	—
Fort Marlborough	15	25	—
Charges General	437	7	75
Charges Exxtraordinary	29	29	75
Bombay Presidency	10	—	—
Charges Hospital	52	3	—
Fort St. David	37	33	—
Repairs of Fortificas.	435	2	21
	P. 3103	10	12

& ballance due to him two hundred forty four Pagodas, nineteen fanams & thirty Six Cash 244. 19. 36 which is now paid him.

Extrary. Expence.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his account are entered hereafter.

Impo. Wareho. keeprs. May account read.

William Monson Import Wareho.kr. reads that account for last month ballance due from him fourteen hundred ninety five Pags. three fanams & Seventy Cash 1495. 3. 70 of which he now pays in one thousand 1000 Pagodas.

Storekeeper's May account read.

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that Account for last month ballance due from him thirteen hundred ninety eight Pagodas, thirty four fanams, & Seventy one Cash 1398. 34. 71 of which he now pays in one thousand Pagodas.

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.

THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE IN THE PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 1738 ARISES ON THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES VIZT.

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY VIZT.						
Allowance money to the Daughter of the Widow Burton deceased				P. 10	—	—
FORT MARLBRÔ VIZT.						
Dieting 5 Coffree Slaves at P. 1.5. each.	P. 5	25	—			
Allowance to Rajah Cooladen & Servants	10	—	—			
				15	25	—
[CH]ARGES GENERAL VIZT.						
Batta abroad as ⅌ Account	P. 14	15	—			
Pattamar to Bombay 60 Rupees ...	19	21	72			
Serjeants & Mulla attending the Sessions 6 Months	15	—	—			
				49	—	72
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY VIZT.						
Dieting Choultry Prisoners 19	P. 7	35	40			
Head Money & allowances to 9 Soldiers received from on board the Ship Godolphin	14	10	—			
Allowance to 8 Soldiers renewing their Covenants	40	—	—			
				62	9	40

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1738*—

REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS VIZT.									
Island Inclosure Vizt.									
Materials	P. 27	25	79						
Workmen	21	24	20						
				49	14	19			
Island Roads				6	29	60			
Triplicane Bridge				12	—	5			
Doctor Barlow Lodgings				3	21	59			
Queens Point				4	31	10	76	24	73
						PAGS.	213	24	25

Arrived Ship Harwich, Samuel Lutton, from Bussorah. 27

Sailed Ship Nossa Senhora de Concession, Manuel Corra, for Macao. 29

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY THE 30TH.

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PRESIDT.

RANDALL FOWKE. AUGS. BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

MR. SIMPSON *Sick.*

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Mr. John Goulding Gunner dying yesterday, Mr. William Percival is appointed to that Employ, on his entering into the same Bond with the former not to quit it till the Expiration of five Years. *Mr. William Percival appointed Gunner.*

The Harwich being returned from the Gulph of Persia, Mr. Craddock requests that the bond entered into by him & Mr. Wright not to sell that Ship to the Perseans may be given up to him which the Secretary is ordered to Comply with. *Bond of Messrs. Cradock & Wright deld up.*

The Nabob having wrote for the Town rent for the last year ending this day, that twelve hundred 1200 Pagodas is now paid to his order. *Town rent paid.*

Gongaram & Buddaroy Beetle and Tobacco Farmers pay into Cash, Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 833. 12 for one month's rent due the 5th. Instant. *Betle & Tobacco Farm for June paid in.*

Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence pay in three hundred thirty five 335 Pagodas for one month's rent due the 5th. Instant. *Arrack & Wine Licence for June paid in.*

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.

JULY.

Received by Peons from Anjengo a General Letter of the 4th. Ulto. with a Duplicate Packet for Bombay & a Packet for Bengal. 2

Arrived Brigne. Mary, Charles Plonet, from Fort St. David with Bales & a General Letter of the 30th. Ultimo. 3

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738—.

Brigantine Mahomudbux, Ibrahim, from Fort S^t. David.

Ship S^t. Mark, Allee Noquedah, from Maldiva.

4 Received by Peons a General Letter from Ingeram of the 14th. Ult^o.

5 Received by Peons from Fort S^t. David a General Letter of the 3^d. Instant.

Sent by a returning Patamar to Surat a General Letter of this date & the Anjengo Packet for Bombay.

6 Received by Peons from Tellichery a General Letter of the 9th. Ultimo with a Duplicate Packet for Bombay & a Letter to the Honble Court of Directors.

7 Sent by Shroffs Peons to Surat a General Letter of this date with the Tellicherry Packet for Bombay.

At a Consultation

Present

Saturday the 8th.

Rich^d. Benyon Esqr. Govr. President.

Randall Fowke. Augustus Burton.

Nicolas Morse. William Monson.

George Torriano.

M^r. Simpson *Sick.*

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Letters read from

General Letters read Viz^t.

Fort St. David. a French Europe Ship arrives at Pondicherry.

N°. 52 & 53 both from the Deputy Govr. & Council of Fort S^t. David, the first dated the 30th. Ultimo covering Invoice & Bill of Lading for Cloth by the Mary Brigantine; the other of the 3^d. Instant, inclosing their monthly Papers for May & Cash account for June & advising of a French Europe Ship named the Dutchess Monsr. Monie Commander having passed their road for Pondicherry.

Ingeram.

N°. 54 from M^r. Graham at Ingeram of the 14th. Ultimo advising that he has perswaded his Merchants to contract for five hundred Bales of Calicoes for this year provided those of Maddapollam do not interfere wiih them.

Anjengo. &

N°. 55 from the Chief & Factors at Anjengo of the 4th. Ultimo accompanying a Duplicate Packet for Bombay, which agreable to their request was forwarded thither the 5th. Instant, by a returning Patamar to Surat & a Packet for Bengal which it is agreed to forward thither by the Lyell.

Tellicherry.

N°. 56 from the Chief & Factors at Tellichery of the 9th. Ultimo accompanying also a Duplicate Packet for Bombay, which agreable to their request was forwarded yesterday by Peons to Surat dispatched by the Shroffs, & a Packet for our Honble Masters which is ordered to be sent in the Wilmington's Packet.

Serj^t. Scrimsour made an Ensign in the room of Ensign Turbut.

Ordered that an Ensigns Commission be drawn out for Serjeant John Scrimsour in the room of Ensign Turbut deceased.

A Soldier discharg'd on petition.

Ephraim Evans Soldier petitions for his discharge, which is granted he having served out his contracted time.

June Cash Account read.

The President reads the Cash Account for last month the ballance whereof now compared with the Cash Chest is Current Pagodas forty four thousand eight hundred ninety one, twenty six fanams & Seven Cash 44891. 26. 7 & thirty two thousand five hundred twenty Seven 32527 Madrass Pagodas, which are carried forward.

May Journal parcels read.

The Accomptant reads the Journal Parcels for May.

Agreed that the following advances be made out of Cash, Viz^t.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738*——

To the Paymaster two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas for the charges of the running month. Money advanc'd the Paymaster

To Molinga Kistna five thousand 5000 Pagodas on account of Goods brought in. Molinga Kistna &

To Ponapa Chitty nine thousand 9000 Pag^s. that is Six thousand 6000 on account of Goods brought in & three thousand 3000 on account of Fine Long Cloth & Salampores. Ponapa Chitty.

The President acquainted the Board that he had received certain advices out of the Country that the Morattas had entered the Province and seized upon Gott the principal Pass, that Subderally Cawn was set out against them, but with so pitifull a force, that it was concluded if he did not very speedily buy a Peace they would soon be at Arcot, which being no Walled City they would not be long in overrunning the Country. Whereupon the President was desired to entertain as many Harcarras as may be necessary to bring him advice of the Morattas Motions. Spies to be intertain'd on acco^t. of troubles in the Country.

RICH^D. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.

FORT S^T. GEORGE, JUNE 1738.

MADRASS PAGODAS	D^R.	P^R. CONTRA	C^R.
1 To Ballance brought from last month's Account ...	P. 32527 — —	30 By Ballance carried to next month's Account ...	P. 32527 — —

ERRORS EXCEPTED
P^r.
RICHARD BENYON.

Fort St. George, June 1738.

The Honble United Company's Cash — Dr.

Day		Pags.		
1	To Ballance brought from last month's Account ..	Pags. 70313	35	73
15	To William Monson Land Customer received the Ballance of that Accot. for last month ...	389	6	25
	To George Torriano Rental General & Scavinger, received on Account of his Rentroll	250	—	—
	To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper, received for Silver Sold the Supracargoes & Captain of the Godolphin	12507	17	73
	To Cashava Gruah &ct. Ruby Brokers, received three months rent due the 10th. March last ...	200	—	—
	To Manawaukum Chintomby &ct. received Six months rent of two of the Company's Gardens due the 31st. December Vizt. Of the Great Garden ... 163 — — ; Of the Smaller ... ... 30 — —	193	—	—
19	To Quotambaucum Gruapa & Anamunta Kistna Farmers of the Measuring Duty, Recd 4 Months rent due 19th. Ultimo	333	12	—
	To Quotambaucum Gruapa & Anamunta Kistna, Town Brokers, Received Six months rent due the 5th. March last	350	—	—
	To Charles Simpson, Rental General & Scavinger, recd on Accot. of Quitrents	350	—	—
26	To Randall Fowke Sea Customer, received in part the ballance of that Account for last month ...	4185	3	—
	To Augs. Burton Export Warehousekeeper received the ballance of that Account for last month	497	11	32
	To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper received in part the ballance of that Account for last month	1000	—	—
	To George Torriano Storekeeper, received in part the ballance of that account for last month.	1000	—	—
30	To Gongaram & Buddaroy recd 1 Mos. rent of the Beetle & Tobacco Farm due the 5th. Instant ...	833	12	—
	To Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire, recd 1 Mos. rent of the Arrack & Wine Licence due the 5th. Instant	335	—	—
	Currt. Pags.	92737	26	43

Per Contra — Cr.

Day		Pags.		
5	By Fort St. David sent thither overland ...	Pags. 20000	—	—
	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster advanced him for the runns. month	2500	—	—
7	By Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper, advanced him to pay for the Godolphin's Tinn & Cotton	10901	17	—
15	By Terevangalom Comrapa, advanced him on acct. of Fine Goods	5000	—	—
	By Molinga Kistna, advanced on Account of Goods brot. in	6000	—	—
26	By Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper advanced him for the Painters	2000	—	—
	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster, paid the Ballance of that Account for last month	244	19	36
30	By Rents & Revenues, paid to the Nabob's order the Town rent for the last year ending this day	1200	—	—
		47846	—	36
	By Ballance carried to next month's Account ...	44891	26	7
	Currt. Pags.	92737	26	43

Errors Excepted

Pr.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738*——

Received by Peons from Negapatam a General Letter from St. Helena of the 20th. February 1737 viâ Batavia supposed to be brought thither by the Queen Caroline. 12

Arrived the Honble Company's Ship Wager, Captain Charles Raymond with a Packet, from England.

At a Consultation

Present

Richard Benyon Esqr. Govr. Presidt.

Randall Fowke. Augs. Burton.

Nicolas Morse. William Monson.

George Torriano.

Mr. Simpson *Sick.*

Wednesday the 12th.

Packet from England by the Wager opened & found to agree with the List, Then were read our Honble Masters commands under the 30th. December & 8th. February with the Clause of their Letter to Bombay relating to Gombroon Factory & Copy of their Commands to the West Coast by the Scarborough dated the 6th. Janry. last.

Wager's packet open'd. Papers from England read.

Order to Captain Raymond Signed to send ashore the Treasure, Military, and what Wares & Stores he has on board for this Presidency.

Treasure Military, &ct., ordd. ashoar.

Agreed that Messrs. Monson & Torriano do examine the Wager's Treasure when it comes ashore in the Presence of the Captain.

a Committee to Survey it.

General Letter No. 57 from the Governour, & Council of St. Helena, of the 20th. February read acknowledging the receipt of the Supplies sent them Pr. Nottingham, & desiring us to continue to send them annually the like Quantity of Arrack & Rice with an hundred Peices of Ordinary and an hundred Peices of Midling Long Cloth and that we will remind the Captains to carry them a Cask of Old Coco Nuts, inclosing also their List of Shipping to the 27th. February, This Letter the Board suppose to have been brought to Batavia by the Queen Caroline.

Letter from St. Helena viâ Batavia read.

Ensign Scrimsours Commission Signed.

Ensign Scrimsour's Commission Sign'd.

The List of Investment dated the 8th. February being Compared with that before received of the 5th. October, it appears that our Honble Masters have not been pleased to make any alterations therein.

List of Investment ℔ Wager the same with that ℔ Prinss Mary.

Richd. Benyon.

Randall Fowke.

Aug: Burton.

Nic: Morse.

W. Monson.

George Torriano.

Cha: Simpson.

Arrived the Honble Company's Ship Beaufort Captain Thomas Stevens from England last from Madeira with a Packet from our Honble Masters, and another from their Agents at Madeira. 13

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 13TH.

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PRESIDT.
RANDALL FOWKE. AUGUSTUS BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
MR. SIMPSON *Sick.*

Beauforts Packet opened. Papers read.

Packet from England Pr. Beaufort opened & found to agree with it's List, the Letters it contained for this presidency of the 5th. October & 30th. December being the same with those received by the Princess Mary & Wager, the Copy of our Honble Masters Commands to the West Coast by the Queen Caroline under the 14th. October is now read, as is also

Letter from Madera read.

A Letter from Messrs. Rider, Chambers & Baker dated Madeira the 15th. March 1738, inclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for the Wine consigned us on the Beaufort.

Survey of the Beaufort's Silver ordd. & of her Madera Wine.

AGREED that Messrs. Monson and Torriano do examine the Beaufort's Treasure in the presence of the Captain, And

That Captain Murphy, the Gunner's Mate, & Cooper do go on board the Beaufort to Survey the Stowage of the Madera Wine & report the condition thereof to the Board.

Wager's Treasure reported right.

Messrs. Monson & Torriano report the Wager's Treasure to come out agreable to Invoice.

Treasure, Military, Stores & Madera Wine ℔ Beaufort ordd. ashore.

An order to Captain Stevens Signed to Send ashore the Treasure, Military, Wares & Stores he has on board for this Presidency & the Madera Wine after it has been Surveyed.

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.

14 Sailed Brigne. Mary, Charles Plonet, for Fort St. David.
16 Ship St. Mark, Allee Noquedah, for Bengall.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 17TH.

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PRESIDT.
RANDALL FOWKE. AUGS. BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE. WILLM. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
MR. SIMPSON *Sick.*

Three last Consultations read & Sign'd.

The Beaufort appointed the September Ship.

The 73d. Para of our Honble Masters Commands under the 30th. December, relating to the Wager & the disposition they have been pleased to make of their other Ships, determining the choice of our September Ship on the Beaufort, Captain Stevens is sent for and acquainted therewith, who informing Us that he has a Packet on board from England & another from Madeira for the President & Council of Fort

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738*—

William, he is directed to send for them ashore in order to their being sent to Bengal on the Lyell, by which conveyance it is agreed also pursuant to our Honble Masters orders to forward the Packet received by the Wager, which was designed thither by the Scarborough. Her Bengal packet & Madera Wine to be sent thither on the Lyell.

He is also directed to fill up the Madeira Wine he has on board for the Bay, which it is agreed to send thither on the Lyell and for the other part of his Bay Cargoe specified in the Abstract of the Beaufort's Invoice, he is ordered to continue it on board till the Wager or some other of the Company's Ships that may call here offer a Conveyance for it to the Bay. the other part of her Bay Cargo continued on board.

Captain Murphy, the Gunner's Mate & Cooper pursuant to order of last Consultation deliver in as now read & entered hereafter their report of the Beauforts Madera Wine, setting forth that they found the same in good Condition. Beaufort's Madera Wine reported in good condition.

Petition of David Skene Surgeon of the Beaufort for head money read as entered hereafter & granted. Headmoney paid the Beauforts Surgeon.

Agreed that six thousand 6000 Pagodas be advanced Tomby Chitty & his Partners on account of Goods brought in by them, And Money advanc'd Tomby Chitty &

That three thousand 3000 Pagodas be advanced Pondaram &c^{a}. Managers on account of Goods providing at Chindadre Pettah. the Managers for the Pettah.

Agreed to send Thirty Chests containing Two hundred & forty Thousand 240,000 Madrass Rupees on the Lyell to Bengall, and that the rest of the Treasure designed thither this Season be sent on the Wager. Treasure to Bengal ℘ Lyell.

The President acquainted the Board that Subderally Cawn having compounded with the Morattas for a considerable Sum of Money they had retired out of the Province. The Morattas retire out of the Province.

Messrs. Monson & Torriano report the Beaufort's Treasure to have come out agreable to Invoice. Beaufort's Treasure reported right.

The Export Warehousekeeper acquainting the Board that Captain Acton has delivered twenty two bags of Salt Petre short of the number specified in his Bill of Lading, Agreed that he endorse that deficiency on the Bill of Lading & that we advise the President & Council of Fort William thereof. A Deficiency in the Lyell's Saltpetre for Bombay reported.

Rich^{d}. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Aug: Burton.
Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
George Torriano.

To the Honourable Richard Benyon Esqr.
President & Governour &c^{a}. Council of Fort S^{t}. George.

Honble Sir & Sirs,

In pursuance to your Honour's &c$^{a's}$. Orders We have been on board the Beaufort to examine the Stowage of her Madera Wine belonging to the Honble Company, and found it in very good Order, well Bedded & Quoin'd, Bung up & Bulge free. We are

Honble Sir & Sirs

Your most Obedient & most hum^{ble}. Serv^{ts}.

Fort S^{t}. George
14th. July 1738.

Joseph Murphy.
John Dawson.
William Jansin.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738*—

To the Honble Richard Benyon Esqr.
President & Governour of Fort St. George.
The Petition of David Skene Surgeon

Sheweth

That having had under his Care Ten Soldiers delivered ashore from the Beaufort Captain Thomas Stevens, your Petitioner prays your Honour will be pleased to order him the usual allowance of head money.

And your Petitioner &ct.

19 Received by Peons General Letters from Vizagapatam of the 24 Ultimo, & from Madapollam of the 1st. Instt.

21 Sailed Ship Fazaalee, Mahomud Fazell, for Cuddah.

The Honble Company's Ship Lyell Captain John Acton for Bengall with Madera Wine, Redwood & Treasure, & a General Letter dated yesterday.

At a Consultation

Present

Friday the 21st.

Richard Benyon Esqr.	Govr. Presidt.
Randall Fowke.	Augs. Burton.
Nicolas Morse.	Willm. Monson.
George Torriano.	Chas. Simpson.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Letters read from

General Letters read Vizt.

Vizagapatam, relating to Mr. Denny's Estate, on the subject of their Investment & advising of another visit from their Nabob &

No. 58 From the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam of the 24th. Ultimo, inclosing an accot. Sale of Mr. Legh Denny's Effects, an Account Currant of his Estate, and an attested Copy of Captain Clarke's Respondentia Bond a part thereof, further explaining their reasons for the badness of their Investment, advising of another visit from their Nabob at the expence of a trifling Present, and accompanying their Cash & Paymasters Accounts for April & May with their Diaries & Consultations for May.

from Maddepollam Relating to Stores sent ℔ Anne, the Investment, the Fine Long Cloth & Shipping people who come thither.

No. 59 From Mr. Joseph Goddard at Madepollam of the 1st. Instant, acknowledging the receipt of the Wares & Stores sent him on the Sloop Anne, advising the Slow progress he makes in his Investment, promising his endeavours to procure the Fine Long Cloth we ordered, desiring our directions relating to the Shipping People who may come that way from Bengal & inclosing his Journal parcels & Cash accounts for February & March.

Land Custors. June Accot. read.

William Monson Land Custor. reads that account for last month Vizt.

Choultry Customs	Pags.	411	20	24
Registring Slaves		5	20	—
		417	4	24

ballance due from him four hundred & four Pagodas, fourteen fanams & fifty four Cash 404. 14. 54 which he now pays in.

Pegue Saltpetre remark'd on.

The Powdermaker having refin'd some of the Salt Petre received from Pegue on the Rockingham by way of Tryal, It is found to lose five eighths, & what remains not so strong as that from Bengall which loses but one fourth. Agreed to advise the Resident thereof by a Vessel that will sail for Pegue in a few days, & to direct him to advise the price of what sent us to guide us in our further remarks.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738*——

AGREED also to inclose and recommend to him the recovery of the amount of Captain Clarke's Respondentia bond to Mr. Denny's Estate the former being also dead in Pegue and to remit what he recovers by Bills of Exchange (if procurable) to Save the Estate the risque of a remittance by Sea. The Account Sales & Account Current received at the same time are ordered to be entered after the Letter that accompanied them.

Capt. Clarke's Resptia. bond to Mr. Denny sent to Pegue.

ORDERED that the Secretary affix a Note at the Sea Gate in the several Languages requiring all persons who have any demands on the Estate of Legh Denny lately deceased at Vizagapatam, to bring in their claims to this Board within two months from this day, having first made Oath before the Mayor to the Truth thereof.

Notice fixt at the Sea-gate to call in demands on Mr. Denny's Estate.

Francis Akeman who came out this year a Soldier on the Beaufort having in the Voyage had the misfortune to be deprived of his hearing without any hopes of a Recovery by which he is entirely disqualified for his proper calling or any other business whereby to support himself, his Wife & Child, AGREED that the Paymaster do strike him out of the Military Roll & put him on that of the Pensioners at five Pagodas 5 ₽ month.

Francis Akeman Soldier having lost his hearing, allow'd a Pension.

The Accomptant delivers in the Particulars of the Extraordinary Expences at Fort St. David & Vizagapatam for the Month of May which are entered hereafter.

Extrary. Expences at Fort St. David & Vizagapatam for May.

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA: SIMPSON.

ACCOUNT OF THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES AT FORT ST. DAVID & AT VIZAGAPATAM FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 1738.

FORT ST. DAVID.

CHARGES HOSPITAL, in the Doctor's Bill				P. 1	—	—
CHARGES GENERAL, Mending the State Pallankeen				3	28	2
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.						
Trepopolore Feast	P. 5	—	—			
Batta to Felons f. 19. Austapah Chittee P. 2. 18.				8	1	—
REPAIRS.						
To the Fort	P. 95	21	74			
To the Gardens	1	14	74			
To the Fortifications in Cuddalore.	76	9	30			
				173	10	18
				PAGS. 186	3	20

VIZAGAPATAM.

REPAIRS.						
Mending Rattan Windows ...	R. 1	6	—			
Do. the Foundation of New point	10	8	—			
Digging Sand as 11½. Charcoal Rs. 6.7½	7	3	—			
				19	1	—
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.						
2 Bar Boats for Madrass Sloop ...	6	4	—			
A New Mettah at Mosque Hill ...	4	5½	—			
4 Peons wages watching there ...	6	—	—			
				16	9	½

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738—

VIZAGAPATAM TOWN.						
Provisions for the Nabob, Duan & Rajahs				34	4	—
PRESENTS.						
China Damasks 1 (P) to the Nabob at meeting	38	—	—			
Sword Blade 1 D°.	31	8	—			
Rosewater 2 Flasks	10	—	—	79	8	—
RUPEES				149	6	½

26 Arrived the Honble Company's Ship Duke of Cumberland, Captain Benjamin Braund, from England, no Packet.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 27TH.

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PREST.
RANDALL FOWKE. AUGS. BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE. WILLM. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO. CHAS. SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Mint Account for June read.

The President reads the Mint Accot. Currant for last month ballance due from the Mint Eight hundred & eight thousand one hundred forty one Rupees, Seven Anaes 808141 : 7 which is carried forward, and twenty nine Pagodas, twelve fanams 29 : 12 which he now pays in.

Sea Customer's June Accot. read.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that account for last month Vizt.

Customs on Goods	Pags.	1850	24	68
Ditto on Grain		368	—	—
Anchorage		124	—	—
		2342	24	68

ballance due from him Eleven thousand one hundred thirty two Pagodas and twenty five fanams 11132 : 25 of which he now pays in three thousand one hundred & Eleven 3111 Pagodas.

Expo. Wareho. keeper's June accot. read.

Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper reads that account for last month, ballce. due from him five hundred & fourteen Pagodas, twenty three fanams & fifty Six Cash 514. 23. 56 of which he now pays in five hundred 500 Pagodas.

Impo. Wareho. keeper's June accot. read.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper reads that account for last Month ballance due from him nineteen hundred Seventeen Pagodas, thirty two fanams & thirty Cash 1917. 32. 30 of which he now pays in fifteen hundred 1500 Pagodas.

Paymaster's June Accot. read.

Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that account for last month, Vizt.

Charges Garrison	1374	27	64
Charges Diet	583	12	—
Charges Cattle	66	24	—
Fort Marlbrô	15	25	—
Charges General	462	35	50
Charges Extraordy.	60	22	40
Charges Hospital	49	18	—
Repairs of Fortifications	108	5	21
	2721	26	15

& ballance due to him two hundred twenty one Pagodas, twenty Six fanams & fifteen Cash 221. 26. 15 which is now paid.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738*—

The particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered hereafter.

Extraordinary Expence.

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him nine hundred thirty nine Pagodas, Sixteen fanams & Sixty eight Cash 939. 16. 68 of which he pays in Eight hundred 800 Pagodas.

Storekeepr's. June Accot. read.

George Torriano Rental General & Scavinger pays in three hundred & thirty 330 Pagodas on account of Quitrents.

G. Torriano Rentl. General & Scavr. pays money into Cash.

Mr. Rous's Executrix pays in four hundred fifty nine Pagodas, four fanams & four Cash 459. 4. 4 in full of the Ballance due from him on his Land Customer's Account for March.

Mr. Rous's Land Customer's March ballce. paid in.

Captain Braund having brought no Packet for this place the Secretary is ordered to demand of him his reasons in writing for coming in here.

Capt. Braund's reasons for coming in here demanded.

Agreed that the Beaufort's Madera Wine be put up at Outcry on Wednesday the 2d. of next month, & that notice thereof be affixed at the Sea Gate.

Madera Wine ℔ Beaufort to be put up at Outcry.

The Wager having the like quantity of Lead on board consigned to this place as the Beaufort has for Bengal, Agreed that this last be landed here and that the Wager's continue on board.

Wager's Lead for this place contd. on bd. for the Bay. Beaufort's Lead for the Bay landed here.

Agreed to send on the Wager all the Copper received by the Beaufort.

Beaufort's Copper sent to the Bay on the Wager.

As Mr. Goddard from the Smallness of his Investment can be in no great want of two writing Assistants it is agreed to order Mr. Andrews to Ingeram & Mr. Thomas Pitt from Ingeram to Vizagapatam as well for the recovery of his health as to assist in the writing work there in the room of Mr. Denny deceased.

Mr. Andrews ordd. from Maddepollam to Ingeram. Mr. Pitt from Ingeram to Vizagapatam.

The Several Letters from Vizagapatam, Ingeram & Maddapollam unreplied to being laid before the Board, answers thereto are now agreed on chiefly on the Subject of their Investments and the dispute between Mr. Goddard & Captain Ward.

Lettrs. to Vizagapatam, Ingeram & Maddepollm.

The Canterbury which Ship will Sail about the middle of next month being the last Conveyance likely to offer to Pegue, it is agreed to send on her the Stores wanting for the West Coast Sloop building there, as ℔ List entered hereafter, and the Resident having wrote for People to bring her over it is agreed to entertain Cardigan Richard Dutton as Master and one William Newman, represented as a person who has been used to the Sloop Service, as his Mate, with a Syrang & ten Lascars, & the Storekeeper is ordered to advance them three months Impress as usual.

Stores for the West Coast Sloop ordd. to Pegue on the Canterbury. People to bring her over entertained. Impress to be advd. them.

Richd. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Aug: Burton.
Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
George Torriano.
Cha: Simpson.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738—

THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE IN THE PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT FOR JUNE 1738 ARISES ON THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES VIZT.

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY VIZT.									
Dieting Choultry prisoners 17 ...				P. 7	4	—			
Paid charges receiving fruit &ca. from Arcot				4	3	40			
Paid 3 Soldiers upon renewing their Covenants				15	—	—			
Paid House Rent for the Revd. Mr. Wynch this Month				7	—	—			
Dieting Joan Hector Sinklaar Mos. 1 ds. 7.				2	15	—			
Allowance to the Widow Rous & three Children				25	—	—			
							60	22	40
CHARGES GENERAL VIZT.									
Batty abroad							17	32	—
FORT MARLBRÔ VIZT.									
Dieting 5 Coffree Slaves at P. 1 5 each.				P. 5	25	—			
Allowance to Rajah Cooladen & Servants.				10	—	—			
							15	25	—
REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS VIZT.									
Island Inclosure Vizt.									
Materials ...	P. 25	17	52						
Workmen ...	7	1	20						
				32	18	72			
SILVER MINT VIZT.									
Materials	P. 55	28	33						
Workmen	15	27	20						
				71	19	53			
							104	2	45
PAGS. ...							198	10	5

LIST OF STORES WANTING FOR THE WEST COAST SLOOP BUILDING AT PEGUE VIZT.

	C	qr.	lb
Anchors	6	0	0
	5	—	—
	4	—	—
Grapling	2	—	—
CABLES EUROPE	1	7½ Inch.	
	1	7 Ditto.	
	1	6 Do.	

CORDAGE EUROPE	One Coile of 5 Inch Awser for the Grapling.		
	One Coile of 5½ Inch Shroud Awser		
	15 fathoms of	7½	Inch for Stay
	One Coile of	4½	Do.
	One Do.	4	Do.
	four Do.	3½	Do.
	three Do.	3	Do.
	three Do.	2½	Do.
	One Do.	2	Do.
	One Do.	1½	Do.
	One Do.	9	Thread Ratline
	Seventeen Coiles.		

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738—

To make a Compleat Suit of Sails 10 Bolts of Hollands Duck & 25 Ps. of Broad Fort St. David Dungary.

JUNK	15	⊖Wt.
	48	Sail Needles.
	18	Bolt rope Do.
	6	Palms.
	1	Maund of Europe Twine
	1	Ditto of Bengal Do.
SALLOWS	5	Ps. Red.
	2	Ps. Blew.
	3	Ps. White.

1 ⊖wt. of Sheet Lead
2 Brass box Compasses.
2 spare Compass Cards & Glasses.
1 two hour Glass.
2 half hour Do.
2 half minute Do.
6 Leather Bucketts.
6 Wooden Ditto.
3 Tin Lanthorns.
1 Brass Globe Lamp.
1 hand Trumpet.
2 Deep Sea Leads.
2 hand Leads.
2 Deep Sea Lines Europe.
2 hand Dines Ditto.
8 Logg Lines Ditto.
6 hamber Lines.
24 Scains of Marlines.
2 Barrells of Tarr Europe.
75 lb of Tallow.
1 back of pump Leather.
2 Candy of Sheathing Nails.
2 lb of pump Nails.
6 lb of Scupper Ditto.
1 hand Saw.
1 Wood axe.
1 Hatchett.
2 Hammers.
3 pad Locks.
6 Gimletts.
6 Scrappers.

FORT ST. GEORGE 4TH. AUGUST 1738.

Sent by Peons General Letters of this date to Vizagapatam, Ingeram, & Madda- 27
pollam.

Sailed Ship Triton Galley, James Barclay for Pegue with a Letter to the 29
Resident dated the 22d. Inst.

Arrived the Honble Company's Ship Scarborough Captain George Westcoat, from England, no Packet.

Ship Canterbury, George Bright, from Nagore.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 31ST.

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PREST.	
RANDALL FOWKE.	AUGS. BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.	WILLM. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.	CHAS. SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Captain's Braund & Westcott, their reasons for coming in here deliver'd in

Two Letters read, as entered hereafter, Vizt. one from Captain Braund of the Duke of Cumberland, the other from Captain Westcoat of the Scarborough giving their respective reasons for coming in here, having no Packets for this place.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738—

Head money pd the Surgeon of the Wager.

Petition of the Surgeon of the Wager for head money read as entered hereafter and granted.

Money advanc'd the Manager's for the Pettah.

AGREED that three thousand 3000 Pagodas be advanced Pondaram &c[t]. Managers for Chindadre Pettah on account of Goods providing there.

Arrack & Wine licence for July paid.

Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire pay into Cash three hundred thirty five 335 Pagodas for one month's rent of the Arrack & Wine Licence due the 5th. Instant.

Betle & Tobacco Farm for July paid.

Gongaram & Buddaroy Beetle & Tobacco Farmers pay into Cash Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 833 : 12 for one month's rent due the 5th. Instant.

Survey of the Beaufort ord[d].

The Beaufort being now clear ordered that the Secretary do desire Captains George Westcott, Charles Massey & Charles Raymond to go on board to Survey her & report to the Board if She be in good Condition to receive her Cargo for Europe.

Orders given Capt[t]. Stevens about Fire, Dunnidging the Bales & not detaing. the Boats with Bales.

ORDERED also that He deliver Captain Stevens a Copy of the Caution against fire prescribed by our Honble Masters, adding thereto in obedience to their 13 Paragraph of the 30 December an order to receive the Bales on board as soon as possible and not suffer the Boats to lye alongside or astern of his Ship with Bales in them whereby they are liable to receive damage by the Spray of the Sea.

Four Soldiers discharg'd on petition.

Thomas Wilkinson, John Gill, Christopher Harman & John Kelly four Soldiers petition for their discharges which are granted they having Served out their contracted times.

RICH[D]. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA: SIMPSON.

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON ESQ[R].
PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR &C[T]. COUNCIL OF FORT S[T]. GEORGE.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS,

I have received a letter from M[r]. Savage Secretary to Your Honble Board, requiring the reason of my putting into this Port. In answer to which I beg leave to acquaint your Honour &c[t]. that having had a very long passage, many of my people are Sick of the Scurvy and other distempers, & myself in a very dangerous state of health. In order to procure some releif, & refreshment for my people, I judged it most convenient to touch here. Besides which, in my Instructions from my Honble Masters, they permit me to call here, should I think it convenient.

I am with great respect,
HONBLE SIR & SIRS,
Your most humble & most Obedient Servant
BEN: BRA[UND].

FORT S[T]. GEORGE
9TH. JULY 1738.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1738*——

To the Honble Richard Benyon Esqr.
President & Governour &cr. Council of Fort St. George.

Honble Sir & Sirs,

I this morning received a Letter from your Secretary by your order demanding my reasons in writing for coming in here having no Packet for this place, and in answer thereto, am to acquaint your honour &ct. that notwithstanding I have been at Johanna my People Continued very sickly wherefore I Judged it proper to Call in here to give them some refreshment, a Liberty I am further Indulged by my Instructions from England. I am

Honble Sir & Sirs

Fort St. George — Your most Obedt. humble Servant

31st. July 1738. — George Westcott.

To the Honourable Richard Benyon Esqr.
President & Governour &cr. Council of Fort St. George.

Honble Sir & Sirs,

The Petition of William Lindsay Surgeon

Sheweth

That having had under his Care Nine Soldiers for this Place, eight Soldiers & eleven Sailors for Bombay, & a Slave for the West Coast, in all twenty nine Persons delivered ashore here from the Wager Captain Charles Raymond, he requests Your Honour &ct. will be Pleased to Order him the Usual allowance of Headmoney.

And Your Petitioner &ct.

Died Mr. Thomas Appelby, Junior Merchant. 31

August.

Received Viâ Pondichery a General Letter from the Supracargoes of the King William at Mocha of the 26th. June. 3

Received by Peons a General Letter from Fort St. David of the 1st. Instant. 4

Died Captain Benjamin Braund of the Honble. Company's Ship Duke of Cumberland. 8

At a Consultation

Present

Thursday the 10th.

Richard Benyon Esqr. Govr. Presidt.
Randall Fowke. Augs. Burton.
Nicolas Morse. Willm. Monson.
George Torriano. Chas. Simpson.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Vizt.

Letters read from The Supracargoes of the Kg. William at Mocha &

No. 60 From the Supracargoes of the King William at Mocha of the 26th. June, advising their arrival there the 25th. April, & that they hoped to compleat her Cargo in a short time & give her an early dispatch for England.

Fort St. David.

No. 61 From the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 1st. Instant, advising of the Arrival of the Phœnix, Captain Butler, another French Europe Ship, & that the French are attempting a Settlement at Caracal a Place on this Coast to the Southward, and inclosing their monthly Papers for June & Cash Account for last month with their Indents for Packing Stuff & Stationary Ware.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738*——

Stationary Ware & Packing Stuff ordd. to Fort St. David.

ORDERED that the Storekeeper do supply the Stationary Ware as opportunity offers & the Warehousekeeper the Packing Stuff when we receive a further Supply from Bengal.

Beaufort reported in good condition to take in her Cargo for Europe.

Captains Westcott, Massey & Raymond having been on board the Beaufort pursuant to order of last Consultation their report is now read as entered hereafter, setting forth that they find her in good condition to take in her Cargo for England.

Cash Accounts for July read.

The President reads the Cash Accot. for last month ballance remaining now compared with the Cash Chest, twenty four thousand four hundred forty three Current Pagodas, six fanams & fifty Cash 24443. 6. 50 and thirty two thousand five hundred & fifty Six 32556 Madrass Pagodas both which are carried forward.

June Journal Parcels read.

The Accomptant reads the Journal Parcels for the month of June.

Lieutnt. Amyand's Petition to freight goods to the West-coast.

Petition of Edward Amyand read as entered hereafter, setting forth that when he was appointed to go a Liuetenant to the West Coast he had provided & carried with him to Bengal a parcel of Goods designed for his adventure on the Lyell, but that Ship after the accident that befell her being sent on another Voyage, & himself on his return hither to Fort St. David, the Goods still remained in Bengal for want of a Conveyance to the West Coast, and being proper for that market only he can't dispose of them but much to his disadvantage and therefore prays that he may be permitted to send them thither on the Scarborough, upon paying the usual Freight and Custom.

Granted.

The said Petition being taken into consideration and that the permitting any Goods to be sent to the Westcoast but on account of the Servants residing there is contrary to an established Rule yet as this is a particular Case & Mr. Amyand must be a considerable Sufferer if not permitted to send his Goods thither it is agreed to grant his request & to desire the President & Council of Fort William to order the said goods on board the Scarborough.

Mr. Thoms. Saunders apptd. Sub-Accomptant. Mr. Alexr. Wynch entertd. a monthly Writer @ 10 Ps.

AGREED that Mr. Thomas Saunders be SubAccomptant in the room of Mr. Appelby deceased & that during the present scarcity of Servants Mr. Alexander Wynch who has been employed these four years past under the Secretary without any allowance be entertained a monthly writer at ten Pagodas ₱ month to assist in the business of the Accomptants office.

Mr. Douglas restored Surgeon's Mate Mr. Robert Turin to act as another Mate.

AGREED also that Mr. William Douglas who returned hither on the Wager be restor'd to his former Station of Surgeons Mate of the hospital & that Mr. Robert Turin who has officiated very diligently in that capacity here during the other's absence as well as for some time before at Fort St. David do continue to act as another Mate at the allowance of ten Pagodas ₱ Month for that it has always been usual to have two Mates here when we could get proper Persons, that the present Sickly Season requires it, & that we may not be in want of a person of that profession to supply any vacancy that may happen at the Subordinate Settlements.

a Soldier discharged on Petition.

Richard Wigmore Soldier petitions for his discharge which is granted he having served out his contracted time.

Money advanc'd the Paymaster.

AGREED that two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster towards defraying the charges of the running month.

Treasure for the Bay ordd. on board

As the Scarborough, Duke of Cumberland, & Wager will Sail in a few days for Bengal ORDERED that the Import Warehousekeeper do send Treasure on board them as follows.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738*——

On the Duke of Cumberland Nineteen Chests of Rup[s]. **the D: of Cumberland, Scarborough & Wager.**

On the Scarborough Nineteen Chests of Rupees &

On the Wager Thirty Chests of Rupees & twenty Chests of Bullion, in all Sixty eight Chests of Rupees & twenty Chests of Bullion.

Deficiency in the Beanfort's Copper reported.

The Import Warehousekeeper acquaints the Board that on delivering the Copper consigned to the Bay by the Beaufort to Captain Raymond of the Wager the number of Cakes came out agreable to the Abstract of the Beaufort's Bengal Invoice but that it weighs only forty four Tons, Seventeen hundreds, two quarters & eleven pounds 44. 17. 2. 11 which is two hundreds, one Quarter & seventeen pounds 2. 1. 17 Short. AGREED that he give Cap[t]. Stevens a Receipt for the number of Caskes & weight received by w[ch]. the deficiency may be adjusted wth. him in England.

RICH[D]. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA: SIMPSON.

Fort St. George, July 1738.

The Honble United Company's Cash — Dr.

		Pags.		
1	To Ballance brought from last month's Account.	Pags. 44891	26	7
21	To William Monson Land Customer received the Ballance of that account for last month.	404	14	54
27	To Richard Benyon Esqr. Mintmaster, recd the ballance of that account for last Month ...	29	12	—
	To Randall Fowke Sea Customer, received in part the ballance of that account for last Month	3111	—	—
	To Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper received in part the ballance of that Account for last month	500	—	—
	To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper, recd in part the Ballce. of that account for last month	1500	—	—
	To George Torriano Storekeeper, recd in part the ballce. of that Account for last month ...	800	—	—
	To George Torriano Rental General & Scavinger, recd of him on account of Quitrents ...	330	—	—
	To Francis Rous Land Customer received of his Executrix the ballance due from him on that accot. for March	459	4	4
31	To Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire recd 1 Mos. rent of the Arrack & Wine Licence due the 5th. Instt.	335	—	—
	To Gongaram & Buddaroy, Beetle & Tobacco Farmers received 1 Mos. rent due the 5th. Instant	833	12	—
	Currt. Pags.	53193	32	65

Pr. Contra — Cr.

8	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster, advanced him for the charges of the running month		2500	—	—
	By Molinga Kistna, advanced him for Goods brought in		5000	—	—
	By Ponnapa Chitty advanced him Vizt.				
	On account of Goods brought in ...	Pags. 6000 — —			
	On account of Fine Long Cloth & Salamps.	3000 — —	9000	—	—
17	By Tomby Chitty advanced him on account of Goods brot. in		6000	—	—
	By Pondaram &ct. advanced on account of Goods providing at Chindadre Pettah		3000	—	—
27	By Madrass Pagodas, Mint June Ballance ...		29	—	—
	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster, pd. him the Ballance of that account for last month ...		221	26	15
31	By Pondaram &ct. advanced on Account of Goods providing at Chindadre Pettah ...		3000	—	—
			28750	26	15
	By Ballance carried to next month's Account ...		24443	6	50
	Currt. Pags.		53193	32	65

Dr. — Madrass Pagodas

1	To Ballance brought from last month's Account.	32527	—	—
27	To Cash, for the Mint June ballance	29	—	—
	M Pagodas	32556	—	—

Cr.

31	By Ballance carried to next month's Account ...	32556	—	—

Errors Excepted

℘

Richard Benyon.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738——

To the Honble Richard Benyon Esqr.
President & Governour &cr. Council of Fort Sr. George.

Honble Sir & Sirs,

Conformable to a Letter received from your Secretary have been a board the Beaufort finding her in good Order to receive a board the Honble Company's Goods. We are

Fort Sr. George — Your most Obedt. humble Servt.

2d. August 1738.

George Westcott.
Charles Massey.
Charles Raymond.

To the Honble Richard Benyon Esqr.
President & Govr. &cr. Council of Fort Sr. George.
The Humble Petition of Edward Amyand

Sheweth

That your Petitioner being ordered in the month of August last to proceed to Bencoolen in order to take the Command of a Company and having provided a parcel of Goods proper for that place, did accordingly proceed to the Bay in order to take my passage on the Honble Companys Ship Lyell Captain John Acton Commander, but being unfortunately deprived of my passage by the said Ship's being cast ashore and rendered incapable of performing her Voyage, and as no opportunity offer'd of proceeding from thence your Honours Petitioner was obliged to take my passage for this Port in order to proceed on the Honble Company's Ship George, but a vacancy happening on my Arrival by the Death of major David Wilson your Petitioner was appointed to a Command at Fort St. Davids, and as your Petitioner was obliged to leave his abovementioned Goods in the Hands of a Friend at Calcutta, they being improper Sortments for any other Port your Petitioner must suffer greatly if they dont proceed, Your Petitioner therefore humbly craves your Honours &ct. permission to lade the above mentioned Goods on the Honble Company's Ship Scarborough Captain George Westcott Commander to Bencoolen he paying the usual Freight & custom for the same, which Your Petitioner hopes your honours &ct. Indulgence in and as in Duty bound shall Ever Pray.

Sailed Ship Harwich, Samuel Lutton for Bengal. 10

The Honble Company's Ship Duke of Cumberland, Benjamin Webster, for Bengal with Treasure & a General Letter dated Yesterday. 16

Died Mr. Arthur Wardroper, who came out on the Wager as Master of Attendance for Bengal.

At a Consultation

Present

Thursday the 17th.

Richard Benyon Esqr.	Govr. Prest.
Randall Fowke.	Augs. Burton.
Nicolas Morse.	Willm. Monson.
George Torriano.	Chas. Simpson.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Mint July Account read.

The President reads the Mint Accot. Current for last month ballance due there from twenty thousand one hundred & two Rupees, Seven Anaes 20102 : 7 which are carried forward and thirteen Pagodas, three fanams & Seventy Cash 13. 3. 70 which he now pays in.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738*—

Ft. St. David Extry. Expence for June.

The Accomptant delivers in as entered hereafter the Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence at Fort St. David for the month of June.

Impress advd. the People sent to Pegue for the West-coast Sloop.

George Torriano Storekeeper delivers in as entered hereafter a List of three months Impress advanced to the People going over to Pegue on the Canterbury to bring the West Coast Sloop hither amounting to One hundred & fifty three Pagodas.

Deficiency in the Stores ℘ Wager deld. in.

He also delivers in as entered hereafter a Report of the Stores deficient by the Wager with an annexed account of the Invoice weight of the Cordage & the weight here, which being taken into consideration & the Captain's request to have the adjusting the deficiencys referred to England, They are ordered to be endorsed off the Bill of Lading.

Certificates granted acoot. of Capt. Richd. Pinnell.

Richard Benyon Esqr. desiring to pay into Cash the Sum of three thousand four hundred & eighty Current Pagodas, thirty five fanams 3480 : 35 on account of Captain Richard Pinnell of the Princess Louisa It is agreed to receive the same on certificates to the Honourable Court of Directors.

Mr. Saunders's demand on Denny's Estate paid.

Mr. Thomas Saunders presents an account Current with the Estate of Mr. Denny deceased at Vizagapatam with an attestation by the Mayor of his having made Oath to the truth thereof the ballance in his favour being seventeen Pagodas, twenty two fanams & forty Cash 17. 22. 40 is now paid him.

Soldier dischargd on petition.

Thomas Connell Soldier petitions for his discharge which is granted he having served out his contracted time.

Chas. Simpson Rentl. Genl. &ct. pays money into Cash.

Charles Simpson Rental General & Scavinger pays in four hundred 400 Pagodas on account of Quitrents.

Expo. Wareho. keeper's Indent to Bengal.

The Export Warehousekeeper delivers in his Indent to Bengal for Packing Stuff &ct. for the ensuing year which being examined and approved is ordered to be inclosed in our Letter by the Scarborough & Wager, which Ships will Sail in two or three days, & to be Copied after the said Letter.

Advice to Bengal about the Quantity of Tonnage to be sent us in Decemr. next & Request for Saltpetre.

The Board then taking into consideration the advices necessary to send to Bengal concerning the Quantity of Tonnage to be sent us from thence in December next ; That we are not sure of a Bale from Vizagapatam & that what we may expect here and at St. Davids depends much upon the approaching Season, It is agreed to write the President & Council of Fort William that we cannot give them any assurances of our having a greater number of Bales for such Ship as they may send us in December next than the four or at most five hundred Bales we mentioned by the Galatea and that even then we must depend upon them for the fifty Tons of Surplus Saltpetre over & above the Godolphin's Charterparty Quantity to reckon into her Tonnage in case of need.

Indent to Bengal for Stores to be sent to the Westcoast ℘ Scarbrough.

The Board being of opinion that it may be necessary to send some Stores on the Scarborough to the Westcoast a List thereof is now agreed on to be inclosed in our Letter to Bengal by that Ship. The particulars of which are ordered to be entered after the said Letter.

Compy's & Mr. Lennox's Bales lying in Bengal to go on the Scarbrough to the West-coast.

Agreed also to desire the President & Council of Fort William to order on board the Scarborough for the Westcoast the Bales intended thither on the Lyell on the Companys & Mr. Lennox's accounts.

Richd. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Aug : Burton.
Nic : Morse.
George Torriano.
Cha : Simpson.
W. Monson.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738*—

ACCOUNT OF THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE AT FORT S^T^. DAVID FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 1738.

CHARGES GARRISON, in the Price of Oyl							P. 2	20	—
CHARGES HOSPITAL, Increase in the Doctors Bill ...							1	22	
CHARGES GENERAL, difference in price of Oyl 6. 20. 10. a Buffelow 3 : 14. Batta on Peons to & fro 2. 24. 54. d°. ab^d^. 2^f^. 54.									
In all	P. 12	25	38						
decreased in Expence of Sundry Small Articles paid for by Paymaster	7	2	26						
							5	23	12
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.									
Paid a Soldier renewing his time P. 5. Peons Extra^y^ 4. 24. Prisoners Batta 18. 60. Austapah 2. 18. ...							12	24	60
REPAIRS.									
Fort.									
Paving Bastions White Washings rooms &c^t^. ...				95	2	72			
Gardens Mending doors & Windows				3	6	46			
S. E^t^. Bastian wharfing the river side				11	15	8			
CUDDALORE.									
Paving Curtains Chunaming Walls d°. mending Cracks and making Steps				45	12	8			
							155	—	54
						PAG^s^.	177	18	46

THREE MONTHS IMPRESS ADVANCED THE PERSONS GOING TO PEGUE ON THE CANTERBURY TO BRING OVER THE WEST COAST SLOOP BUILDING THERE.

	Pag^s^. f. C		Pag^s^.	f.	C
To the Master three Months Impress	@ 14 —	℔ M°.	42	—	—
To the Mate Ditto	@ 10	Do.	30	—	—
To the Syrang D°.	@ 5 .	D°.	15	—	—
To 4 Helmes Men D°.	@ 2 18 —	D°. Ea.	30	—	—
To 6 Lascars D°.	@ 2	D°. Ea.	36	—	—
		Pagodas	153	—	—

FORT S^T^. GEORGE
14TH. AUGUST 1738.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔
CARDIGAN RICH^D^. DUTTON.

TO THE HON^BLE^ RICHARD BENYON ESQ^R^.
PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR &C^T^. COUNCIL OF FORT S^T^. GEORGE.

HON^BLE^ SIR & SIRS,

On receiving the Stores from the Wager I find the following deficiencies.

SEA COALS—Nine Bushels. The Captain says they are all he had & that the wast is owing to the Boat People or Cooleys.

EUROPE MATCH—Thirty Six pounds. The Casks were all whole & appeared not to have been opened.

EUROPE TWINE—Nineteen pounds.

TIN PLATES—Thirteen wanting in Number.

CORDAGE EUROPE—Seven hundred two quarters and thirteen Pounds.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738——

The bands were all whole & hereto is annexed an Acco^t^. of the Invoice weight & the weight here with the differences. The Captain refuses to pay for any of the above particulars & desires it may be settled with his Owners in England. The Casks with the Twine & Tinware were good & did not appear to have been opened. I am

HON^BLE^ SIR & SIRS

FORT S^T^. GEORGE — Your most Obed^t^. humble Servant

17TH. AUGUST 1738. — GEORGE TORRIANO.

ACCOUNT CORDAGE RECEIVED FROM ON BOARD SHIP WAGER.

Coiles.			Europe Tally.			Weight here.		
			ɵ	q^r^.	lb.	ɵ	q^r^.	lb.
1 N°.	1	7½ inch pz.	14	1	2	14	—	20
1	2	6½	11	—	11	10	2	27
1	3	6½	10	1	14	9	3	6
1	4	6½	10	—	21	9	2	20
1	5	6½	10	1	8	10	1	6
1	6	4¾	6	1	14	6	—	17
1	7	4¾	6	1	14	6	—	19
1	8	4¾	6	1	16	6	—	16
1	9	4¾	6	—	23	6	—	4
1	10	4¾	6	—	13	5	3	13
1	11	4¾	6	—	7	5	3	6
1	12	4¾	5	3	23	5	3	9
1	13	5½	9	1	17	9	—	24
1	14	5½	10	1	14	10	1	13
1	15	5½	9	3	14	9	2	18
1	16	5½	10	1	9	10	—	6
1	17	5½	9	2	10	9	1	6
1	18	5½	10	2	9	10	1	15
1	19	5½	9	2	26	9	2	6
1	20	3	2	3	23	2	3	11
1	21	3	2	3	1	2	2	21
1	22	3	2	3	12	2	2	26
1	23	3 ...	2	3	12	2	3	1
1	24	3	2	3	19	2	3	19
1	25	3	2	3	26	2	3	21
1	26	3	3	—	3	2	3	26
1	27	3	2	3	6	2	3	6
1	28	3	2	3	14	2	3	7
1	29	3	3	—	4	3	—	6
1	30	1½	1	—	10	1	—	—
1	31	1½	1	—	10	1	—	3
1	32	1½	1	—	10	1	—	1
1	33	1½	1	—	5	1	—	3
1	34	1½	1	—	10	—	3	25
1	35	1½	1	—	5	—	3	17
1	36	1½	1	—	10	1	—	4
1	37	1½	1	—	8	1	—	11
1	38	1½	1	—	4	—	3	23
1	39	1½	1	—	5	1	—	3
1	40	4½	6	3	9	6	2	11
1	41	4½	6	2	27	6	2	12
1	42	4½	7	—	22	7	—	7
1	43	4½	7	1	11	7	—	27
1	44	4½	6	1	26	6	1	17
1	45	4½	6	2	17	6	2	4
1	46	4½	6	2	14	6	1	14
1	47	4½	6	3	18	6	3	—
1	48	4½	7	—	22	7	—	6
1	49	4½	6	3	11	6	2	24

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

ACCOUNT CORDAGE RECEIVED FROM ON BOARD SHIP WAGER [*cont.*]

Coiles.			Europe Tally.			Weight here.		
			-θ-	q^{r}.	lb.	-θ-	q^{r}.	lb.
1	50	7 [inch pz.]	13	1	6	12	2	6
1	51	7	12	3	21	12	1	27
1	52	6	10	1	—	9	3	20
1	53	6	9	3	13	9	2	6
1	54	6	10	1	2	9	2	13
1	55	6	10	2	21	10	1	27
1	56	6	10	1	12	9	1	6
1	57	5½	7	2	24	7	1	19
1	58	2½	2	—	13	2	—	7
1	59	2½	2	—	14	2	—	12
1	60	2½	2	—	21	2	—	14
1	61	2½	2	1	9	2	—	26
1	62	2½	2	—	19	2	—	15
1	63	2½	2	—	19	2	—	14
1	64	2½	2	—	19	2	—	14
1	65	2½	2	—	21	2	—	12
1	66	2½	2	—	25	2	—	21
1	67	2½	2	—	24	2	—	16
	Nine thread Ratline.							
1	68		—	3	—	—	2	20
1	69		—	3	—	—	2	22
1	70		—	3	—	—	2	24
1	71		—	2	24	—	2	19
1	72		—	2	3	—	2	3
1	73		—	3	—	—	3	4
1	74		—	3	—	—	2	26
1	75		—	3	3	—	3	—
1	76		—	3	—	—	2	26
1	77		—	3	—	—	2	26
77 Coiles		PZ.	388	2	23	381	—	10
			381	—	10			
		-θ-	7	2	13	difference in weight.		

Sailed Brig^{ne}. Mahomud bux, Ibrahim, for Pegue. 17

Meeramadut, Hussain Nina, for Quedah. 18

Arrived Ship Jane, Robert Mylne, from Borneo with a Packet for England from the Supracargoes of the Prince of Wales & M^{r}. Hurlock Passenger.

Received by Patamar General Letters from Bengal of the 15 & 16 June.

Received by a Country Boat a General Letter from Fort S^{t}. David of the 17th. Instant. 20

Sailed the Honble Company's Ship Scarborough Captain George Westcott for Bengal with Treasure & General Letters of the 18 & 19th. Inst^{t}.

— *FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738* —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 21ST.

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PREST.
RANDALL FOWKE. AUGS. BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE. WILLM. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO. CHAS. SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Letters read from

General Letters read Vizt.

Bengal &

No. 62 & 63 from the President & Council of Fort William of the 15 & 16 June last; the first advising of a Famine in Bengal which had occasioned a Prohibition against the Exportation of Grain, & relating to our coining the Princess Mary's Treasure, the other advising of a Bill of Exchange drawn on Us in favour of Mr. Sheldrake for five thousand five hundred 5500 Madrass Rupees. These two Letters were answered in an addition of the 19th. Instant to our Letter by the Scarborough.

Fort St. David.

No. 64 From the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 17th. Instant requesting a Supply of Cash.

A Supply of Cash ordd. to Fort St. David.

AGREED that twenty thousand 20,000 Pagodas be sent them overland by Peons to morrow and that the Secretary do give them the usual notice thereof.

Bills of Excha̅ Signed.

Bills of Exchange of this date Signed on the Hon̆ble Court of Directors at ninety days Sight & Seven Shillings & eight pence ₩ Pagoda payable as follows.

IN RETURN FOR CORAL.

			S.	D.	Pags.	fans.	Cash.
1	To Judah Supino & Son or order value of Randall Fowke & Edward Fowke	£698	18	3¾	1823	9	23
1	To Judah Supino & Son or Order value of Randall Fowke	157	17	9½	411	31	72
2	Sets amounting to	£856	16	1¼	2235	5	15

Two thousand two hundred & thirty five Current Pagodas, five fanams & fifteen Cash which is now paid in.

Land Custr's. July account read.

William Monson Land Customer reads that account for last Month Vizt.

Choultry Customs	Pags.	546	3	38
Registring Slaves		6	16	—
		552	19	38

ballance due from him five hundred thirty nine Pagodas, twenty nine fanams & thirty eight Cash 539. 29. 38 which he now pays in.

Serjeant Peter Love made an Ensign.

AGREED that an Ensign's Commission be given to Serjeant Peter Love in the room of Ensign Senior who has resigned.

Mr. Hurlock a Comp̆ys. Servant at the Westcoast who arriv'd on the Jane called before the Board.

Mr. Joseph Hurlock a Company's Servant at Fort Marlborough arriving here on the Jane from Benjar he was called before the Board and interrogated concerning the same, upon which he produced his Instructions from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort Marlborough which being read were ordered to be entered after this Consultation and that Mr. Hurlock do give us an Account in writing of his Proceedings at Benjar in consequence of his said Instructions.

Bills of Excha granted the President in favour of Mr. Pitt for Pas. 40000.

The account of the Hon̆ble Companys Cash for the running month being taken into consideration the President remarked that the order for sending Twenty Thousand Pagodas to Fort St. David being complied with & the fanams in the Cash Chest being deducted there would remain a very triffle in Cash, and therefore proposed to pay in forty thousand Pagodas for our Bills of Exchange on the Hon̄ble the

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

Court of Directors payable to George Morton Pitt Esqr. and for his Account at Seven Shillings and eight Pence the Pagoda and produces a Copy of a Clause of the 30th. Paragraph in the General Letter to Bengall dated the 8th. Feb^ry. 1737 ℔ Wager, whereby it appearing that M^r. Pitt was denyed the liberty of paying in his money here upon the Supposition only that we had a large Cash, and that M^r. Pitt is indulged in remitting at the same rate as Covenanted Servants, The Board considering also that it is very uncertain what Sums of Money may be paid in this year in return for the produce of Coral Agreed to receive the said forty Thousand Pagodas and to give Bills of Exchange for the same at Seven Shillings and eight pence the Pagoda.

M^r. Barlow tendering for payment the Bill of Exchange for 5500 Madrass Rupees advised of in the Bengal Letter of the 16th. June requests (if it be no disadvantage to the Company) that it may be paid him in Pagodas which is agreed to. **Bengal Bill of Excha paid.**

Rich^d. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Aug : Burton.
Nic : Morse.
George Torriano.
Cha : Simpson.
W. Monson.

To M^r. Joseph Hurlock.

Sir,

Having last Year received a Letter from two of the Pangarans of Benjar named Sangsarree & Goostika Nappœa with an Invitation to renew the Trade with the Honble Company, And Captain Robert Mylne of the Ship Jane being now bound on a Voyage to Borneo, we have thought proper to make use of this Opportunity to depute You thither, to hear what they have to offer, & to get the best Information You can of their Intentions to which end we shall herewith furnish You with some general Instructions, which together with those verbally given You may serve as a guide till such time as You have gained a more perfect experience in that Country, wherein by your Capacity in the Language & Obliging behaviour to the People we hope you will speedily Succeed.

On your arrival inform yourself well of the principal men in the Pepper trade, & of the Persons in power who can influence them, & conduce towards a good agreement. Then distribute the Presents which we have provided You with in the most likely manner to be of some Efficacy, This we leave to Your discretion, as You will soon be able to Judge who are to be the proper objects.

When they make any proposals receive them calmly & do not appear in a hurry, least they misconstrue your eagerness, & think you have some very great advantage in view from an intercourse with them, which will naturally make them keep up their Conditions, & when you have brought down the price of their Pepper so low that You find they are not likely to abate any more, endeavour to get a promise from them under their Chops, that they will lett the Company have it at that rate, and also if possible let it be expressed in the same Chop what quantity they can insure to deliver yearly, but by no means engage Yourself to any thing, only give them to understand that if their offers are reasonable, there is no Doubt but the Honble. Company will readily embrace an opportunity of carrying on a Commerce with them which may be reciprocally beneficial, & concurr in any probable measures to improve it. If therefore they are inclinable to such a Correspondency which may be mutually profitable, it behoves them to lett their first advances be encouraging. The price of Pepper has formerly been 5 Dollars ℔ Pecul, if you can bring them to that we think it will be very reasonable, it is usual besides to pay some Customs, wch. we would also have you get them to Specify in their agreement & make inquiry what a Pecul will Cost a Board all charges paid.

You may urge as an argument to induce the head men to give You such a promise under their hand or Chop as aforesaid how great a loss it would be to the Company should their Ships be sent there & disappointed of a Cargo, & therefore that they would not without some such assurance as is required venture on an Enterprize of that nature.

Take notice to them that the Treatment which this Ship will meet from them, together with the price they shall demand for their Pepper, & the protection they shall now give You & the Ship's Company will be an earnest of their Inclination & Affection to the Honble Company which will not fail of meeting with a Suitable return.

Captain Mylne having been long conversant in trade with the Mallays we would have You advise with him, and we have as a further Assistance sent Dattoo Amass with you who is a Sensible & discreet old Man & may be very usefull in managing your Conferences with the people as he is well acquainted with their Customs.

We have put a board a Corporal & Six European Centinells as a guard for You, & as you are well apprized of the Nature of the Mallays you need the less Caution, & we shall only add that you must take care to put yourself as little in their power as you can.

We wish You a perfect Success & are

Fort Marlbrô — Sir

19th. February 1737/8. — Your Loving Friends

Robert Lennox, &c[T].

21 Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a Letter of this date.

22 Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a Supply of Cash & General Letter of this date.

Sailed the Honble Companys Ship Wager Captain Charles Raymond for Bengal with Treasure &ct. & General Letters of the 18th. & 19th. Instant.

23 Ship Canterbury, George Bright, for Pegue with people & Stores for the West Coast Sloop & a General Letter of the 21st. Instant.

24 Arrived Ship Expedition, Samuel Sutcliffe from Bussora.

At a Consultation

Present

Thursday the 24th.

Richard Benyon Esqr. Govr. PresT.

Randall Fowke.	Augs. Burton.
Nicolas Morse.	Willm. Monson.
George Torriano.	Chas. Simpson.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Mr. Drake's request to pay money into Cash for Bills.

Letter from Mr. George Drake dated the 22d. Instant read as entered hereafter acquainting us that he proposes on his return from Bengal to pay forty Thousand Pagodas into the Companys Cash for Bills of Exchange on them & desiring Us to Signify to him whether we will receive that Sum into the Cash in January.

Answer thereto.

The said Letter being considered, it is Agreed that Mr. Drake be told that we cannot at present give him any positive Answer to his request as our complying therewith will depend upon the State of the Cash at that time.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738*—

Letter from Captain Stevens of the Beaufort of this date read as entered hereafter requesting Six hundred Bags of Salt Petre over & above his Charterparty proportion which he finds is not sufficient to Kintlage & Stiffen his Ship. Capt. Stevens petitions for Surplus Saltpetre.

The said Letter being considered and that we may not perhaps be able to give the Beaufort her full Loading without reckoning the Surplus Petre into her Tonnage, the Secretary is ordered to return Captain Stevens an answer in writing That our Stock of Petre on hand will not admit of our sparing him above four hundred & fifty Bags which we will send on board but reserve to ourselves a Liberty of declaring hereafter whether they shall be reckoned into his Tonnage or be accounted for at half freight only. Copy of the said Answer is entered hereafter. Answer to Capt Stevens's petition for Surplus Petre.

Bills of Exchange of this date Signed drawn on the Honble Court of Directors on the following Accounts payable at ninety days sight Viz^{t}. Bills of Exchange Sign'd.

In return for Coral at 7s. 8d. ℔ Pag^{a}.

Sets		£	S	D	Pag^{s}.	fan^{s}.	Ca.
	1 To david Gomezserra or order	204	13	2¾	533	32	35
	1 To Ditto	882	5	8¾	997	9	55
2	Sets value of Abraham Solomons.						
	1 To Abraham & Jabob Franco or Ord^{r}. ...	24	3	3¾	63	1	34
	1 To William Jennings & Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order	820	12	5½	2140	27	18
2	Sets value of Rawson Hart & Abraham Solomons.						
1	To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Ord^{r}. value of Rawson Hart & John Hammond	404	14	10	1055	30	39
	1 To Judah Supino & Son or order	79	1	6¾	206	10	41
	1 To Ditto	118	10	9¼	309	8	37
	1 To Ditto	261	1	11	681	4	33
3	Sets value of Nicolas Morse.						
1	To Jacob Fernandes Nunes or Order value of Nicolas Morse & Rawson Hart	160	15	8¼	419	15	59
9	Sets amounting to	£2455	19	6½	6406	32	31

For Company's Servants & others licenced to remit at 7s. 8d. ℔ Pagoda.

	£	S	D	Pag^{s}.	fan^{s}.	Cash
1 To George Morton Pitt Esqr. or Order ...	15333	6	8	40000	—	—
1 To James Colebrooke or Order	1165	15	½	3041	3	28
2 Sets value of Richard Benyon Esqr.	£16499	1	8½	43041	3	28

For Free Merchants & others at 7s. 4d. ℔ Pagoda.

	£	S	D	Pag^{s}.	fan^{s}.	Cash
1 To John Mendes da Costa Junr. or Ord^{r}. value of Randal Fowke	650	3	10	1773	9	—
1 To Heron Hart or order value of Rawson Hart	3130	4	8	8537	—	—
1 To Elizabeth Brown or Order on account of George Williamson value of Nicolas Morse.	146	13	4	400	—	—
1 To Captain Robert Baillie or Ord^{r}. value of himself	1000	—	—	2727	9	70
4 Sets amounting to	£4927	1	10	13437	18	70

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

In all fifteen Sets amounting to twenty three thousand eight hundred eighty two Pounds, three Shillings & a penny 23882. 3. 1 or Current Pagodas Sixty two thousand eight hundred eighty five, eighteen fanams & forty nine Cash 62885. 18. 49 which are now paid in and the Oaths directed by our Honble. Masters respectively taken.

Certificates granted Mr. Morse on acco^t^. of Capt. Holmes of the Compton.

Nicolas Morse pays into Cash Six hundred forty two Current Pagodas, Sixteen fanams & ten Cash 642. 16. 10 for account of Captain Robert Holmes Commander of the Compton and three Certificates thereof to the Honourable Court of Directors of this date are now Signed & given him.

RICH^D^. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG : BURTON.
NIC : MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA : SIMPSON.

TO THE HON^BLE^ RICHARD BENYON ESQ^R^.
PRESIDENT & GOV^R^. &C^A^. COUNCIL OF FORT S^T^. GEORGE.

HON^BLE^ SIR & SIRS,

Being desirous to return to England next January I take this opportunity to address your Honour &c^t^. and to acquaint you that I observe in the Counterpart of my Covenants I entered into wth. the Honble Company bearing date 20th. January 1730 that I am obliged by said Covenants, whatever I transact by Exchange to remit the same to England in their Cash. I must further observe to you that by the Honble Company's licence in the year 1731 I brought with me to Fort S^t^. George on Ships George & Duke of Cumberland the Sum of Ten thousand Pounds Sterling the produce whereof Forty Thousand Pagodas If I have your Honour's &c^a's^. permission I propose on my return from Bengal to pay the same into your Cash here & I beg your Hon^r^. &c^t^. will please to signifie to me whether you are content to receive that Sum into your Cash next January. I am with the greatest Respect

FORT S^T^. GEORGE
THE 22^D^. AUGUST 1738.

HON^BLE^ SIR & SIRS
Your most Obedient humble Servant
GEORGE DRAKE.

TO THE HON^BLE^ RICHARD BENYON ESQ^R^.
PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR &C^A^. COUNCIL OF FORT S^T^. GEORGE.

HON^BLE^ SIR & SIRS,

Having received on board & Stowed the quantity of Salt Petre allowed by my Charterparty, I find it is not sufficient to Kintlage & Stiffen the Ship and am therefore obliged to request your Honour &c^t^. will be pleased to allow me Six hundred Bags more. I AM

FORT S^T^. GEORGE
24TH. AUGUST 1738.

HON^BLE^ SIR & SIRS
Your most Obedient hum^ble^. Servt.
THOMAS STEVENS.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738*—

To Captain Thomas Stevens
of Ship Beaufort.

Sir,

The President & Council have ordered me to acknowledge the receipt of your Letter to them of this date requesting Six hundred Bags of Saltpetre over & above your Charterparty Proportion and to return for Answer thereto That their Stock on hand will not admit of sparing You more than four hundred & fifty Bags which they will send on board but they reserve to themselves a Liberty of declaring hereafter whether the same shall be reckoned into the Ship's Tonnage or be accounted for at half Freight only. I am

Sir

Fort S^t^. George — Your humble Servant

24th. August 1738. — John Savage
Sec^ry^.

Sent by Peons to Fort S^t^. David a General Letter of this date. 25

Arrived Ship L'Union Monsr. Delouche, from Bussorah. 26

Sailed Ship Prince of Orange, Robert Baillie, for Bengall. 27

At a Consultation

Present

Monday the 28th.

Richard Benyon Esqr. Govr. Pres^t^.

Randall Fowke. — Aug^s^. Burton.

Nicolas Morse. — William Monson.

George Torriano. — Chas. Simpson.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that Account for last month Viz^t^. Sea Custom^r^'s. July Acco^t^. read.

Custom on Goods imported	Pag^s^.	1115	33	16
Ditto on Grain		182	34	68
Anchorage		26	—	—
	Pag^s^.	1324	32	4

ball^ce^. due from him nine thousand three hundred & fourteen Pagodas, Seventeen fanams & four Cash 9314. 17. 4 of which he now pays in five thousand one hundred & thirty Six 5136 Pagodas

Augustus Burton Export Wareh^o^.k^r^. reads that account for last month ballance due from him two hundred & eighty Pagodas, three fanams & thirty two Cash 280. 3. 32 which he now pays in. Exp^o^. Wareh^o^. keeper's July Account read.

And two thousand 2000 Pagodas are advanced him for the Painters. Money advanced the Paymaster.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738 —

Paymaster's July Accot. read &

Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that Account for last month, Vizt.

Charges Garrison	Pags.	1436	22	33
Charges Diet		583	12	—
Charges Cattle		66	24	—
Fort Marlbrô		15	25	—
Charges General		427	13	10
Charges Extraordy.		122	13	20
House Moveables		20	7	56
Fort St. David		1	18	44
Bombay Presidency		36	23	40
Charges Hospital		53	7	—
Repairs of Fortificats.		90	24	78
	Pags.	2854	11	41

ballance due to him three hundred fifty four Pagodas, eleven fanams & forty one Cash 354. 11. 41 which is now paid him.

Extrary. Expence.

The particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his account are entered hereafter.

Impo. Wareho. keeper's July Accot. read.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him two thousand & fifty Pagodas, Seventeen fanams & twelve Cash 2050. 17. 12 of which he now pays in One thousand five hundred 1500 Pagodas.

Storekeeper's July Accot. read.

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that Account for last month ballance due from him fifteen hundred Seventy five Pagodas, thirty four fanams & Eighteen Cash 1575. 34. 18 of which he now pays in one thousand 1000 Pagodas having with the remainder defrayed the Impress to the People Sent to Pigue for the West Coast Sloop & other disbursements.

Money advanced Ponapa Chitty.

Agreed that Seven thousand Pagodas be advanced Ponnapa Chitty on Accot. of Goods brought in by him, Vizt.

On Account of Coarse Goods Six thousand		6000 &
On account of Fine Goods One thousand		1000
	Pags.	7000

Sinclaar charg'd with the murder on board the Narcissus requests to be sent to England on the Wilmington.

Joan Hector Sinklaar (who was charged with the Murther committed on board the Narcissus and thereupon ordered in Consultation of the 5th. June to be confined till an opportunity offered of sending him to England) complaining of a very ill state of Health desires therefore that he may go on the first Ship, which request being considered It is not thought proper to give Captain Massey (he not being under our dispatches) an order to take him on board but Agreed to send him to England on the Wilmington if the Captain will receive him on board as a Charter Party Passenger and the Secretary is ordered to send Captain Massey a Letter to that Effect, a Copy of which is entered hereafter.

Captain Stevens of the Beaufort requests Surplus Pepper.

Answer thereto.

Letter from Captain Stevens of the Beaufort of yesterday's date read as hereafter, requesting to be indulged in as much Pepper as he may want over & above his Charter Party Tonnage, Agreed that the Warehousekeeper do send Pepper on board as the Captain may call for it, acquainting him that We will reserve to ourselves (as we did with respect to the Salt Petre) the Liberty of declaring hereafter whether the same shall be reckoned into his Tonnage or accounted for at half Freight only.

Ensn. Love's Comission Sign'd.

Ensign Love's Commission Signed.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

Bills of Exchange of this date, Signed on the Honble Court of Directors at ninety days Sight payable as follows. Bills of Excha Signed.

IN RETURN FOR CORAL AT 7 S : 8 D ℔ PAGODA.

		£	S	D	Pags.	fans.	Cash
1	Sett To David Gomez Serra or Ordr. value of John Hammond & Abraham Solomons	£ 208	3	2¾	543	1	3
1	To Moses Espinoza or Order value of John Hammond	402	17	4¼	1050	34	46
2	Sets for Coral	£ 611	—	7	1593	35	49

FOR COMPANY'S SERVANTS &CT. AT 7 S : 8 D ℔ PAGODA.

Sett		£	S	D	Pags.	fans.	Cash
1	To Thomas Weston or Order value of George Torriano	1916	13	4	5000	—	—

FOR FREE MERCHANTS &CT. AT 7 S : 4 D ℔ PAGODA.

		£	S	D	Pags.	fans.	Cash
1	To Captain Charles Gray or Ordr. value of Robert Douglas & John Saunders	1400	—	—	3818	6	44
4	Sets amounting to	£ 3927	13	11	10412	6	13

Ten thousand four hundred & twelve Current Pagodas, Six fanams & thirteen Cash which are now paid in & the usual Oaths taken.

Gongaram & Buddaroy Beetle & Tobacco Farmers pay into Cash Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 833 : 12 for one month's rent due the 5th. Instant. Betle & Tobacco Farm paid in.

Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence pay into Cash three hundred thirty five 335 Pagodas for one month's rent due the 5th. Instant. Arrack & Wine Licence paid in.

The General Letter to England Pr. Wilmington being now read & approved & Several of the Papers intended by her Signed, ORDERED that the Letter be dated to morrow & the Packet be delivered to Captain Massey on Wednesday the 30th. with a Letter to him of that date. Packets ℔ Wilmington ordered to be closed.

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA: SIMPSON.

TO CAPTAIN CHARLES MASSEY
OF THE WILMINGTON.

SIR,

Here being one Joan Hector Sinklaar whom the President & Council have thought proper to order to Europe You are desired to inform them whether you will carry him to England as a Charterparty Passenger and if you agree thereto to send them an order to Your Officer to receive him on board. I AM

SIR

Your humble Servant

JOHN SAVAGE
Secry.

— *FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738* —

To the Hon~ble Richard Benyon Esqr.
President & Govr. &c^r^. Council of Fort S^t^. George.

Hon~ble Sir & Sirs,

As I shall have Stowage on board the Ship Beaufort for a certain Quantity of Pepper over & above the said Ship's Charterparty Tonnage I beg the favour of Your Honour &c^t^. I may have from time to time as much as I shall have occasion for & I promise to Enter into such Engagements as is usual in such Cases. I am

Hon~ble Sir & Sirs

Fort S^t^. George — Your most Humble Servt.

27th. August 1738. — Thomas Stevens.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in the Paymaster's Account for the month of July 1738 arises on the following Articles, Viz^t^.

Fort Marlbrô, Viz^t^.							
Dieting 5 Coffee Slaves at P. 1. 5 each	...	P. 5	25	—			
Allowance to Rajah Cooladeen & Servants ...	...	10	—	—			
	...				15	25	—
Charges General, Batta abroad	...	...			19	17	20
Charges Extraordinary, Viz^t^.							
Dieting Choultry prisoners 15 & Fetters for dittos	...	6	11	60			
Paid 6 Soldiers upon renewing their Covenants	...	30	—	—			
Allowance to the Widow Rous & 4 Children ...	...	30	—	—			
Allowance to M^r^. Akeman 18 days	...	3	—	—			
Charges & Refreshing money to 9 Soldiers received from on board the Beaufort	...	15	13	40			
Charges & Refreshing money to 18 Soldiers received from on board the Wager for Bombay	...	28	19	—			
Charges & Refreshing money to 11 Persons received from on board the Ship Wager for Bombay	...	17	14	40			
Wages for dittos from the 12th. Instant	...	19	9	—			
					149	31	60

— *FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738* —

Repairs of Fortifications Vizt.									
The Silver Mint									
Materials	6	6	36	...					
Workmen	3	5	60	...					
				9	12	16			
The Sorting Godown									
Materials	43	35	66	...					
Workmen	19	33	50	...					
				63	33	36			
St. Thomas Gate									
Materials	10	17	20						
Workmen	1	11	—						
				11	28	20			
							85	1	72
August 1738.						Pags.	270	3	72

Received Via Pondicherry a Letter from Captain Blake of the Hallifax at Mauritius of the 10th. July. 30

Delivered Captain Massey his Packets & a Letter to the Court of Directors of this date inclosing Copy of the foregoing Letter from Captain Blake.

September.

Sailed Ship L'Union, Mosr. Dilouche, for Bengal. 1

Arrived Brigantine Mary, Charles Plonet from Fort St. David with Bales & a General Letter of the 30th. Ultimo. 2

Received Via Pondichery another Letter from Captain Blake at Mauritius of the 19th. July.

Sailed the Honble Company's Ship Wilmington, Captain Charles Massey for England. 3

Arrived Ship Princess Emelia, Gilbert Richards, from Bengal.

Received by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 1st. Instant. 4

Sailed Ship Expedition, Samuel Sutcliffe for Bengal with a General Letter of the 31st. Ulto. inclosing Copy of Captain Blake's Letter of the 10th. July.

At a Consultation

Prest.

Monday the 4th.

Richard Benyon Esqr. Govr. Prest.
Randall Fowke. Augs. Burton.
Nicolas Morse. Willm. Monson.
George Torriano.

Mr. Simpson *Sick.*

General Letters read Vizt.

Letters from Capt. Blake of the Halifax at Mauritius.

N. 65 & 66 Both from Captain Blake of the Hallifax at Mauritius of the 10th. & 19th. July giving an Account of the Loss of his passage and a description of that place. Copys of the first of these were sent to England by the Wilmington & by the Expedition to Bengal whither it is agreed to send Copies of the last also as opportunitys offer.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

Letters from Fort St. David.

N. 67 & 68 both from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David the first dated 30th. Ultimo, accompanying Cloth by the Mary Brigantine, Inclosing Indents for Wares & Stores & advising the Arrival of two more Ships from France. The other of the 1st. Instant Inclosing their monthly Papers for July & advising of the two French Europe Ships returning to Pondichery from Carracal.

August Cash Accounts read.

The President reads the Cash Accounts* for last month the ballance whereof now compared with the Cash Chest is Eighty thousand four hundred & fifty nine Current Pagodas, Seven fanams & thirty Six Cash 80459. 7. 36 and thirty two Thousand five hundred & sixty nine 32569 Madrass Pagodas, both which are carried forward.

July Journal Parcels read.

The Accountant reads the Journal Parcels for the month of July.

Money advd. the Paymaster.

Agreed that two Thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster for the charges of the running Month.

Geo: Torriano Rental Genl. & Scavr. pays money into Cash.

George Torriano Rental General & Scavinger pays in one hundred and fifty Pagodas on account of Quitrents.

Saltpetre arrives from Bengal on the Princess Emelia.

The Master of the Princess Emelia that arrived the 3d. in the morning from Bengall acquainting the Board that the Saltpetre he has on board is on the Honble Company's Account, It is agreed that the Warehousekeeper do receive & give the Master his Receipt for the same as the President & Council of Fort William have not as yet sent us any advice concerning it.

An order to Capt. Stevens to discharge two persons from the Beaufort.

Application being made to the Board for an order to Captain Stevens to discharge two Persons belonging to the Beaufort named Thomas Kemys & Robert Leonard who are willing to remain in India, & are much wanted in our Shipping Business, the former as a Caulker, the other as a Carpenter, It is Agreed that the Secretary do send Captain Stevens an order in the form entered hereafter to indemnifie him from the Penalty he is subjected to by the 32d. Paragraph of his Instructions.

Richd. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Aug: Burton.
Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
George Torriano.

To Captain Thomas Stevens
of Ship Beaufort.

Sir,

There being on board your Ship Two Persons named Thomas Kemeys & Robert Leonard who are willing to stay in India, & are wanted here, the former as a Caulker, the other as a Carpenter, if you can spare them without inconveniency to your Ship, You are hereby ordered to grant them their Discharges. Dated in Fort St. George this 4th. day of September 1738.

Signed by order of the President & Council

John Savage
Secry.

Fort St. George, August 1738.

Madrass Pagodas	Dr.	Per Contra	Cr.
1 To Ballance brought from last month's account	P. 32556 — —	29 By Ballance remaining	P. 32569 — —
17 To Cash, the Mint July Ballance	13 — —		
	M Pags. 32569 — —		M Pags. 32569 — —

Errors Excepted.
℗ Richard Benyon.

* Obtained from the India Office and printed at the end of the volume.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738*—

Received by Peons General Letters from Vizagapatam of the 14th. & from Madepollam of the 22d. Ultimo. 6

Sailed Brigantine Mary, Charles Plonet for Fort St. David with Medicines & Stores & a General Letter of this date. 7

Arrived Ship Fanny, James Barton, from Bengal, with two General Letters of the 4th. Ultimo. 9

Sailed Ship Jane, Manuel de Moro, for Vizagapatam. 10

At a Consultation

Present

Monday the 11th.

Richard Benyon Esqr.	Govr. Presidr.
Randall Fowke.	Augustus Burton.
Nicolas Morse.	William Monson.
George Torriano.	Charles Simpson.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Vizt.

Letters read from Bengal with A Packet for England.

No. 69 & 70 both from the President & Council of Fort William & dated the 4th. Ultimo, the first acknowledging the receipt of ours by the Galatea and Lyell, & of the Packets &ct. sent them on the latter, And inclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for the Salt Petre sent us on the Princess Emelia. The other accompanying a Packet for our Honble Masters to be forwarded on the Beaufort.

Vizagapatam. The ballance of Mr. Denny's Estate pd. in.

No. 71 from the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam of the 14th. Ultimo, in answer to ours of the 27th. July, advising their having got no Cloth and inclosing as entered after the Letter another Account Current of the Estate of Mr. Legh Denny the ballance whereof being four hundred ninety eight Rupees, Seven Anaes 498 : 7 they acknowledge their having received into the Honble Company's Cash there.

Letter from Maddepollam.

No. 72 from Mr. Joseph Goddard at Madepollam of the 22d. Ultimo telling us he cannot as yet ascertain the number of Bales we may depend upon him for in January.

Accot. Sale of the Madera Wine deld in.

William Monson Import Warehousekr. delivers in as entered hereafter an Account of the Honble Company's Madera Wine, sold at Outcry the 2d. of last month amounting to three thousand & eighty eight Pagodas, eighteen fanams 3088: 18.

Measuring Farm paid in.

Quotambaucum Gruapa & Anamunta Kistna Farmers of the measuring duty pay into Cash one hundred Sixty Six Pagodas, twenty four fanams 166 : 24 for 2 months rent due 19th. July.

A demand on Mr. Denny's Estate pd. out of Cash.

The Executors of Mr. Appelby lately deceased desire payment of a note Signed by him being a demand on the Estate of Mr. Legh Denny for Sword Blades sold him to the amount of fourteen 14 Pagodas, which demand the Board beleiving to be just as the Sale of the Sword Blades appear by the Account Sale of Mr. Denny's Effects & the Account Current of his Estate, It is Agreed that it be now paid out of Cash.

Proceedings with the Merchants about the Indent for Woolen Goods for 1740. they complain of a hard purchase of the last parcel.

The Companys Merchants being sent for and attending the Board told them they must deliver in their Indents for Broad Cloth for the Year 1740 to go home by the Beaufort now loading for England, to which they replied, That they could make no Indent, almost all the parcel last bought lying on hand on account of the high prices it is invoiced at, which prevents the Sale, and added That till the Quantities in the Country were lessened considerably they could not hope to get rid of the high priced cloths of last Year.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738*—

This answer being debated the Merchants were called in again and told That the Board must have the Lists from them to go by this Ship or else they must look out for others, and that for the prices of the Cloth last sold them The Invoices always lay with the Cloth in the Warehouses where they might have examined them if they had pleased & that therefore they have no cause to Complain. To this they beged leave to answer by Petition.

RICH^D. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA: SIMPSON.

ACCOUNT SALE OF MADERA WINE BELONGING TO THE HON^BLE COMPANY SOLD BY PUBLICK OUTCRY AT THE SEA GATE ON THE 2^D. AUGUST 1738.

		Pipes	Pag^s.	fan.	Cash
M^r. Robert Douglas	N°. 1	1	47	18	—
M^r. Fowke	2	1	54	—	—
M^r. Robert Douglas	3	1	53	—	—
The Governour	4	1	54	—	—
M^r. Crawford	5	1	48	18	—
Ditto	6	1	48	18	—
M^r. Martin	7	1	48	—	—
The Cooper	8	1	52	18	—
M^r. Hammond	9	1	52	—	—
M^r. Martin	10	1	53	—	—
M^r. Savage	11	1	55	—	—
M^r. Martin	12	1	50	18	—
M^r. Empson	13	1	53	—	—
Coja Nazar	14	1	63	—	—
M^r. Martin	15	1	53	—	—
The Governour	16	1	53	18	—
Coja Ouances	17	1	54	—	—
M^r. Hammond	18	1	52	18	—
M^r. Empson	19	1	59	—	—
M^r. Hammond	20	1	56	18	—
The Cooper	21	1	52	—	—
Coja Ouances	22	1	51	18	—
M^r. Savage	23	1	52	—	—
M^r. Hammond	24	1	55	18	—
M^r. Morse	25	1	59	—	—
Ditto	26	1	56	18	—
Mr Goddard	27	1	56	—	—
Ditto	28	1	59	18	—
Mr Morse	29	1	55	—	—
M^r. Turing	30	1	54	18	—
Jeronimo	31	1	54	—	—
The Governour	32	1	56	18	—
M^r. Stratton	33	1	56	—	—
Ditto	34	1	57	—	—
Coja Ouances	35	1	56	18	—
Jeronimo	36	1	54	—	—
Vencatapatie	37	1	53	—	—
M^r. Stratton	38	1	57	—	—
M^r. Martin	39	1	53	—	—
M^r. Saunders	40	1	55	—	—
M^r. Solomon	41	1	55	18	—
M^r. Schultez	42	1	56	—	—
Coja Persodan	43	1	54	—	—
M^r. Russell	44	1	57	—	—
M^r. Casamajor	45	1	56	—	—
M^r. Russell	46	1	55	—	—

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738*——

		Pipes	Pag^s^.	fan.	Cash
Mr. Martin	47	1	54	—	—
Mr. Morse	48	1	56	—	—
Mr. Martin	49	1	54	—	—
Callava Chitty	50	1	53	18	—
Mr. Russell	51	1	54	—	—
Mr. Goddard	52	1	53	18	—
Mr. Stratton	53	1	54	—	—
Angaroe	54	1	54	—	—
Mr. Martin	55	1	51	18	—
Ditto	56	1	53	—	—
Ditto	57	1	53	—	—
	Pipes	57	3088	18	—

WILLIAM MONSON
Import Warehousekr.

Arrived Brigne. Enterprize, Robert Northleigh, & Ship Sea Horse, John Mackmath, from Vizagapatam. 11

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a General Letter of this date. 16

Arrived Ship Ceres, William Montgomery ã Bengal.

Sailed Ship Princess Emelia, Gilbert Richards for Bengal with a General Letter dated the 9th. & 11th. Instant.

Arrived Brigne. Jenny, William Tullie from Vizagapatm. 17

Received by Peons from Fort St. David, a General Letter of the 16th. Instant. 18

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 18TH.

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PREST.

RANDALL FOWKE. AUGUSTUS BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO. CHARLES SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Letter from Fort St. David read.

General Letter No. 73, read from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 16th. Instant, advising the arrival of the Mary Brigantine with the Medicines, Stores &ct. sent them on her.

Mint Account for Augt. read.

The President reads the Mint Account Current for last month ballance due therefrom twenty thousand one hundred & two Rupees, Seven Anaes 20102 : 7 which are carried forward.

Sea Customrs. August Accot. read.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that account for last month Vizt.

Custom on Goods imported	Pags.	1618	39	36
Ditto on Grain		117	12	8
Anchorage		57	—	—
		1793	6	44

ballance due from him five thousand nine hundred thirty nine Pagodas, nineteen fanams & forty eight Cash 5939. 19. 48 of which he now pays in two thousand & fifty eight Pags. Seventeen fanams 2058 : 17.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

Land Customrs. August Account read.

William Monson Land Customer reads that account for last month Vizt.

Choultry Customs	Pags.	433	8	24
Registring Slaves		5	4	—
		438	12	24

ballance due from him four hundred twenty five Pagodas, twenty two fanams & twenty four Cash 425. 22. 24 which he now pays in.

Money pd. in accot. of Madera Wine & Broad Cloth.

William Monson Import Warehousekr. pays into Cash two thousand 2000 Pagodas on Account of Madera Wine & one thousand 1000 on account of Broad Cloth sold.

Richd. Benyon Esqr. pays in money accot. of Denny's Estate.

Richard Benyon Esqr. pays into Cash eight hundred ninety nine Current Pagodas 899 on account of the Estate of Legh Denny deceased.

Mr. Hurlock delivers in a diary of his Transactions at Benjar.

Mr. Joseph Hurlock who was called upon in Consultation of the 21st. Ultimo for an Account of his Transactions at Benjar in consequence of the Instructions he received from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort Marlbrôugh, delivers in a Diary of his proceedings which is now read & entered hereafter.

Copy of the General Books for England deld in.

The Accomptant delivers in a Copy of the General Books Letter L L which are now Signed in order to be sent to England by the Beaufort.

Bills of Excha Signed.

Bills of Exchange of this date Signed, drawn on the Honble Court of Directors at ninety days Sight payable as follows Vizt.

In return for Coral at 7 S : 8 D ℘ Pagoda.

		£	S	D	Pags.	fans.	Cash.
1	To Isaac Salvadore or Order	725	6	¼	1892	3	20
1	To Judah Supino & Son or Order	181	—	½	472	6	40
1	To Ditto	379	18	7¾	991	4	48
3	Sets value of Richard Benyon Esqr.						
1	To James Porten or Order	1108	7	—	2891	12	40
1	To Jacob Dias or Order	615	5	6¾	1605	2	52
2	Sets value of Richard Benyon Esqr. & George Torriano.						
1	To Judah Supino & Son or Order	300	19	11¼	785	7	40
1	To Ditto	649	7	7¾	1694	1	42
2	Sets value of Randall & Edward Fowke.						
7	Sets in return for Coral	3969	4	10¼	10331	2	42

For Company's Servants & others licenced to remit at 7 S : 8 D.

		£	S	D	Pags.	fans.	Cash.
1	To Charles Benyon or Order value of Randall Fowke	100	—	—	260	31	24
1	To Sidney Foxal or Order value of himself ...	400	—	—	1043	17	18
1	To Richard Wiat or order value of William Percival	191	13	4	500	—	—
3	Sets for Company's Servants &ct.	691	13	4	1804	12	42

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738*——

For Free Merchants & others at 7 : 4. (S D)

1	To William Wood or Order value of Noah Casamajor	38	12	3	105	11	3

In all Eleven Sets amounting to four thousand six hundred & ninety Pounds ten Shillings & five pence farthing 4690. 10. 5¼ or Twelve thousand two hundred & forty Current Pagodas, twenty six fanams & Seven Cash 12240. 26. 7 which Sum̃ is now paid in & the usual Oaths taken.

Petition from the Merchants about the dearness of the Broad Cloth last sold them.

Petition from the Companys Merchants in relation to the Broad Cloth read as entered hereafter together with a State of the difference in the prices of the Cloth sent out in the Year 1736 & 1737 which was long debated and the Board being sensible of the allegations therein relating to the prices in the Country of which they had had experience in the Year 1728 when the Merchants absolutely refused to take a parcel of fine Auroras and being apprehensive that if our present Merchants should refuse them this Year they would lye on hand unsold, were inclined to grant them an abatement in the price there being upwards of eighty Bales of that Sortment.

they are abated the additional advance of 3 ℔ Cent.

It being then debated what allowance should be made it was found that the advance in price with the prāemium of 33 ℔ Cent thereon amounted to Pagodas 3500 and upwards which was thought too considerable an abatement and it was at last agreed to take off the 3 ℔ Cent advance in price which the Merchants had this Year consented to & which amounts to on the whole to a small matter less than Pagodas 1500.

Which resolutions the Merchants were called in and acquainted with but with an assurance That the like should never again be practic'd & that if in future they neglected to make the necessary examinations before hand they should suffer for it themselves.

They promise another Indent.

Then being pressed again for an Indent they promised to get one ready for next Consultation.

Rich^d. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Aug: Burton.
Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
George Torriano.
Cha: Simpson.

A Diary of Transactions at Banjar Masseen on the Island of Borneo, kept by Joseph Hurlock on board Ship Jane Captain Robert Mylne Commander.

1737/8 March 18th.

We arrived in Tomborneo Road, when a Boat came a board from the Sultan with orders to enquire from whence we came, & on what Account, of which we informed accordingly, likewise the Messenger assured us of perfect peace & tranquillity in the whole Country, we asked the price of Pepper, when he told us it was 9 Dollars ℔ Pecul last Year, besides other Customs, as to the present price he could not tell, there being but one Junk from Limpo (in China) arrived as yet, but that they were in dayly Expectation of two more, which if they should safely come, without all doubt it would still rise higher.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738*——

The Captain having considered the great charge which would arise in Shipping the Pepper on board his Ship, laying without the Barr, as also the ill conveniency to Negotiate our business in being so remote from Tatas the Metropolis of the Kingdom here, that he resolved to proceed with the Ship into the River up to Banjar Masseen, the Place which the Honble Company formerly built a Fortification on.

21 Having entered the River, a Boat came with an Invitation to the Captain & Self, to appear before the Sultan, but we concluding it would be absolutely requisit that one of us should remain on board for the better Security of our Ship against any Attempts of the Natives, untill we were better acquainted in the Constitution of their Government, being Sensible that too much Confidence put in these People has always been the prelude of the fatal Accidences which have happened to our Countrymen here before us, Accordingly it was agreed I should wait on his Majesty with the designed Presents, so that I immediately proceeded with the aforesaid Messenger & had Audience before him, to whom after I had paid my respects he demanded to know the Ship's Force & Burthen, as also the motive which induced us to come here, to which I replyed we came to renew a Mutual Correspondence between his Highness & the Honourable East India Company which might be carried on interchangeably benificial to both partys, upon the encouragement that the Pangarans named Singosarree & Goostie Anapœa gave in a Letter last Year to the Governour & Council of Bencoolen, which they were informed was by his Majestys Approbation, as also the reason for his not writing in conjunction with the aforesaid Pangarans, was that his Majesty being apprehensive a publick condescention might incence the Dutch to raise War against him, upon pretext of a breach in Articles between them, therefore the Governour & Council of Bencoolen thought it prudence to desist writing a Letter unto his Majesty, but nevertheless they have sent two Letters to the aforementioned Pangarans the which he absolutely demanded to see, & denied that any invitation was by his connivance or knowledge, likewise his Ministers gave me to understand that Pangaran Singosarree & Goostie Anapea was at this Juncture at variance with the Sultan & had been so for some time, the Presents I delivered him in the Name of the Honourable Company, with which he seemed indifferently well Satisfy'd, notwithstanding he took disgust at the Letters, but said he would detain them, the day being far spent could not have any further conference this time, so took my leave and departed.

25TH. Captain Mylne acquainted me that as I have received Instructions from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort Marlbrô to settle if possible the price of Pepper for account the Honble Company he would not in any wise interfere in regard to his Owners, until I had come to some conclusion & had informed him there was no likelyhood of reducing it lower, upon which I sent a Messenger to his Majesty requesting he would settle the price of Pepper, from whom came Pangaran Nareo & Key Wergo (both near relations to the Sultan) & said we must not expect to have it for Less than the China Junks give, I desired to know how much that might be, they made answer 9 Dollars ℔ Pecul out of which 1 Dollar is for Custom to his Majesty, so that I did my utmost endeavours to convince them no such price would ever be given by Europeans, therefore beged that they would speak more reasonable & then I could offer my sentiments as to a price, but that if they still persisted to keep it up at such an exorbitant rate, I assured them they must not expect the English will continue a correspondence which would only prove a burthen to 'em, when if they please to recollect we came by invitation & not of our own accord, consequently in expectation of obtaining that Commodity at reasonable terms, nevertheless these Arguments with many others had no Effect, for they absolutely told me his Majesty &ca. had unanimousely fixed the Price aforesaid & so took their leave without giving me any more Satisfaction.

28TH. Having made it my Business to get good intelligence of the Pepper Merchants, as also the proper objects that can incite them to industry, distributed presents in the Name of the Honble Company in the most likely manner to be of energy & force to promote a good alliance between the Honble Company & them.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738*—

This day I had a Second audience before his Majesty with whom I confer'd about the price of Pepper, & importuned him to abate something of his aforesaid resolution for that we have been here 12 days already & not in the least any appearance of succeeding in our Negotiations, & told him such delays amongst Europeans are esteemed pernicious to all Correspondence, for it carrys a colour of reluctance to the Friendship we naturally proposed from the encouragement promised in Letters to the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort Marlbrô, & the unavoidable expence in defraying the continual growing charges of a Ship, These I made use of as strong incentive arguments to promote a speedy conclusion of our Affairs, they being a litigious and slothful sort of People, who without such expostulations are continually for keeping one in suspence with the view that we must in process of time be glad to embrace their own proposals, to which he gave me no other Satisfaction, than that the Chineese had consent to the same terms he had proposed us, & if we did not concurr also, we could not obtain any of that Commodity, at the same time he acquainted me with his intention of returning to Cayatonge his place of Residency & is computed to be 50 Miles inland from Tatas, therefore for the better executing our business he had deputed Key Wergo the Shabander to be applyed to. 30TH.

The Shabander sent a Messenger to acquaint us, that he could not protect us unless the Ship was at Tatas, the reason of which I could not imagine, when it was first their earnest desire the Captain should bring his Ship to the town of Benjar Masseen, until I had heard from the most creditable persons that by the Ship lying at Banjar we might design some underhand dealings with Pangaran Singo Saree &c^a^. which in no light would be agreeable to his Majesty, as they are not reconciled to each other, therefore to convince them we had no such intention, sent the most plausible excuse we possibly could, without giving them any cause to apprehend, we were in the least defident of their protection, though certainly we was not perfectly satisfyed with their pressing to carry the Ship to Tatas, where we must entirely be in their power without being able to make any resistance against them, in case they should attack us. APRILL 3D.

Since the 3^d^. Instant nothing remarkable happened concerning the Price of Pepper, so that I desired Key Wergo would wait on his Majesty with my Respects & that he would be pleased to satisfye me whether or no the Honble Company may have any encouragement to trade with his Highness upon more reasonable conditions, than already proposed. 10TH.

This day Key Wergo returned with his Majestys answer to the Message sent him the 10th. Instant, the Substance of which was that his Majesty being willing to give any encouragement to the Honble Company within the limits of reason, therefore he had accordingly reduced the Price of Pepper to Six Dollars ℔ Pecul including Customs, which he expected would be acceptable without any more Sollicitations for a further abatement, & in reallity it is the price which was thought reasonable by the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort Marlbrô in their Instructions to me, wherein they mention 5 Dollars ℔ Pecul besides Customs to his Majesty which at this present is one Dollar ℔ Pecul. 14

Having been here almost a month Captain Mylne desired to know what Progress I had made in relation to the price of Pepper when I acquainted him with Yesterday's Transactions, & that I was of an Opinion there is no probability of geting it for less, considering the vast demand in China for that Commodity which the Natives here are perfectly sensible of, & there being now here a Junk which will obtain the purchase of 5000 Pecul, on which Captain Mylne this day made a Contract in behalf of his Owners for his Ship Load on the same terms. 15TH.

Arrived Captain Pelly Commander of the Prince of Wales with Messrs. Lyell & Hodgson Supracargoes from the Honble Court of Directors, bound here with orders to procure a Cargo of Pepper & then proceed for China, as also they informed me the Honble Company had delivered them instructions for making a possitive Contract with the Sultan at any price they shall think proper, & I considering my 18

orders from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort Marlbrô peremptory forbid me entering under any Articles, but only to receive their proposals under the Sultan's Chop, therefore produced them my Instructions which they slightly perused & never summoned me to any of their Conferences with the Natives or required my Opinion in any of their Transactions here relating to the Honble Companys affairs, so that they having an absolute authority for making an agreement, it put a period to my proceedings in not fullfilling this part of my directions from the Deputy Governour &c^t^. of Bencoolen.

The above is a true & exact account of my proceedings. Witness my hand in Fort S^t^. George the 18th. September 1738.

Joseph Hurlock.

To the Honble Richard Benyon Esqr.
President & Governour &c^t^. Council of Fort S^t^. George.

The Petition of Mulinga Kistna Chitty & Ponapa Chitty in behalf of themselves & Partners

Humbly Sheweth

That Your Petitioners having been called upon by Your Honour &c^t^. to contract for the Honble Companys Broad Cloth which arrived here in the Year 1737 & told that in Consideration of the debasing of the Current Coin of the Country Your Honour &c^t^. insisted on an advance of three ℔ Cent on the price usually given for some Years past by the Honble Company's Merchants for the said Cloth Your Petitioners did thereupon represent to your Honour &c^t^. That they could not purchase the s^d^. Cloth on the above terms unless Your Petitioners could first settle an agreement among themselves for the selling the same again and Your Honour &c^t^. have allowed us time in order for making such agreement. Your Petitioners did in the month of March last agree to the purchase of the said parcel of Cloth at the rate demanded, But to Your Petitioners very great surprise when they came to take out a parcel of the said Cloth They were charged from £ 14 to £ 16 ℔ Cloth, Whereas the Sortment which used to be sent out by the Honble Company used never to exceed £ 13 : 10 to £ 13 : 15 of which there were only a few Bales the greatest Quantity being from £ 12 : 5 to £ 13 which last Sorts are what were always indented for from hence. Your Petitioners did hereupon examine the Invoices & Compare them with those of the Year before as by the [State] thereof hereunto annexed by which it appears That Y^r^. Petitioners are Sufferers by the said advance in the amount of twelve hundred pounds Sterling. Y^r^. Petitioners did not however immediately apply for releif being in hopes the Merchants in the Country would make a proportionable allowance in the price according to the goodness of the Cloth but Your Petitioners have been intirely disappointed in their expectations for the Buyers in the Country will give no more for these than for the common Sorts because the Common Auroras are good enough for the uses they are put to and when the Merchants will go to a higher price they always demand the fine Scarlets. Your Petitioners further beg leave to represent to Your Honour &c^t^.That the Lists called in the Invoices Stop Lists are a great detriment to the Sale of the Cloth the Buyers disliking them insomuch that Your Petitioners are with great difficulty able to get them off at the old rates thô some of them are charg'd at £ 16 ℔ Cloth the white Lists being preferred thô the cloth is courser.

Your Petitioners acknowledge that they might have examined the Invoices before they contracted for this Cloth and had they done so they would have no reason to apply now to Your Honour &c^t^. for releif. But as they were well apprised that the Indents from hence in the Year 1735 were for the same Sorts as had been usually Sent out They did not apprehend this Cloth was of a different kind & therefore such examination seemed to be needless.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738*—

Your Petitioners humbly request Your Honour &c^t. will take the premises into your serious Consideration and allow them such releif as Your Honour &c^t. in Y^r. great equity shall seem meet.

Broad Cloth Aurora received from England.

1736

Aurora Ba^s.		£	S	D		£	S	D
28	@	12	3	—	℔ Cloth	1020	12	—
29		12	8	—		1078	16	—
61		12	18	—		2360	14	—
24		13	8	—		964	14	—
21		12	13	—		796	19	—
3		13	3	—		118	7	—
4		13	15	—		165	—	—
1		13	13	—		40	19	—
7		12	10	6		263	—	6
12		13	—	6		468	18	—
24		14	8	6		1038	12	—
6		12	15	9		230	3	6
Bales 220		Amounting to			£^s.	8546	17	—
		Difference				781	16	—
					£	9328	13	—

1737

Aurora B^s.		£	S	D		£	S	D
50	@	13	8	—	℔ Cloth	2010	—	—
1		15	10	—		46	10	—
3		13	2	6		118	2	6
44		15	13	—		2065	16	—
50		13	4	—		1980	—	—
16		15	8	—		739	4	—
12		13	13	—		491	8	—
1		12	18	—		38	14	—
6		16	3	—		290	14	—
2		14	18	—		89	18	—
2		15	3	—		90	18	—
1		14	13	—		43	19	—
2		14	8	—		86	8	—
1		13	—	6		39	2	6
10		13	10	—		405	—	—
1		15	—	—		45	—	—
13		13	15	—		536	5	—
5		14	3	—		212	5	—
Bales 220		amounting to			£^s.	9328	—	—

Broad Cloth Green received from England.

1736

Ord^r. Greens Ba^s.		£	S	D		£	S	D
11	@	9	5	—	℔ Cloth	305	5	—
4		9	7	6		112	10	—
20		8	10	6		511	10	—
3		8	12	6		77	12	6
24		8	8	—		604	16	—
12		8	13	—		311	8	—
5		10	—	—		150	—	—
8		8	15	6		210	12	—
5		8	7	6		125	12	6
16		8	5	6		397	4	—
43		9	10	6		1228	14	6
8		8	17	6		213	—	—
42		9	10	—		1197	—	—
4		8	16	6		105	18	—
Bales 205		Amounting to			£^s.	5551	2	6
		Difference				216	15	—
					£^s.	5767	17	6

1737

Ord^r. Greens Ba^s.		£	S	D		£	S	D
6	@	9	15	—	℔ Cloth	175	10	—
42		9	12	6		1212	15	—
19		9	5	—		527	5	—
76		9	7	6		2137	10	—
16		8	15	—		420	—	—
6		9	17	6		177	15	—
6		8	17	6		159	15	—
3		9	10	—		85	10	—
Bales 174					£^s.	4896	—	—
Wanting 31		Mid. Price @ 9. 7. 6 ℔ C				871	17	6
205 Bales					£^s.	5767	17	6

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

Broad Cloth Red received from England.

1736

Ordiny. Red.

Bas.		£	S	D		£	S	D
25	@	9	12	6	ꝑ Cloth	721	17	6
53		8	7	6		1331	12	6
44		8	17	6		1171	10	—
25		9	7	6		703	2	6
1		8	9	6		25	8	6
40		9	2	6		1095	—	—
8		9	5	—		222	—	—
12		9	—	—		324	—	—
6		9	2	6		164	9	6
Bales 214		amounting to			£s.	5759	—	6
		Difference				201	9	9
					£s.	5960	10	3

1737

Ordr. Red.

Bas.		£	S	D		£	S	D
55	@	9	10	—	ꝑ Cloth	1567	18	—
18		9	7	6		506	5	—
16		9	15	—		468	—	—
52		9	—	—		1404	—	—
11		8	15	—		288	15	—
3		9	2	6		82	2	6
Bales 155 Amounting to					£s.	4316	12	6
Wants. 59	@	9.	5.	9	Mids. ꝑC	1643	17	9
204 Bas. Amounts.					£s	5960	10	3

	£	S	D
Sum of the foregoing Difference Vizt.			
On the Auroras	781	16	—
On the Greens	216	15	—
On the Reds	201	9	9
	£s. 1200	—	9
Advance 33 ꝑ Ct.	396	—	—
	£s. 1596	—	9

S 9 @ 9 ꝑ Pagoda ... ... Pags. 3546 fans. 27 Cash —

19 Received by Peons from Ingeram a General Letter of the 31st. Ultimo, with the Books of that Residency.

At a Consultation

Present

Wednesday the 20th.

Richard Benyon Esqr. Govr. Presidt.

Randall Fowke. Augustus Burton.

Nicolas Morse. William Monson.

George Torriano. Charles Simpson.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letter from Ingeram. General Letter No. 74 from Mr. Graham at Ingeram of the 31st. Ultimo read, accompanying Copies of the Books of that Residency.

The Merchants deliver in an Indent for Woolen Goods for 1740. The Merchants deliver in an indent for four hundred & five Bales which being rejected as too small they represented that the want of trade in the Country and the little Security there was in sending goods about which had now continued many years made so great a glut of those goods that four hundred Bales were as many as they could hope to sell.

The Merchants being withdrawn it was debated whether to accept this List or not which was at last agreed in the affirmitive to which the Board were induced by the 11th. para of the Honble Company's Letter of the 29th. January 1733. The Particulars are entered hereafter & Copies thereof ordered to be drawn for Signing the next Consultation.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738*—

List of Woolen Goods, &c^t^., for Use & Sale in the Imp^o^. Warehouse for 1740 ord^d^. to be prepared.

Ordered that the Import Wareh^o^.keeper prepare a List of Broad Cloth & Perpetuanoes to be sent out for Use & Sale for the Year 1740, & that the same be laid before the Board next Consultation.

Rich^d^. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Aug: Burton.
Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
George Torriano.
Cha: Simpson.

Indent for Broad Cloth &c^r^. Woollen Goods for Fort S^t^. George for the Year 1740.

		Bales.	Bales.		Y^ds^.		Y^ds^.	£	S		£	S
Broad Cloth fine.												
Scarlet	Two		2	from	24	to	25	@ 18	5	to	18	10
Broad Cloth Aurora.												
with white Lists			200	from	$23\frac{1}{2}$	to	24	@ 12	10	to	13	
Broad Cloth Ordinary.												
Green	Fifty	50										
Red with white Lists ...	One hundred & fifty.	150										
		——	200	from	$23\frac{1}{2}$	to	24	@ 8	10	to	9	
Perpetuanoes fine Aurora...	Three		3	from	25	to	26	@ 58 s		to	60 s.	
	In all		405 Bales.									

Arriv'd Ship Galatea, Alexander Geddes, from Bengall with a General Letter of the 12th. Ultimo. 22

Mary Brigantine Charles Plonet from Fort S^t^. David with Bales & a General Letter of the 20th. Instant.

At a Consultation

Present

Richard Benyon Esqr. Govr. President.

Randall Fowke. Augustus Burton.

Nicolas Morse. William Monson.

Charles Simpson.

M^r^. Torriano *Sick*.

Friday the 22^d^.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Letters from Bengal &

General Letter N°. 75 from the President & Council of Fort William of the 12th. Ultimo read inclosing a Duplicate Packet for England, which as it's Original goes by the Beaufort is Ordered to be sent by the next Conveyance.

Fort S^t^. David read.

N°. 76 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort S^t^. David of the 20th. Instant in answer to ours of the 16th. & inclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for Cloth by the Mary Brigantine.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738*—

Paymaster's August account read.

Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that account for last month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	1452	33	16
Charges Diet	583	12	—
Charges Cattle	66	24	—
Fort Marlbrô	64	18	—
Charges General	770	20	68
Charges Extraordy.	75	16	5
Bombay Presidency	28	35	—
Charges Hospital	159	14	20
Repairs of Fortifications	89	16	4
Pags.	3291	9	33

ballance thereof due to him seven hundred ninety one Pagodas, nine fanams & thirty three Cash 791. 9. 33 which is now paid him.

Extrary. Expence.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered hereafter.

Money advd. Tomby Chitty &ct. acct. of Goods brot. in.

Agreed that seven thousand 7000 Pagodas be advanced Tomby Chitty & his Partners on account of Goods brought in by them since the last advance.

Bills of Exchange Signed.

Bills of Exchange of this date Signed drawn on the Honble Court of Directors at ninety days sight payable as follows.

In return for Coral at 7 S : 8 D ℔ Pagoda

	£	S	D			
1 To Judah Supino & Son or Order ...	262	3	1	683	31	54
1 To Ditto	571	1	11½	1489	29	40
2 Sets value of Nicolas Morse.						
1 To Jacob Fernandes Nunes or Order value of Nicolas Morse & Rawson Hart	758	13	6¾	1979	5	66
1 To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order value of Michael Gregorio	766	13	4	2000	—	—
4 Sets	£ 2358	11	11¼	6752	31	—

For Companys Servants & others licensed to remit at 7 S : 8 D ℔ Pagoda

	£	S	D	Pags.	fans.	Ca.
1 Set To Ralph Whistler or Order value of Mathew Empson	81	6	7¼	212	6	—

For Free Merchants &ct. at 7 S : 4 D ℔ Pagoda

	£	S	D	Pags.	fans.	Ca.
1 Set To Robert Golding or Order value of Nicolas Morse	63	1	4	172	—	—
1 To James Macrae Esqr. or Order value of John Savage	916	13	4	2500	—	—
1 To Captain Thomas Gilbert or Order value of Noah Casamajor	1027	15	4	2803	—	—
1 To Cornelia Horden or Order value of herself	183	6	8	500	—	—
4 Sets	£ 2190	16	8	5975	—	—

In all nine sets value Four thousand six hundred & thirty pounds, fifteen Shillings & two pence half penny 4630. 15. 2½ or twelve thousand three hundred & forty Current Pagodas, one fanam, which Sum is now paid in & the usual Oaths taken.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738*—

Captain Thomas Stevens of the Beaufort paying into Cash three thousand Current Pagodas & making Oath that it is on Account of the produce of his outward bound priviledge and the profits thereon and that he neither hath taken up nor will take up other Money in India to trade with in the room thereof, three Certificates thereof of this date are now Signed.

Capt. Stevens pays in money for Certificates.

The Import Warehousekeeger according to order lays before the Board an Indent for Broad Cloth &ct. for Use & Sale for the Year 1740, which being considered & compared with the Quantities remaining now in the Warehouse together with what was wrote for last year, the said Indent was approved & Signed & ordered to go in the Beaufort's packet.

Import Wareho. Indent for Goods for Use & Sale for 1740 Signed.

Mrs. Horden, Mrs. Drake & Mrs. Percival request leave to take their passages to England on the Beaufort which is granted.

Mrs. Horden &ct. granted Passage to England on the Beaufort.

Draught of the General Letter to England by the Beaufort read & approved & several papers signed.

General Letter to England ℘ Beaufort approved.

The Storekeeper sends in a report of some deficiencies in the Stores by the Beaufort which the Captain refusing to pay for are ordered to be endorsed upon the Bill of Lading, the said Report & the annexed Account of the Weight of the Cordage are entered hereafter.

Storekeeper's report of deficiencies ℘ Beaufort.

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
CHA: SIMPSON.

TO THE HONBLE RICHARD BENYON ESQR.
PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR &CT. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONBLE SIR & SIRS,

On comparing the Stores received from on board the Beaufort the following are deficient, Vizt.

Twine	... ...	18 lb. short of weight.
Match	... .	25 Do.
One Hour Glass	... ...	1 Broke.
Penknife	... ...	1 broke.

which the Captain desires may be endors'd off of the Bill of Lading, the Package being sound and Good. I have also annex'd hereto an Account of the Weight. There are 4. —. 16 (⊖ qr. lb.) deficient in the weight which the Captain refuses to allow for. The Tallies were all on and the Bands in Good Order. I am

HONBLE SIR & SIRS
Your most humble Servant
GEORGE TORRIANO
Storekeeper.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

The Extraordinary Expence in the Paymaster's Account of August 1738 arises on the following Articles, Vizt.

Articles	Pags.	fans.	Cash.	Pags.	fans.	Cash.	Pags.	fans.	Cash.
Fort Marlbrô, Vizt.									
paid Dieting 5 Coffree Slaves @ P. 1. 5 each				Ps. 5	25	—			
Allowance money to Rajah Cooladen & Servants				10	—	—			
2 Months Arrears to 1 Corporal & 5 Soldiers ⅌ Jane				31	34	—			
Boathire for Do. fans. 5 Cotts for Do. fans. 27				—	32	—			
1 Months pay ending last month ...				15	—	—			
							64	18	—
Charges General Vizt.									
Batta abroad				2	26	—			
Storekeeper's Note for Sundry Stationary Ware delivered the two Offices, Warehouses &ct.				356	14	78			
							359	4	78
Charges Extraordinary Vizt.									
Paid Dieting Choultry Prisoners 18 & Baskets for Ditto				7	19	40			
Dieting Joah Hector Sinclair ...				2	—	—			
Allowance money to the Widow Rous & 4 Children				30	—	—			
Allowance money to Mr. Akeman & Wife				5	—	—			
One Soldier renewing his Covenants.				5	—	—			
Emaum Sahib's Servants on receiving Fruit 7 Rupees				2	10	45			
Godaum Sahib's Servants on Ditto 5 Rs.				1	22	60			
Rosewater for Dittos				—	30	—			
Sahib Nagores Servants on receiving Birds 1 Rupee				—	11	60			
Vellacundamanaigues Servants on receiving Hogs 10 Rs.				3	9	40			
Alexander Wynch, a Monthly Writer				10	—	—			
							67	32	5
Bombay Presidency, Vizt.									
Paid one months Wages to 11 Sailors received ⅌ Wager					...		28	35	—
Charges Hospital.									
New cloathing the Hospital for once the Year as usual					...		103	32	20
Repairs of Fortifications Vizt.									
Sorting Godown. Materials.	49	23	60						
Workmen.	6	24	60						
				56	12	40			
Gate of the Carpenters Yard. Materials	8	8	70						
Workmen	4	2	60						
				12	11	50			
Garden Bridge Vizt. Materials.	5	27	4						
Workmen.	1	11	—						
				7	2	4			
							75	26	14
							Pags. 700	4	37

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738*—

ACCOUNT CORDAGE RECEIVED FROM ON BOARD SHIP BEAUFORT.

Coils	Europe Tally					Weight here		
			⊕	qr.	lb.	⊕	qr.	lb.
1	N°. 78	6¾ inch pz.	11	—	20	10	2	27
1	79	5½	7	1	13	7	—	3
1	80	5½	7	1	22	7	—	18
1	81	5½	6	2	—	6	1	4
1	82	6½	11	—	20	10	2	27
1	83	6½	11	2	—	11	—	6
1	84	6½	11	1	20	11	—	6
1	85	6½	10	2	27	10	1	20
1	86	6½	10	3	27	10	2	27
1	87	6½	11	—	23	10	3	6
1	88	6½	11	2	4	11	—	6
1	89	3½	3	1	10	3	—	26
1	90	3½	3	1	5	3	—	24
1	91	3½	3	1	26	3	1	11
1	92	3½	3	2	22	3	2	—
1	93	3½	3	1	8	3	—	24
1	94	3½	3	1	8	3	—	24
1	95	3½	3	1	16	3	1	4
1	96	3½	3	1	18	3	—	26
1	97	3½	3	2	—	3	1	17
1	98	3½	3	1	19	3	1	7
1	99	2	1	—	22	1	—	18
1	100	2	1	—	16	1	—	12
1	101	2	1	—	20	1	—	16
1	102	2	1	—	18	1	—	12
1	103	2	1	—	20	1	—	14
1	104	2	1	—	20	1	—	16
1	105	2	1	—	15	1	—	8
1	106	2	1	—	18	1	—	14
1	107	2	1	1	1	1	—	25
1	108	2	1	—	20	1	—	14
			⊕ 155	2	—	151	1	12
			151	1	12			
			⊕ 4	—	16 Difference in weight.			

Arrived the Honble Company's Ship George John Taylor from Fort Marlbrô with Treasure &ct. & a Packet for this Presidency. 23

Sailed Brigne. Enterprize Robert Northleigh for Vizagapatm.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY THE 23D.

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PRESr.
RANDALL FOWKE. AUGS. BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.
CHARLES SIMPSON.
MR. TORRIANO *Sick*.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

West Coast Letter ℘ George read.

General Letter N°. 77 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort Marlbrough dated 7th. August last read, containing an account of their Transactions in the Honble Companys Affairs to that time; But being of too great a Length to be Copied in time for the Beaufort's Packet, it's agreed to deferr sending it to England till January.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738*—

Treasure &ct. from thence ordd. ashoar.

Ordered that the Treasure &ct. on board the George on the Company's Account be sent ashore with all Expedition.

Certificates granted Capt. Stevens acct. the Estate of Thoms. Perry his Chief mate.

Captain Stevens of the Beaufort pays into Cash Eight hundred ninety 890 Current Pagodas for which three Certificates are given him of this date on his making Oath that it is on account of the Estate of Thomas Perry, his Chief Mate, lately deceased.

St. Helena Goods to be provided & sent on the Beaufort.

Ordered that the Warehousekeeper do provide & send on board the Beaufort the Charterparty Quantity of Arrack, Sugar & Rice for St. Helena and of the Middling & Ordinary Long Cloth the Gentlemen there write for, of each Sixty Peices.

Survey of the Beaufort's Men & Warlike Stores ordd.

Ordered that the Paymaster & Gunner do go on board the Beaufort when she has taken in the rest of her Cargo to Survey her Men & Warlike Stores and report to the board if they find her in a condition to make a good defence in case of being attacked by an Enemy.

Deficiency in the Beaufort's Bengal Lead reported.

The Import Warehousekeeper acquaints the Board that on comparing the Bengal Lead receiv'd ashore here from the Beaufort with the Abstract of her Invoice for the Bay, there appeared a deficiency of two hundred weight & twenty pounds (cwt. qr. lb.) 2. —. 20 which he had called upon the Captain to account for, who desired it might be referr'd to England.

Richd. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Aug: Burton.
Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
Chas: Simpson.

24 Sailed Brigne. Vencataish, Manneram, for Pundee Maddakoy.
Ship Sea Horse John Mackmath, for Vizagapm.

25 Received by Peons a General Letter from Fort St. David of the 22d. Instant.

At a Consultation

Present

Monday the 25th.

Richard Benyon Esqr. Govr. Prest.
Randall Fowke. Augustus Burton.
Nicolas Morse. William Monson.
Charles Simpson.
Mr. Torriano *Sick*.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Survey of the Beaufort's Men & Warlike Stores reported.

The Paymaster & Gunner having pursuant to order of last Consultation been on board the Beaufort to Survey her Men & Warlike Stores deliver in the Lists thereof in order to be Sent in the Packet by that Ship.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738*—

Captain Stevens attending delivers in upon Oath his Manifest of Private Trade amounting to Six thousand Six hundred & two pagodas 6602 which is ordered to be put into his Packet. Capt. Stevens delivers in upon Oath his Manifest of Private Trade.

As are also his Agreements for the Freight of his Surplus Saltpetre & Pepper, which the Warehousekr. now delivers in. His Agreements for the Freight of his Surplus Petre & Pepper deld. in.

General Letter No. 78 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 22d. Instt. read, giving an Account of the Arrival of several French Europe Ships at Pondicherry this Year, how they are disposed, and of their Cargoes, a Copy of this Letter is ordered to be sent to England in the Packet by this Ship. Letter from Fort St. David read.

The General Letter & several other papers for England being now Sign'd agreed that the Letter be dated, & the Packets delivered the Captain with his dispatches to morrow. Dispatch of the Beaufort agreed on.

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
CHA: SIMPSON.

Arrived Brigne. Nellipillee, James Moreup, from Injeram. 26

Reced by Peons from Vizagapatam a General Letter of the 31st. Ultimo. —

Sailed the Honble Company's Ship Beaufort, Capt. Thomas Stevens for England with two Packets for the Court of Directors. 28

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PRESt. FRIDAY THE 29TH.

RANDALL FOWKE.	AUGS. BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE.	WILLM. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.	CHAS. SIMPSON.

General Letter No. 79 from the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam of the 31st. Ultimo read, advising of Supplies of money sent from thence to Ingeram & Maddapollam. Letter from Vizagapatam read.

The Accomptant produces the Account Salary for the last six months ending the 25th. Instt. amounting to One thousand Six hundred forty eight Pagodas, twenty eight fanams & six Cash 1648. 28. 6 which is ordered to be paid. Salary paid the Company's Servants.

He also delivers in an Account of the particulars of the Extraordinary Expences at Fort St. David & Vizagapatam for the months of June & July which & the Account Salary are entered hereafter. Fort St. David & Vizagapatam Extrary. Expences for June & July reported.

Augustus Burton Export Warehº.kr. reads that account for last month ballance due from him three hundred thirteen Pagodas, nineteen fanams & Sixty Cash 313. 19. 60 of which he now pays in three hundred 300 Pagodas. Expº. Warehº.krs. August account read.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738*——

Impo. Wareho. August account read.

William Monson Import Warehousekr. reads that account for last month ballance due from him four thousand nine hundred ninety three Pagodas, twenty three fanams & thirteen Cash 4993. 23. 13 of which he paid in three thousand 3000 Pagodas the 18th. Instant & now pays one thousd. 1000 in further part.

Storekeeper's August account read.

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that accot. for last month ballance due from him One thousand four hundred twenty Seven Pagodas, eight fanams & forty two Cash 1427. 8. 42 of which he pays in twelve hundred 1200 Pagodas.

Passage money paid in for Mrs. Horden & Mrs. Drake.

The Secretary pays into Cash fifty two 52 Pagodas for permission of passage to England granted Mrs. Horden & Mrs. Drake.

Betle & Tobacco Farm paid in.

Gongaram & Buddaroy Beetle & Tobacco Farmers pay in Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 833: 12 for one month's rent of that Cowle due the 5th. Instant.

Arrack & Wine Licence paid in.

Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire, Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence pay into Cash three hundred thirty five 335 Pagodas for one month's rent due the 5th. Instant.

Rent of the Little Garden paid in.

Antonha de Carvalho pays in twenty four 24 Pagodas for one Year's rent of the Company's Garden let to her due the 20th. Ultimo.

Mr. Joseph Hurlock paid his allowances here.

Mr. Joseph Hurlock who arrived here on the Jane intending to return to Fort Marlbrô on the Galatea requests that his Salary & allowances may be paid him here to the last of this month which the Paymaster is ordered to comply with.

The George to go to Vizagapatam to bring up the Northern Bales in December.

The Galatea furnishing an opportunity of sending the present needfull advices to Fort Marlborough it is Agreed not to return the George thither till January next, & in the interim to send her into Vizagapatam river from whence the monsoon being over, She may be employed as the Service shall require in bringg. hither the Cloth from the Northern Settlements.

Letter to the West Coast ℘ Galatea agreed on. Letters to Capt. Westcott directing him to call at Moco Moco, delivered to Mr. Hurlock.

Draught of a General Letter to the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort Marlborough agreed on, as also of a Letter to Captain Wescott of the Scarborough, several Copies of which, it is agreed, be delivered to Mr. Hurlock to lodge for him at any of the Ports of the Westcoast the Galatea may touch at, desiring him in consequence of the advices received from Fort Marlborough to touch at Moco Moco in his way thither to take in the Pepper that may be ready for him there, this being the only probable means of giving Captain Westcott such notice.

Mr. Hurlock to Supply the vacancy in Council at Fort Marlborough.

Mr. Joseph Hurlock being the next in standing on the West Coast, Agreed to appoint him to the vacancy in the Council there occasioned by the death of Mr. Jordan.

Capt. Taylor of the George permitted to stay ashore. The Chief Mate to command the Ship to Vizagapatam, her dispatch ordered.

Captain Taylor of the George requestg. leave to stay ashoar here for the recovery of his health agreed that the Chief Mate do take charge of her till her return, & that she be dispatched to Vizagapatam [with] all Expedition.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738*—

The ten Sailors that were designed for Bombay on the Nassau, & arrived here on the Wager having refused to enlist on this side as Soldiers it is AGREED to take the opportunity of sending them to Tellicherry on the Ships Fanny & Ceres, five on each ordering the Captains to put them ashoar there unless either of them should go to Bombay in which case they are to follow such orders respecting those Men as they shall receive from the Chief & Factors at Tellicherry.

The Sailors design'd for Bombay on the Nassau sent to Tellicherry on the Ceres & Fanny.

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
W. MONSON.
CHA: SIMPSON.

ACCOUNT OF THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE AT FORT S[T]. DAVID FOR THE MONTH OF JULY, AND AT VIZAGAPATAM FOR JUNE & JULY 1738.

FORT S[T]. DAVID.

CHARGES GENERAL.						
Mending Dung Carts	P. 4	26	4			
Gilt Paper for the Nabob's Letters ...	1	18	—			
Batta on Peons to Tanjore	4	—	—			
				10	8	4
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.						
Paid Gratuity to 5 Men relisting ...	25	—	—			
Prisoners Batta 1. 10. 44. Austapah Chitty's pay 2. 18.	3	28	44			
				28	28	44
REPAIRS.						
The Fort	56	29	22			
The Gardens	3	15	38			
S. E[t]. Bastian	20	4	44			
Fortifications at Cuddalore	62	20	48			
Trevendaporum Bridge	150	—	—			
				292	33	72
			PAG[s].	331	34	40

VIZAGAPATAM—JUNE.

CHARGES GENERAL.						
Gave the Military meeting Nabob ...	R. 4	8	—			
Rose Water for several uses	5	—	—			
Tinning Potts 2: 10. Sticklack to make Sealing Wax 4	6	10	—			
				R.	A.	P.
				16	2	—
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.						
Peons watching at the Mosque hill ...				6	—	—
REPAIRS.						
Mending Windows & Fort Terrass ...	2	10	½			
Charcoal 196 Baskets	6	12	—			
				9	6	½
VIZAGAPATAM TOWN.						
Nabobs &c[a]. Provisions	16	12	½			
Paid the Cryer mak[g]. the Outcry of the Comp[s]. Farms & Rev[s].	44	2	—			
				60	14	½
			RUP[s].	92	7	—

—FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738—

Charges General—July						
Difference in the price of Oil and Wax ...	2	$8\frac{1}{2}$				
Cooley hire	1	$8\frac{1}{2}$				
				4	1	—
Charges Extraordinary.						
Peons watching at the Mosque hill ...				6	—	—
Repairs.						
The Fort Terrass &c^a^.	9	13	—			
Peons Choltry	18	10	—			
Peons Metta	3	2	$\frac{1}{2}$			
Charcoal	6	9	$\frac{1}{2}$			
				38	3	—
Vizagapatam Town.						
Nabobs Peons Batta	—	6	—			
Making a Pillory	5	1	$\frac{1}{2}$			
				5	7	$\frac{1}{2}$
Presents gave the Nabobs Son				6	—	—
			Rupees	59	11	$\frac{1}{2}$

Account Salary due to the Honble Company's Servants from 25th. March 1738 to the 25th. September 1738 is 6 months.

	£				£	S.	D.	Pag^s^.	fan^s^.	Cash.
The Honble Richard Benyon Esqr. Presid^t^. & Govr. ...	@ 200 ℔ annum	100	—	—						
Gratuity	100	50	—	—						
					150	—	—	333	12	—
Randall Fowke Esqr. 2^d^. of Council	@ 100	...			50	—	—	111	4	—
Augustus Burton Esqr. 3^d^.	@ 70	...			35	—	—	77	28	—
Nicolas Morse Esqr. 4th. ...	50	...			25	—	—	55	20	—
Francis Rous Esqr. from 25th. March to Ult^o^. d^o^.	40	...			—	13	$1\frac{3}{4}$	1	16	47
William Monson Esqr. 5th.	@ 40	...			20	—	—	44	16	—
George Torriano Esqr. 6 ...	40	...			20	—	—	44	16	—
Charles Simpson Esqr. 7 ...	40	...			20	—	—	44	16	—
Messrs. Mathew Empson Senior Merch^t^.	40	...			20	—	—	44	16	—
John Stratton	40	...			20	—	—	44	16	—
Hollond Goddard	40	...			20	—	—	44	16	—
John Hammond	40	...			20	—	—	44	16	—
William Johnson	40	...			20	—	—	44	16	—
John Savage	40	20	—	—						
Gratuity as Secretary	@ 10	5	—	—						
Clerk of the Peace	45	22	10	—						
					47	10	—	105	20	—
William Martin Senior Merch^t^.	40	...			20	—	—	44	16	—
Samuel Harrison Junr. Merch^t^.	30	...			15	—	—	33	12	—
Edward Fowke d^o^. from Ult^o^. June to 25 Sep. ...	@ 30	3	19	$8\frac{3}{4}$						
Factor from 25 March to Ult^o^. June	15	7	3	—	11	2	$8\frac{3}{4}$	24	26	73
Thomas Appelby D^o^. from 27th. June to Ult^o^. July.	30	2	15	$10\frac{3}{4}$						
Factor from 25 March to 27 June	15	3	17	3						
					6	13	$1\frac{3}{4}$	14	28	46
Sidney Foxall Factor ...	@ 15	7	10	—						
Assay Master	80	40	—	—						
					47	10	—	105	20	—

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1738*—

	£			£	S.	D.	Pags.	fans.	Cash.
Cornelius Goodwin D°. ...	@ 15		...	7	10	—	16	24	—
William Boothby d°. ...	@ 15		...	7	10	—	16	24	—
Thomas Saunders d°. ...	15		...	7	10	—	16	24	—
Richard Starke Writer ...	5		...	2	10	—	5	20	—
Joseph Fowke d°.	5		...	2	10	—	5	20	—
Charles Boddam d°.	5		...	2	10	—	5	20	—
John Hallyburton d°.	5		...	2	10	—	5	20	—
Samuel Affleck d°.	5		...	2	10	—	5	20	—
George Pigot d°.	5		...	2	10	—	5	20	—
The Reverend Robert Wynch Chaplain	@ 100	₽ An	...	50	—	—	111	4	—
The Reverend Eden Howard D°.	100		...	50	—	—	111	4	—
Nathanael Barlow Surgeon ...	36		...	18	—	—	40	—	—
Robert Douglas D°. ...	36		...	18	—	—	40	—	—
			£ S.	741	19	¼	1648	28	6

Fort St. George
25th. September 1738.

Sailed Brigne. Jenny, Alexander Geddes for Bengal & Mary, Charles Plonet, for Fort St. David. 30

October.

Recd by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 30th. Ultimo. 2D.

Sailed Ship Fanny, James Barton, for Persia, with five of the Soldiers for Bombay & a General Letter to Tellicherry of the 4th. Instant. 5

At a Consultation

Present

Richard Benyon EsqR. GovR. PresidT. — Thursday the 5th.

Randall Fowke.

Nicolas Morse. William Monson.

George Torriano. Charles Simpson.

MR. Burton *Sick*.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letter N°. 80 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 30th. Ultimo read inclosing their monthly Papers, advising the death of Mr. Cæsar & desiring our directions about the disposal of his Effects, and a supply of Cash. — Letter from Fort St. David read. Mr. Cæsar dies there.

Agreed that Mr. Cæsar's Effects be continued under the charge of the Paymaster & Secretary at Fort St. David they paying the produce thereof into the Honble Company's Cash there, and that twenty thousand Pags. be sent thither overland as soon as the rivers are passable. — The Paymaster & Secretary there to take care of his Effects, a Supply of Cash ordd. thither.

The President reads the Cash Account for last month the ballance whereof now compared with the Cash Chest is One hundred & seven thousand four hundred & twenty Current Pagodas & twenty eight Cash 107420. —. 28 and thirty two thousand five hundred Sixty nine Madrass Pagodas 32569 which are carried forward. — September Cash accot. read.

Agreed that two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster for the charges of the running month. — Money advanc'd the Paymaster.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1738*—

Rental General pays money into Cash.

Charles Simpson Rental General & Scavinger pays into Cash three hundred 300 Pagodas on account of Quitrents.

Some of the Swivel Guns sold at 4 Pags. ₱ ⊖ & to be sold at that rate in future.

The Storekeeper represents to the Board that no body has made any offer for purchasing the Swivel Guns this year brought out till now, that Captain Mylne has bid him four 4 Pagodas ₱ hundred weight for fifty of them but that the old price being five Pagodas he did not think himself at liberty to accept that offer without fresh directions.

The Cost of the said Guns being twenty one Shillings & a penny farthing 21. 1¼ including the Iron work for the Swivels or two Pagodas, twenty three fanams 2 : 23 ₱ ⊖, It was agreed that four 4 Pagodas is a sufficient advance and that the Storekeeper do accept the offer and in order to encrease the Sale that he sell at that rate for the future.

Richᴰ. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Aug : Burton.
Nic : Morse.
W. Monson.
George Torriano.
Cha : Simpson.

Fort Sᵀ. George, September 1738.

Madrass Pagodas	Dr.	₱ Contra	Cr.
1 To Ballance brought from last month's Account ..	32569 — —	30 By Ballance carried to next month's Account.	32569 — —

Errors Excepted
₱
Richard Benyon.

Fort St. George September 1738.

The Honble United Company's Cash — Dr.

1	To Ballance brought from last month's Account. ...	P. 80459	7	36
4	To George Torriano Rental General & Scavinger recd of him on Account of Quitrents	150	—	—
11	To Quotambaucum Gruapa & Anamunta Kistna Measuring Farmers, recd 2 Months rent due the 19th. July	166	24	—
18	To Randall Fowke Sea Customer, recd in part the ballce. of that account for last month	2058	17	—
	To William Monson Land Customer, recd the ballance of that account for last month	425	22	24
	To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper, received of him On Account of Madera Wine ... ... 2000 — —; On Account of Broad Cloth. 1000 — — ...	3000	—	—
	To the Estate of Legh Denny, recd of Richard Benyon Esqr.	899	—	—

To Bills of Exchange recd for the following Sets of this date drawn on the Court of Directors at ninety days sight payable as follows.

In return for Coral @ 7 s. : 8 d. ₩ Paga.

		£	s.	d.	P.		
1	To Isaac Salvadore or Order	£ 725	6	¼	P. 1892	3	20
1	To Judah Supino & Son or Order	181	—	½	472	6	40
1	To Ditto	379	18	7¾	991	4	48
3	Sets value of Richard Benyon Esqr.						
1	To James Porten or Order ...	1108	7	—	2891	12	40
1	To Jacob Dias or Order ...	615	5	6¾	1605	2	52
2	Sets value of Richard Benyon Esqr. & George Torriano.						
1	To Judah Supino & Son or order.	300	19	11¼	785	7	40
1	To Ditto	649	7	7¾	1694	1	42
2	Sets value of Randall and Edward Fowke.						
7	Sets carried over	£ 3960	4	10¼	10331	2	42

Carried forward Pags. 87158 34 60

Per Contra — Cr.

4	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster, advanced for the Expences of the running month	P. 2500	—	—
11	By the Estate of Legh Denny, paid the Executors of Thomas Appelby as ₩ Consultation of this day	14	—	—
	Carried Over ...	Pags. 2514	—	—

The Hon~ble~ United Company's Cash—*cont.* Dr.

		£	S	D	Pag^s^.	fan^s^.	Cash	Pag^s^.	fan^s^.	Cash
	Brought over Pag^s^.							87158	34	60
18th.	7 Sets of Bills in return for Coral brôt over	3960	4	10¼	10331	2	42			
	For Company's Servants and others licensed to remitt at 7^s^. 8^d^. ₩ Pagoda.									
	1 To Charles Benyon or Order value of Randall Fowke ...	£ 100	—	—	260	31	24			
	1 To Sidney Foxall or order value of himself ...	400	—	—	1043	17	18			
	1 To Richard Wiat or Order value of William Percival.	191	13	4	500	—	—			
	3 Sets.	£ 691	13	4	1804	12	12			
	For Free Merchants & Others at 7 S : 4 D ₩ Pagoda.									
	1 To William Wood or Order value of Noah Casamajor.	38	12	3	105	11	3			
	7 for Coral	3960	4	10¼	10331	2	42			
	3 For Compys Servants &c^t^. ...	691	13	4	1804	12	12			
	11 Sets in all amount^s^. to ...	£ 4690	10	5¼	or			12240	26	7
22	To Bills of Exchange recd for the following of this date drawn on the Court of Directors at ninety days sight payable Viz^t^.									
	In return for Coral at 7 S : 8 D ₩ Pagoda.									
	1 To Judah Supino & Son or Order	262	3	1	683	31	54			
	1 To Ditto	571	1	11½	1489	29	40			
	2 Sets value of Nicolas Morse.									
	1 To Jacob Fernandes Nunes or Order value of Nicolas Morse & Rawson Hart ...	758	13	6¾	1979	5	66			
	1 To Abra^m^. & Jacob Franco or Order value of Michael Gregorio	766	13	4	2000	—	—			
	4 Sets carried over	£ 2358	11	11¼	6152	31	00			
	Carried Over Pag^s^							99399	24	67

Per Contra Cr.

		Pag^s^.	fan^s^.	Cash
	Brought over Pag^s^.	2514	—	—
22	By Nicolas Morse Pay-master, paid him the ballance of that Account for last month	791	9	33
	By Tomby Chitty & his Partners, advanced them on account of Goods brought in	7000	—	—
	Carried Over ... Pag^s^.	10305	9	33

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.* Dr.

		£	S	D	Pags.		
	Brought Over				99399	24	67
22d.	4 Sets Bills for Coral brot. over	2358	11	11¼	6152	31	—
	For Compy's Servants & others licensed to remitt at 7 : 8 ℔ Pagoda						
	1 Set to Ralph Whistler or Order value of Matthew Empson	81	6	7¼	212	6	—
	For Free Merchants & others at 7s : 4d. ℔ Paga.						
	1 Set to Robert Golding or Order value of Nicolas Morse	63	1	4	172	—	—
	To James Macrae Esqr. or Order value of John Savage.	916	13	4	2500	—	—
	1 To Captain Thomas Gilbert or Order value of Noah Casamajor	1027	15	4	2803	—	—
	1 To Cornelia Horden or Order value of herself	183	6	8	500	—	—
	4 Sets for Free Merchts. @ 7s : 4d.	2190	16	8	5975	—	—
	4 For Coral 7 : 8...	2358	11	11¼	6152	31	—
	1 For Compys Servants 7 : 8...	81	6	7¼	212	6	—
	9 Sets in all amounts. to ...	4630	15	2½	or 12340	1	—
	To Account Current London, recd of Captain Stevens on Accot. of his outward bound Priviledge, for which three Certificates of this date are given him				3000	—	—
23d.	To Account Current London, recd of Captain Stevens on Accot. the Estate of his Chief Mate Thomas Perry deceased for which three Certificates are given of this date				890	—	—
29	To Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper, recd in part the ballance of that Account for last month				300	—	—
	Carried Over ... Pags.				115929	25	67

PER CONTRA Cr.

		Pags.		
	Brought Over P.	10305	9	33
29	By Account Salary, paid for the last six months ending the 25th. Instant	1648	28	6
	Carried Over Pags.	11954	1	39

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1738—

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.*

		Dr.					Per Contra	Cr.		
	Brought over Pag^s.	115929	25	67			Brought Over	P. 11954	1	39
25	To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper. recd̃ in further part the ballance of that Account for last month	1000	—	—	30		By Ballance carried to next month's Account.	107420	—	28
	To George Torriano Storekeeper, recd̃ in part the ballance of that account for last month	1200	—	—						
	To Account Current London, recd̃ Passage money of M^rs. Horden & M^rs: Drake, each 26	52	—	—						
	To Gongaram & Buddaroy, Beetle & Tobacco Farmers, recd̃ one month's rent due the 5th. Instant	833	12	—						
	To Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire, recd̃ one month's rent due the 5th. Instant of y^e. Arrack & Wine Lic^ce.	335	—	—						
	To Antonha de Carvalho, recd̃ a year's rent of the Garden let to her due the 20th. Ultimo	24	—	—						
	Curr^t. Pagod^s.	119374	1	67			Curr^t. Pagod^s.	119374	1	67

Errors Excepted
℘
Richard Benyon.

——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1738——

Arrived Ship Vencuta Latchmia, Ninapah; Brig^{ne}. Vizagapatam Merchant, 7
Rangapah & Brig^{ne}. Dreadnought, Juggo, from Vizagap^{m}.

Sailed the Honble Company's Ship George, Robert Stringfellow, for Vizaga- 8
patam, with a General Letter of the 6th. Instant.

Sailed Ship Galatea Robt. Mylne for Sumatra & Borneo, with a general Letter 9
of the 7th. Instant & M^{r}. Hurlock passenger for Fort Marlborough.

Sailed Ship Ceres, W^{m}. Montgomery, for Surat with the other five Soldiers for 11
Bombay & a General Letter to Tellicherry of the 4th. Instant.

From the 1st. to this day continual rains. 17

Rec^{d} by Peons from Vizagapatam a General Letter of the 27th. Ultimo. 21

Rec^{d} Via Pondicherry another Letter from Capt. Blake of the Hallifax dated —
Mauritius the 3^{d}. August 1738.

Sailed Brig^{ne}. Nellipillee James Moreup, for Porto Novo. —

Sent by Peons a Letter to Fort S^{t}. David of this date. 22^{d}.

Sailed Brig^{ne}. Vizagapatam Merchant, Rangapah, & Dreadnought, Guddee, for 23
Porto Novo.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 23^{d}.

RICHARD BENYON ESQ^{R}. GOV^{R}. PRES^{T}.

RANDALL FOWKE. AUGUSTUS BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO. CHARLES SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Viz^{t}. — Letters read from Vizagapatam & Capt^{t}. Blake of the Halifax at Mauritius.

N°. 81 from the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam of the 27th Ultimo, accompanying the Monthly Papers & Accounts of that Settlement & Ingeram, & containing M^{r}. Sanderson's request for leave to come hither in December.

N°. 82 from Captain Blake of the Hallifax at Mauritius dated 3^{d}. August giving a further account of that Island & the Northwest Harbour.

Mint Account for Septem^{r}. read.

The President reads the Mint account Current for last month ballance due from the Mint twenty thousand one hundred & 2 Rupees, seven Anaes 20102 : 7 which are carried forward & Six Pagodas, eight fanams & five Cash 6. 8. 5 which he now pays in.

Journal Parcels for Augt. read. F^{t}. S^{t}. David Extra^{ry}. Expence reported.

The Accomptant reads the Journal Parcels for August, and delivers in as entered hereafter the Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence at Fort S^{t}. David for the month of August.

Sea Custom$^{r's}$. September account read.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that account for last month Viz^{t}.

Custom on Goods imported	Pag^{s}.	936	23	52
Ditto on Grain		642	3	36
Anchorage		54	—	—
		1632	27	8

ballance due from him five thousand four hundred eighty one Pagodas, twenty five fanams & fifty six Cash 5481. 25. 56 of which he now pays in two thousand and fifty eight 2058 Pagodas.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1738—

Expo. Wareho. keeper pays money into Cash.

Augustus Burton Export Wareh°.k^r. pays into Cash fifteen hundred 1500 Pagodas on that account.

Broad Cloth for Cloathing the Military ordd. to be delivered.

The Paymaster requesting Broad Cloth &c^t. for cloathing the Military the Import Wareh°.k^r. is ordered to deliver it.

Money pd in accot. of Broad Cloth delivd. the Merchts.

William Monson Import Wareh°.k^r. pays in two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas on account of Broad Cloth delivered the Merch^ts.

Land Customer's Septemr. account read.

William Monson Land Customer reads that account for last month, Viz^t.

Choultry Customs	Pag^s.	333	21	18
Registring Slaves		9	4	—
		342	25	18

ballance due from him three hundred twenty nine Pagodas, thirty five fanams & eighteen Cash 329. 35. 18 which he now pays in.

Company's Moiety of a Seizure at the Choultry pd in.

He also pays in nine 9 Pagodas for the Company's moiety of the produce of twenty two peices of Ordinary Ginghams seized at the Choultry.

Storekeeper's Septemr. Accot. read.

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that Account for last month ballance due from him one thousand Seven hundred & seventy five Pagodas, fifteen fanams & Seventy six Cash, 1775. 15. 76 which is continued in his hands for paying of Arrears of Wages & Impress to the George, purchasing Stores & other disbursements of the running month. The Particulars of the Arrears & Impress to the George & of Stores Supplied her are entered hereafter.

Money sent to Fort St. David.

The rivers between this & Fort S^t. David being now become passible it is agreed to dispatch Peons this Evening with the Supply of Cash agreed on the 5th. Instant; a Letter to accompany it is now Signed.

The Old Powder House reported in a very bad condition. the Board to meet in a Committee to inspect the same.

The Gunner attending acquaints the Board that the Buildings used for making Gunpowder having been for some Years past in a very decayed Condition the greatest part of them are fallen to the Ground in the late heavy Rains & the rest so bad as to be intirely useless; Whereupon It was agreed to appoint a Committee to Inspect the same & that the said Committee consist of the whole Board.

RICH^D. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA: SIMPSON.

ACCOUNT OF THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE AT FORT S^T. DAVID FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 1738.

CHARGES GENERAL.							
Sealing Wax P. 4. home Batta 2. 18.				P.	6	18	—
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.							
Peons bringing money from Madrass ...	3	9	28				
Pris^s. Batta f. 30. Austapah 2. 18.	3	12	—				
Soldiers 8 relisting	40	—	—				
					46	21	28

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1738*——

REPAIRS.						
The Fort	9	12	10			
The Garden	38	28	48			
S. E^t. Bastion	16	8	54			
Cuddalore	71	30	68			
				136	8	20
PAG^s.				189	11	48

FORT S^T. GEORGE
1ST. OCTOBER 1738.

ACCOUNT OF FOUR MONTHS WAGES DUE TO THE HON^BLE COMPANY'S SHIP GEORGE COMMENCING PRIMO JUNE & ENDING ULTIMO SEPTEMBER VIZ^T.

John Taylor	Master	@ P. 18. 6. ₱ m°. P.	72	24	—
Robert Stringfellow ...	Chief Mate	12	48	—	—
Thomas Clarke ...	Second D°.	10	40	—	—
Philip Baker	Gunner	7	28	—	—
Syrang		5	20	—	—
Tindal	1st.	4	16	—	—
Tindal	2^d.	3	12	—	—
Noquedah Sahib ...		2½	10	—	—
Carpenter		4	16	—	—
Caulker		3	12	—	—
Helmsmen	4	3 ea	48	—	—
Lascars	17	2 ea	136	—	—
		PAGODAS	458	24	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED
₱
JOHN TAYLOR.

LIST OF THREE MONTHS IMPRESS ADVANCED THE SHIP GEORGE'S CREW 1ST. OCTOBER 1738.

		P. f.			
John Taylor	Master	@ 18 6 ₱ M°. P.	54	18	—
Robert Stringfellow ...	1st. Mate	12	36	—	—
Thomas Clarke ...	2^d.	10	30	—	—
Philip Baker	Gunner	7	21	—	—
Syrang		5	15	—	—
Tindal	1st.	4	12	—	—
	2^d.	3	9	—	—
Noquedah Sahib ...		2½	7	18	—
Carpenter		4	12	—	—
Caulker		3	9	—	—
Helmsmen	4	3	36	—	—
Lascars	17	2	102	—	—
		PAGODAS	344	—	—

LIST OF STORES WANTING FOR SHIP GEORGE.

2 Coir Cables, 1 Europe d°. returned.
6 Coils of Europe rope.
1 Main Top Sail.
1 Fore D°.
5 Barrells of Pitch.
lb. 200 of Brimstone.
lb. 150 of Nails.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1738—

2 Md. of Candles.
20 Gallons of Oyl.
2 Md. Bengal Twine.
lb.
7 Europe Do. for making Sails.
40 Sail needles.
2 Md. of Tallow.
2 Jarrs of Wood Oyl.
2 Md. of Red Lead.
2 Do. of White Do.
2 Barrells of Tarr.
3000 Sticks of Firewood.
1 hand Line for the new Top Sails.

FORT ST. GEORGE
1ST. OCTOBER 1738. JOHN TAYLOR.

SHIP GEORGE. DR.

	lb.			
To Red Lead	1	$ —	—	22
Lamp Oyl	45 Galls.	14	—	—
Nails Sorted	6 lb.	—	2	10
Salt	48 do.	4	—	—
Europe Rope 3.	12	12	3	6
Bengal Line	... ...	3	—	—
Salt	... ...	2	—	—
Cotton for the Pump	... ...	—	2	—
Wood & Water	... ...	8	2	—
Peiceing & Sauds. the Chamber of the Pump	... ...	1	—	—
Dungaree for the Pump	... ...	2	—	16
Capt. Birkhead's Sail Maker boltropg. a new Mainsail	... ...	2	—	—
Ditto Cooper mending Water Casks	...	1	—	—
A Sampan carrying a letter on board in a gale of Wind	... ...	1	—	—
		$ 53	1	79 [*sic.*]

@ 15 ₱ 10 Pags. ... ... P. 35 22 60

FORT ST. GEORGE ERRORS EXCEPTED
1ST. OCTOBER 1738. ₱ JOHN TAYLOR.

23D. Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a Supply of Cash & a General Letter of this date.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THURSDAY THE 26TH.

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PREST.
RANDALL FOWKE.
NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO. CHAS. SIMPSON.
MR. BURTON *Sick.*

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Expo. Wareho. keepr's. Septemr. acct. read. Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper his account for last month read ballance due from him seventeen hundred fifty five Pagodas, four fanams & fifty two Cash 1755. 4. 52 of which he paid in fifteen hundred 1500 Pagodas last Consultation & two hundred 200 are now paid in in further part.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1738*—

Agreed that three thousand 3000 Pagodas be advanced the Export Wareh°. k[r]. for the purchase of Redwood.

Money advanc'd for Redwood.

Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that account for last month Viz[t].

Paymaster's Septem[r]. Acco[t]. read

Charges Garrison	P. 1434	21	16
Charges Diet	583	12	—
Charges Cattle	66	24	—
Fort Marlbrô	232	—	—
Charges General	420	27	52
Charges Extra[y].	65	31	70
Bombay Pres[y].	61	1	40
Charges Hospital	52	32	—
Repairs of Fortif[s].	135	9	11
	P. 3052	15	29

ballance due to him five hundred fifty two Pagodas, fifteen fanams & twenty nine Cash 552. 15. 29 which is now paid him.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his account are entered hereafter.

Extra[ry]. Expence reported.

William Monson Import Warehousk[r]. reads that account for last month ballance due from him four thousand seven hundred ninety five Pagodas, fourteen fanams & thirty four Cash 4795. 14. 34 of which he now pays in Eighteen hundred 1800 Pagodas in further part having paid in two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas the last Consultation.

Imp°. Wareh°. keeper's Septem[r]. account read.

Gongaram & Buddaroy Beetle and Tobacco Farmers pay in Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 833. 12 for one month's rent due the 5th. Instant.

Betle & Tobacco Farm paid in.

Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence pay in three hundred thirty five Pagodas for one month's rent due the 5th. Instant.

Arrack & Wine Licence paid in.

Cashava Gruah &c[t]. Ruby Brokers pay into Cash four hundred 400 Pagodas for Six month's rent of that Cowle due the 10th. Ultimo.

Ruby Brokerage pd in.

Several of the Company's Merchants attending & producing their Accounts it is Agreed at their request that the following Sums be paid them for Goods severally brought in by them.

Money advanc'd the Merchants for Goods brought in Viz[t].

To Trevengalom Comrapa Five thousand 5000 Pag[s].

Trevangalom Comrapa

To Pondaram &c[t]. Managers for Chindadre Pettah three thousand 3000.

Managers for Chindadre Pettah

To Molinga Kistna Five thousand 5000, &

Molinga Kistna &

To Ponapa Chitty Eight thousand 8000 that is seven thousand 7000 on account of Coarse & One thousand 1000 on account of Fine Goods.

Ponapa Chitty.

The Nellepillee Brigantine arriving here too late to return to Ingeram this Season, and the Passage of the George to Vizagapatam being also uncertain, and not knowing whether M[r]. Goddard has any Vessel to bring up his Cloth from Maddapollam it was Agreed to write M[r]. Sanderson &c[t]. at Vizagapatam that if the George does not arrive in time to assist in briging up the Cloth from Ingeram & Maddapollam as directed in our Letter of the 6th. Inst[t]. that they should concert with M[r]. Graham and M[r]. Goddard such Methods as might be best for bringing the Cloth hither in time to load on the January Ships. Agreed also to direct Mess[rs]. Graham and Goddard to advise M[r]. Sanderson &c[a]. whether they have any and what Conveyances

Directions to Vizagapatam, Ingeram & Maddapollam about conveyances for their Cloths.

in their Rivers which they can depend upon to comply with our Intentions if the George does not save her Passage or she should not be big enough to bring away all their Cloth, & in case they have no proper Vessel in their Rivers, we hope Mr. Sanderson &ca. will be able to hire one in Vizagapatam River.

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA: SIMPSON.

THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCE IN THE PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT OF SEPTEMBER 1738 ARISES ON THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES, VIZT.

FORT MARLBOROUGH VIZT.									
Dieting 5 Coffree Slaves at P. 1. 5 each.	P. 5	25	—						
Cloth for Dittos 10 Peices	2	9	—						
				P. 7	34	—			
Allowance to Raja Cooladen and Servants				10	—	—			
Arrears to 1 Corporal & 5 Soldiers ⅌ Jane for 2 Mos.				31	34	—			
Salary & Allowances to Mr. Joseph Hurlock as ⅌ order of Consn. $ 240 @ 15 ⅌ Pags. 10				160	—	—			
Purple Cloth for the Minister's Desk & Table there 6 Yds. at P. 1 31 40 ...	11	9	—						
Beeteelas 3 peices made into 2 Surplices for Do. at P. 3. 9 ⅌ ps. P. 9 27 — Paid the Taylor for makg. Do. Surplices. — 1 4	10	31	—	22	4	—	P. 232	—	—
CHARGES GENERAL VIZT.									
Batty abroad as ⅌ Account							7	30	—
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY VIZT.									
Dieting Choultry Prisoners 18	7	25	—						
Baskets for Do. f 1. mending the Iron Chain f. 1. 20	—	2	20						
				7	27	20			
House rent for the Reverend Mr. Wynch				7	—	—			
One month's Allowance to the Widow Rous & 4 Children				30	—	—			
Allowce. to A. Wynch a monthly Writer				10	—	—			
Do. to 1 Soldier renewing his Covenants				5	—	—			
Contributed towards the Bonfire for the 5th. Novr. as usual				5	—	—			
Gave to Sahib Naig's Servants on receiving a present of an Antilope				—	35	50			
Boathire sending a Soldier to the Beaufort				—	5	—			
							65	31	70
BOMBAY PRESIDENCY VIZT.									
One month's Wages for 10 Sailors received ⅌ Ship Wager				27	28	—			
Paid Capt. Montgomery for Dieting 6 Do. sent thither ⅌ Ceres				25	—	—			
Batavia Arrack for Do. ¼ Cask ...				7	18	—			
Paid the Cooper for Do. Cask f. 27, Cooleyhire thereon Ca. 40				—	27	40			
							61	1	40

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1738*—

Repairs of Fortifications Vizt.									
Terrass to the Sea Gate Colonade Vizt.									
Material	30	25	30						
Workmen	13	19	—						
				44	8	30			
Sorting Godown				11	1	10			
Garden Bridge				5	23	60			
Garden house Vizt.									
Materials	45	6	1						
Workmen	24	32	—	70	2	1	130	35	21
Pagodas							497	26	51

Sent by Peons General Letters of this date to Vizagapatam, Ingeram, & Maddapollam. 28

NOVEMBER.

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David, a General Letter of this date. 2

Recd by Peons from Vizagapatam, a General Letter of the 12th. Ultimo. 3

Recd by Peons from Fort St. David, a General Letter of the 1st. Instant. 5

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PRESТ. — MONDAY THE 6TH.

RANDALL FOWKE.

NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO. CHAS. SIMPSON.

MR. BURTON *Sick.*

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Vizt.

N. 83 from the Deputy Governour and Council of Fort St. David of the 1st. Instant, acknowledging the receipt of Several from hence & the Supply of Cash sent them the 23d. Ultimo. — Letters read from Fort St. David &

N. 84 from the Chief & Council of Vizagapatam of the 12th. Ultimo, accompanye. one Copy of their General Books & inclosing their monthly Papers & Accounts for September. — Vizagapatam.

The President reads the Cash Account for last month ballance remaining now compared with the Cash Chest Seventy thousand Six hundred thirty three Current Pagodas, four fanams & twenty two Cash 70633. 4. 22 & thirty two thousand five hundred Seventy five 32575 Madrass Pagodas both which are carried forward. — Cash account for October read.

Richard Benyon Esqr. Mintmaster reads that account for last month ballance due from the Mint One hundred sixty eight thousand five hundred ninety five Rupees, five Anaes 168595 : 5 which are carried forward, & five Pagodas, twenty one fanams & Seventy five Cash 5. 21. 75 which he now pays in. — Mint account for October read.

The Accomptant reads the Journal Parcels for September. — September Journal parcels read.

AGREED that two thousand 2000 Pagodas be advanced the Export Warehouse-keeper for the Painters & two hundred 200 for the Boatmen. — Money advanc'd the Painters & Boatmen &

That two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster for the charges of the running month. — Paymaster.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1738—

Money advanc'd the Paymaster out of the Town duty for repairing Bridges, &c^t.

And that three hundred 300 Pagodas more be advanced him out of the Town Duty for repairing the Bridges & mending the Highways on the Island & Streets in the White Town which have been much broken by the late rains.

The Old Powder House Survey'd by a Comittee of the whole Board.

The Board having met in a Committee (pursuant to agreement of the 23^d. Ultimo) to Survey the damage done by the late rains to the old powderhouse & being attended by the head Carpenters and Bricklayers found the whole to be in a very decayed Condition. The Lead of the drying place full of Cracks and unsolder'd, by which the Water had soaked so into the platform as to render it quite useless. The Walls of the Beating places, refining places, & the several godowns for keeping and mixing the Saltpetre, Brimstone &c^a. other materials which have for many years been supported by several Buttresses fallen down in many places and the rest so water soaken, cracked and swelled that they must fall very shortly insomuch that it is dangerous for the workpeople to go in and out least the roof (the Palmiras & rippers of which are most of them rotten) should fall in as two of them did the last Year. The Doors and Windows quite decayed and Shatter'd with Age and the Tank filled up, insomuch That no part of the Building is any longer serviceable.

It's agreed to pull it down.

The Pay-master & Storekeeper to form a Plan for the New Buildings & choose a properer Situation.

The Condition of the said Building being taken into Consideration it was agreed to be necessary to pull the whole down in order to save what few of the materials may be serviceable again to rebuild the same, whereupon the Paymaster and Store-keeper were directed to form a Plan for a new one, & to make an Estimate of the Expence thereof. And since it must be rebuilt and that the present Scituation of it being very near the Town and between the only two roads that lead to it which are continually full of people pass^s. to and fro makes it very unsafe, they were direct'd to look out for some other Spot which might be less liable to accidents & less dangerous to the people.

RICH^D. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA: SIMPSON.

FORT S^T. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1738.

MADRASS PAGODAS		D^R.	PER CONTRA		C^R.
1 To ballance brought from last mouth's Account ...	P.	32569 — —	31 By Ballance carried to next month's account ...	P.	32575 — —
23 To Cash, the Mint September ballance ...		6 — —			
	M PAG^s.	32575 — —			

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℘
RICHARD BENYON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1738—

FORT S^T. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1738.

THE HON^BLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH — D^R.

Day					
1	To ballance brought from last month's account	Pag^s. 107420	—	28
5	To Charles Simpson Rental General & Scavinger, rec^d of him on account of Quit-rents	300	—	—
23^d.	To Richard Benyon Esqr. Mintmaster rec^d the ballance of that account for last month ... ... M^ss. Pag^s.	6	8	5
	To Randall Fowke Sea Customer, rec^d in part the ball^ce. of that account for last month	2058	—	—
	To Augustus Burton Export Warehouse-keeper, rec^d on that account	1500	—	—
	To William Monson Import Warehouse-keeper rec^d on Acco^t. of Broad Cloth ...	2500	—	—
	To William Monson Land Customer, rec^d the ballance of that account for last month.	329	35	18
	To Profit & Loss, rec^d of the Land Customer the Company's half of the produce of a seizure made by him at the Choultry ...	9	—	—
26	To Augustus Burton Export Warehouse-keeper, rec^d in further part the ballance of that account for last month	200	—	—
	To Willm. Monson Import Warehouse-keeper, rec^d in further part the ballance of that account for last month	1800	—	—
	To Gongaram & Buddaroy, Beetle & Tobacco Farmers rec^d one months rent due the 5th. Instant	833	12	—
	To Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire, Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence rec^d 1 Mo^s. rent due the 5th. Instant ...	335	—	—
	To Cashava Gruah &c^t. Ruby Brokers, rec^d six months rent due the 10th. Ultimo ...	400	—	—
	CURR^T. PAGODAS	117691	19	51

PER CONTRA — C^R.

Day					
6	By Madrass Pagodas, the Mint October ballance	5	—	—
	By Aug^s. Burton Export Warehousekeeper, advanced him Viz^t. For the Painters ... P. 2000 — — For the Boatmen ... 200 — —	2200	—	—
	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster advanced him for the Charges of the running month ...	2500	—	—
	By Town Duty, advanced the Paymaster, for repairing the Bridges, Streets, & Highways	300	—	—
27	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster, paid him the ballance of that Account for last month ..	312	25	4
28	By Fort S^t. David sent thither overland by order of Cons of Yesterday	20,000	—	—
		25317	25	4
30	By Ballance carried to next month's Account	52427	7	39
	CURR^T. PAGODAS	77744	32	43

N.B.—This Cash Account of the Creditor side is inserted wrong—Vide Cash Book for 1738.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

℔ RICHARD BENYON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1738—

10 Recd by Peons from Fort St. David a General Letter of the 6th. Instant.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

Monday the 13th.

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PRESIDT.
RANDALL FOWKE.
NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO. CHARLES SIMPSON.
MR. BURTON *Sick.*

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Letter from Fort St. David read. They cannot get Ponapa's Cloth cured there. They propose to relett their Arrack duty.

General Letter N. 85 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 6th. Instt. read telling us in answer to ours of the 2d. Instant that they cannot possibly get the hundred Bales of Ponnapa's Cloth cured there, accompanying a pair of their General Books ending Ultimo April, inclosing their Accomptant's remarks on the Expences & Revenues of that Settlement to that time and desiring our directions about reletting their Arrack Duty, of which they find the Collections to decrease & for which their Boundrenters have offered 800 Pagodas ℔ annum for two Years only, & they beleive it for the Honble Company's Interest to accept the offer.

which is agreed to.

The said Letter being taken into consideration It's Agreed for the reasons therein given to permit the Deputy Governour & Council to relett their Arrack duty for the Sum & Term they mention.

The Materials of the Windmill to be sold & the ballance wrote off.

And the Board observing from the Books of that Settlement now before them that the Windmill at Horsetail Point Stands Dr. Pagodas 804. 5. 60 and is carried forward to the next Set it's agreed to order that, if the materials belonging to it are sold as was two Years ago directed, the ballance be wrote off to Profit & Loss.

Mr. Torriano delivers in the Accounts of what remain'd to be collected by him as Rental General & Scavinger for the year endg. Augt. 1737.

George Torriano Rentall General and Scavinger delivers in as entered hereafter the accots. of what remained to be collected by him for the Year ending August 1737, the ballance of the former due from him being ninety one pagodas, twenty three fanams 91 : 23 which he now pays in. The ballance of the latter being twenty four Pagodas, twenty fanams 24 : 20 in his favour is ordered to be reimbursed him out of the Collections to be made by Mr. Simpson.

Plan of the New Buildings for the Powder Maker delivered in,

The Paymaster & Storekeeper report to the Board that they have pitched upon a Spot of ground for erecting the new Buildings necessary for the powdermaker which lies in the N.Wt. Corner of the Island between the roads leading to Egmore & Chindadre petta: but at a considerable distance from each road so that nobody nead go near the said Buildings but the persons employed & in case of an accident the passengers will be out of the reach of danger. They also deliver in a plan for erecting the same taking up the space of 180 feet in length & 144 in breadth in which are contained the following buildings Vizt.

A Beating Place	in Length 41 Feet.	In Breadth 22 Feet.
Ditto. ...	67	22
A Godown for keeping Brimstone when prepared	17	14
Do. for Charcoal	14	14
Do. for Charcoal when powdered ...	17	14
An Open place to dry Saltpetre in ...	59	25
A Boiling place	17	12½
Godown for refined Salt petre ...	17	12½
Godown for refined Brimstone ...	22	14
Godown for Brimstone & rough Saltpetre	37	14

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1738*——

Godown for keeping the Ingredients when weighed	in Length 34 Feet.	In Breadth 14 Feet.
Magazine to keep powder ready for Proof ...	26	14
A Place for Corning Gunpowder ...	20	14
A Place for keeping the Ingredients for Beating	23	14
A Place for mixing before Corning ...	23	14
A Place for weighing	22	14
A Place for the Powder Makers Tools ...	28	14
A Place for Beating refined Saltpetre ...	26	26
A Terrass for Drying	73	24
A Tank	144	20

The Calculate of the Cost of all these Buildings which they also now present to the Board amounts to Pagodas 2456, which the Board on debating the same beleiving to be as little as the said Buildings can possibly cost; The Paymaster is ordered to procure materials & set to work about the same with the utmost expedition. **& The Calculate of the Cost. They are ordered to be set about.**

Ordered that the abovementioned plan be sent in the Packet by the next Ship & the Calculate be entered after this Consultation. **The Plan to be sent to England.**

RICH^D. BENYON.

RANDALL FOWKE.

NIC: MORSE.

W. MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO.

CHA: SIMPSON.

CALCULATE OF THE COST OF THE NEW BUILDINGS NECESSARY FOR MAKING POWDER AGREABLE TO THE PLAN HEREWITH PRESENTED.

Wall bricks...	1050000	630	
Chunam	5000 Parra.	350	
Tyles	175000	70	
Jaggery, Gram &c^a. ...	...	150	
Sand & Clay	...	50	
Bricklayers & Cooleys ...	...	300	
Digging the Mote ...	...	20	
			1570 — —
Palmiras	1200	216	
Reapers	8000	180	
Timbers	4	20	
Doors & Frames	15	120	
Windows & Shutters ...	15	60	
Carpenters	...	150	
Nails & Smith's Work ...	...	120	
Locks	...	20	
			886 — —
		PAGODAS ...	2456 — —

—FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1738—

1737/8 GEORGE TORRIANO RENTALL GENERALL Dʀ.

To the Amount of the Rentroll for the white & black towns for the year ending 31st. August 1737 ...	P. 920	28	—

1738. CONTRA Cʀ.

June 15. By Cash paid in Consultation	P. 250	—	—
July 27. By Do	330	—	—
Septr. 4. By Do	150	—	—
By 8 mo. Charges	49	24	—
By wt. paid for burying dead people found in the Streets during the famine Vizt.			
Grown persons 825 @ 2 f. ... 45 30 —			
Children 110 @ 1 ... 3 2 —	48	32	—
By Bad debts	—	21	—
	829	5	—
By Ballance due from him	91	23	—
PAGs.	920	28	—

FORT ST. GEORGE NOVEMBER 13TH. 1738.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

₽ GEORGE TORRIANO,
Rental General.

GEORGE TORRIANO SCAVINGER

To the amount of the Rentroll for the white & black towns for the Year ending 31st. August 1737 ...	P. 535	13	—
To Ballance due to him	24	20	—
PAGODs	559	33	—

CONTRA Cʀ.

By Charges for 8 months	P. 479	19	—
By Scavinger's allowance for 8 Months	80	—	—
By Bad Debts	—	14	—
PAGODs	559	33	—

FORT ST. GEORGE NOVEMBER 13TH. 1738.

ERRORS EXCEPTED

₽ GEORGE TORRIANO,
Scavinger.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1738*—

Sent by Peons to Fort S^{t}. David a General Letter of this date. 14

Rec$\tilde{d}$ by Peons from Ingeram a General Letter of the 2^{d}. Inst^{t}. 19

Sent by Peons to Ingeram a General Letter of this date. 20

Rec$\tilde{d}$ by Peons from Anjengo General Letters from that place of the 21st. Ultimo & from Bombay of the 10th. September with Packets from England for this Presidency & Bengal. 21

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY THE 21ST.

RICHARD BENYON ESQ^{R}. GOV^{R}. PRESIDENT.
RANDALL FOWKE. AUGUSTUS BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO. CHARLES SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

General Letters read Viz^{t}.

Letters read from.

Ingeram M^{r}. Graham desires leave to come up.

N°. 86 From M^{r}. Graham at Ingeram of the 2^{d}. Instant desiring to be furnished with a Conveyance for his Cloth and leave to come up hither with it in Decemb^{r}. which was granted him in a Letter of yesterday's date.

Bombay. Packets from England for Bengal & this place. The Ship desired to be built there will be ready in April.

N°. 87 From the President & Council of Bombay of the 10th. September acknowledging the receipt of our severals of the 15th. 17th. & 20th. June, advising the Arrival of the Resolution, Nassau & Onslow and that the Ship we desired to have built there will be ready to send hither in April, & accompanying a Packet from England for this Presidency received there by the Onslow & sent on the King William to Anjengo to be forwarded hither.

Anjengo, Advising the Loss of the Anglesea.

N°. 88 From the Chief & Factors at Anjengo dated the 21st. Ultimo, advising the Loss of our Hon$\tilde{b}$le Masters Ship the Anglesea on the 31st. July a little to the Northward of Goa & accompanying the foregoing Letter from Bombay; the Packet it mentions for this Presidency and two Packets endorsed ꝑ Onslow and Nassau & a Letter tor the President & Council of Fort William to be forwarded thither by the first opportunity.

Letter from England of the 7th. April read.

The Packet from England for this Presidency was then opened, & found to Contain Copy of our Hon$\tilde{b}$le Masters Commands of the 8th. February & their fresh advices under the 7th. of April which are now read, and the President was desired to inform himself whether the Danes at Trincumbar had made any and what provisions for loading a Ship from thence to Europe.

RICH^{D}. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG : BURTON.
NIC : MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA : SIMPSON.

Arrived Sloop Experience Jonathan Cornelius $\tilde{a}$ Maddap^{m}. 24

Rec$\tilde{d}$ by Peons from Fort S^{t}. David a General Letter of the 23^{d}. Instant. 27

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1738*—

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

MONDAY THE 27TH.

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PRESIDT.
RANDALL FOWKE.
NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO. CHARLES SIMPSON.
MR. BURTON *Sick.*

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Letter from Fort St. David read & Their Merchants petitione on the Subject of their Losses.

General Letter No. 89 from the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort St. David of the 23d. Instt. read in answer to ours of the 14th. & inclosing the Particular Accounts of the Losses their Merchants alledge they have sustained by their Contracts of late years & their Petitions concerning them all which are entered after the said Letter.

Sea Customr's. October account read.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that account for last month Vizt.

Custom on Goods imported	Pags.	1433	15	56
Do. on Grain		50	6	40
Anchorage		63	—	—
		1546	22	16

ballance due from him four thousand nine hundred thirty eight Pagodas, Seven fanams & Seventy two Cash 4938.7.72, of which he now pays in two thousand & Seventy Six 2076 Pagodas.

Expo. Warebo. keeper's October account read.

Augustus Burton Export Wareho.kr. his Account for last month read ballance due from him three hundred twenty four Pagodas, twenty two fanams & twenty eight Cash 324.22.28 which is carried forward.

Paymaster's October account read

Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that account for last month Vizt.

Charges Garrison	P.	1514	14	77
Charges Diet		583	12	—
Charges Cattle		66	24	—
Fort Marlbrô		41	14	—
Charges General		408	15	52
Charges Extraordy.		61	26	25
Charges Hospital		52	8	—
Repairs of Fortificans.		84	18	10
		2812	25	4

&

ballance due to him three hundred & twelve Pagodas, twenty five fanams & four Cash 312. 25. 4 which are now paid him.

Extrary. Expence.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered hereafter.

Impo. Wareho. keeper's Octobr. account read. Money pd in account of Broad Cloth.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him Nine hundred & twelve Pagodas, two fanams & fourteen Cash 912. 2. 14 which is carried forward & pays in three thousand 3000 Pagodas on Account of Broad Cloth delivered out of the Warehouse.

Land Customr's. October account read.

William Monson Land Customer reads that account for last month Vizt.

Choultry Customs	P.	175	21	26
Registring Slaves		7	12	—
		182	33	26

ballance due from him One hundred & Seventy Pagodas, seven fanams & twenty six Cash 170.7.26 which he pays in.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1738*—

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him Eleven hundred & twelve Pagodas, three fanams and thirty one Cash 1112. 3. 31, of which he pays in Six hundred 600 Pagodas. Storekeeper's October account read.

Gongaram & Buddaroy Beetle & Tobacco Farmers pay into Cash Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas, twelve fanams 833 : 12 for one month's rent due the 5th. Instant. Betle & Tobacco Farm paid in.

Ram Chundra and Gaunapa Moodelaire pay in three hundred thirty five Pagodas for one month's rent of the Arrack & Wine Licence due the 5th. Instant. Arrack & Wine Licence paid in.

Agreed that Twenty Thousand Pagodas be sent to Fort St. David by Land to morrow, and that the Secretary give the Deputy Governour & Council the usual Notice. A Supply of Cash ordd. to Fort St. David.

Richd. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Nic : Morse.
W. Monson.
George Torriano.
Cha : Simpson.

The Extraordinary Expence in the Paymaster's Account of October 1738, Arises on the following Articles, Vizt.

Fort Marlbrô, Vizt.									
Paid dieting 5 Coffree Slaves at P. 1. 5 ea.				P. 5	25	—			
Allowance money to Raja Cooladen & Servants				10	—	—			
1 Month's Arrears to 1 Corporal & 5 Soldiers returned thither ⅌ Ship Galatea				15	35	—			
Ditto to 1 Slave sent from hence ...				2	—	—			
Boathire for Dittos				—	5	—			
1 Month's arrears to 3 Soldiers ⅌ Ship Jane				7	21	—			
							P. 41	4	.
Charges General, Vizt.									
Batty abroad as ⅌ acco.				3	34	—			
Batty at home, carrying money to Fort St. David : 32 Peons				4	16	—			
							8	14	—
Charges Extraordinary, Vizt.									
Paid Dieting Choultry Prisoners 18 & Baskets				7	29	40			
One Soldier renewing his Covenants ..				5	—	—			
Emaum Sahibs Servants on receiving fruits 1 Rupee				—	11	60			
Hodgy Sahib's Servants on receiving a Present of Atlasses				1	21	5			
							14	26	25
Repairs of Fortifications, Vizt.									
Gunners Battery—									
Materials ...	P. 16	33	25						
Workmen ...	7	3	30						
				24	—	55			
Old Paddy Godown—									
Materials ...	21	13	8						
Workmen ...	4	10	20						
				25	23	28			
							49	24	3
Pagodas ...							114	6	28

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a Letter of this date. 27

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David a Supply of Cash, & General Letter of this date. 28

Recd by Peons from Vizagapatam a General Letter of the 5th. Instant. 30

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1738*—

DECEMBER.

4 Received by Peons from Fort S[t]. David, a General Letter of the 1st. Instant.

— Recd by Peons from Ingeram, a General Letter of the 18th. Ultimo.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

TUESDAY THE 5TH.

RICHARD BENYON ESQ[R]. GOV[R]. PRES[T].

RANDALL FOWKE. AUGUSTUS BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO. CHARLES SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Letters read from — General Letters read Viz[t].

Fort S[t]. David — N°. 90 From the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort S[t]. David of the 1st. Instant, inclosing their monthly Papers for October & Cash account for November.

Vizagapatam & — N°. 91 From the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam of the 5th. Ultimo, advising the George's arrival there, & inclosing Captain Clarke's original respondentia Bond to M[r]. Legh Denny.

Ingeram. — N°. 92 from M[r]. Graham at Ingeram of the 18th. Ultimo advising that he is apprehensive of not being able to send his Cloth hither for want of a Conveyance & referring to two inclosed Letters that passed between him, & the Gentlemen at Vizagapatam on that Subject, The said two Letters are entered after the former.

Cash account for Novem[r]. read. — The President reads the Cash account for last month ballance remaining now compared with the Cash Chest Fifty two thousand four hundred twenty Seven Current Pagodas, seven fanams & thirty nine Cash 52427. 7. 39 & thirty two thousand five hundred & eighty 32580 Madrass Pagodas both which are carried forward.

Journal Parcels for October read. — The Accomptant reads the Journal Parcels for October.

Money advanc'd the Paymaster. — AGREED that two thousand five hundred 2500 Pagodas be advanced the Paymaster for the charges of the running month.

Money pd in accot. of Broad Cloth. — William Monson Import Warehousekeeper pays in one thousand 1000 Pagodas on account of Broad Cloth.

The President offers to pay money into Cash for Bills of Exchange payable to M[r]. Pitt which is agreed to. — There being near seventy Thousand Pagodas less in Cash now than there was the end of November last Year, Our Merchants disposing of the Broad Cloth but Slow occasioned by the little demand for it in the Country, which also is the reason that the returns for Coral this Year will not be considerable. The President offered to pay in Thirty Thousand Pagodas for our Bills of Exchange on the Honble Court of Directors payable to George Morton Pitt Esq[r]. which is accepted for the reasons herein before mentioned, the President making Oath that the said Sum is the proper Money of the said George Morton Pitt Esq[r].

Saltpetre deliver'd for making Gunpowder. — The Storekeeper requests fifty 50 Candys of Saltpetre for making Gunpowder which the Export Warehousekeeper is ordered to deliver him.

RICH[D]. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA: SIMPSON.

FORT S^T^. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1738.

1738—48

MADRASS PAGODAS — Dr.

Day	Particulars		Pagodas		
1	To ballance brought from last month's Acco^t^.		32575	—	—
13	To Cash, the Mint October ballance		5	—	—
		M PAGODAS	32580	—	—

PER CONTRA — Cr.

Day	Particulars	Pagodas		
30	By Ballance carried to next month's Acco^t^. ...	32580	—	—

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔
RICHARD BENYON.

THE HONBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH — Dr.

Day	Particulars		Pagodas		
1	To ballance brought from last month's Account	Pag^s^.	70633	4	22
6	To Richard Benyon Esqr. Mintmaster, received the Ball^ce^. of that Account for last month.		5	21	75
13	To George Torriano Rentall General & Scavinger, rec̃d the ballance of his Rentall General's Account for the Year ending August 1737		91	23	—
27	To Randall Fowke Sea Customer, rec̃d in part the ballance of that Account for last month.		2076	—	—
	To William Monson Import Warehousekeeper, received on Account of Broad Cloth ...		3000	—	—
	To William Monson Land Customer, received the ballance of that Account for last month.		170	7	26
	To George Torriano Storekeeper, rec̃d in part the ball^ce^. of that Account for last month.		600	—	—
	To Gongaram & Buddaroy Betle & Tobacco Farmers, rec̃d one month's rent due the 5th. Instant		833	12	—
	To Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire, rec̃d one Month's rent of the Arrack & Wine Licence due y^e^. 5th. Inst^t^.		335	—	—
		CURR^T^. PAGODAS	77744	32	43

PER CONTRA — Cr.

Day	Particulars		Pagodas		
6	By Madrass Pagodas, the Mint October ballance	P.	5	—	—
	By Augustus Burton Export Warehouse-keeper, advanced him, Viz^t^. For the Painters .. P. 2000 — — ; For the Boatmen ... 200 — —		2200	—	—
	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster advanced him for the charges of the running Month ...		2500	—	—
	By Town Duty, advanced the Paymaster, for repairing the Bridges, Streets & Highways.		300	—	—
27	By Nicolas Morse Paymaster, p^d^. him the ballance of that account for last month ...		312	25	4
28	By Fort S^t^. David, sent thither overland by order of Consultation of y^e^sterday ...		20,000	—	—
			25317	25	4
30	By Ballance carried to next's month's Account.		52427	7	39
		CURR^T^. PAGODAS	77744	32	43

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔
RICHARD BENYON.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1738*—

7 Arrived Ship Two Brothers, Andrew Munro, from Bengal.

10 Arrived Ship Devonshire, Robert Joye, from Bengal.

12 Received by Peons from Maddapollam, a General Letter of the 24th. Ultimo.

18 Received by Peons from Vizagapatam, a General Letter of the 24th. Ultimo.

Sent by Peons to Fort St. David, a General Letter of this date.

20 Received by Peons from Tellicherry, a General Letter of the 23d. Ultimo.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

WEDNESDAY THE 20TH.

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PREST.

RANDALL FOWKE. AUGUSTUS BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO. CHARLES SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Letters read from

General Letters read Vizt.

Vizagapatam

No. 93 from the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam of the 24th. Ultimo, forwarding a Packet from Balasore, & advising that the George would be ready to go over the Barr the next Springs.

Madapollam &

No. 94 from the Resident at Madapollam of the 24th. Ultimo, promising two hundred Bales by the 10th. January, & inclosing his Cash Accounts & Journal Parcels from April to October.

Tellicherry.

No. 95 From the Chief & Factors at Tellicherry of the 23d. Ultimo, acknowledging the receipt of ours of the 4th. of October & the Arrival of the ten Sailors sent thither for Bombay on the Ships Ceres and Fanny.

Journal Parcels for October read.

The Accomptant reads the Journal Parcels for October.

Fort St. David & Vizagapatam Extraordinary Expences.

And delivers in as entered hereafter the Particulars of the Extraordinary Expences at Fort St. David for September & October and at Vizagapatam for August & September.

Land Customer's Novr. accot. read.

William Monson Land Customer reads that account for last month Vizt.

Choultry Customs	P.	225	22	67
Registring Slaves		3	12	—
		228	34	67

ballance due from him two hundred Sixteen Pagodas, eight fanams & Sixty Seven Cash 216. 8. 67 which he now pays in.

Cawngohee duty paid.

The Nabob having wrote for the Cawngohee duty for the year ending the 30th. June last being thirty five 35 Pagodas it is now paid to his order.

Money advanc'd Tomby Chitty for Goods brought in.

AGREED that three thousand 3000 Pagodas be advanced Tomby Chitty & his Partners on Account of goods brought in.

Bills of Exchange Signed.

One Sett of Bills of Exchange of this date signed, drawn on the Honble the Court of Directors at ninety days sight & Seven Shillings & eight pence ℔ Pagoda for Eleven thousand five hundred 11500 pounds Sterling payable to George Morton Pitt Esqr. for thirty thousand 30000 Current Pagodas now paid in by Richard Benyon Esqr. pursuant to agreement of last Consultation who makes Oath that the said remittance is on Mr. Pitt's proper Account.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1738*—

Mr. Samuel Harrison being chosen Mayor for the ensuing Year attends the Board, & takes the Oaths of Office & Allegiance, as does also Mr. George Torriano elected Sheriff in the room of Mr. Matthew Empson.

Mr. Harrison chosen Mayor.
Mr. Torriano Sheriff.

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG: BURTON.
NIC: MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA: SIMPSON.

THE PARTICULARS OF THE EXTRAORDINARY EXPENCES AT FORT ST. DAVID FOR SEPTEMBER & OCTOBER 1738, AND AT VIZAGAPATAM FOR AUGUST & SEPTEMBER 1738.

FORT ST. DAVID, SEPTEMBER.

REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS.								
The Fort	P.	19	35	15				
Gardens		26	27	50				
S.Et. Bastian		2	14	—				
Cuddalore Fort		113	13	29				
Trepopilore Guard		29	30	16	P.	192	12	30
CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY.								
Military 3 relisting		15	—	—				
Pris. Batty 27. Aust: 2: 18. ...		3	9	—		18	9	—
PAGODAS ...						210	21	30

OCTOBER.

CHARGES EXTRAORDY.								
Military relisting 2		10	—	—				
Peons Feast		9	—	—				
Peons Exty. Batty		3	2	—				
Pris. Batty 2. Austapah 2: 18. ...		4	18	—		26	20	—
REPAIRS.								
Gunneys for the Guard		18	27	42				
Garden		4	19	20				
Fort		10	27	46				
		34	2	28				
S.Et. Bastian		1	25	30				
Tables for the Sorting Godown ...		6	19	38				
Fortifications at Cuddalore ...		27	10	4		69	21	20
PAGODAS ...						96	5	20

VIZAGAPATAM, SEPTEMBER.

CHARGES GENERAL								
Mr. Pitt's house rent	R.	6	—	—				
Do. Oil Allowance		1	11	—				
Mending a Tent		12	8	½	R.	20	3	½
Mr. Pitt's Diet allowance						15	12	—
REPAIRS.								
The Fort		22	9	—				
Second's house		5	15	—				
Charcoal		7	3	—		35	11	—
Peons Feast						6	—	—
RUPEES						77	10	½

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1738—

AUGUST.						
CHARGES GENERAL Wax Cloths ...				14	8	—
REPAIRS						
The Fort	6	14	—			
Seconds house	10	4	—			
Charcoal	6	12	—			
				23	14	—
Peons Feast				5	—	—
RUPEES ...				43	6	—

22D. Arrived the Honble Company's Ship, Godolphin, Captain Francis Steward from China, with Messrs. Nevill & Beard Supracargoes, & two packets from the English Supracargoes at Canton.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

FRIDAY THE 22D.

RICHARD BENYON ESQR. GOVR. PRESIDT.
RANDALL FOWKE. WILLIAM MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO. CHARLES SIMPSON.
MESSRS. BURTON & MORSE *Sick*.

Letters from China read.

Two General Letters from the English Supracargoes at Canton read, Vizt.

Messrs. Plant, Liell, Martyn &ct.

No. 96 From Messrs. Plant, Liell, Martin, Hodgson, & Parkes dated the 21st. October, inclosing Invoice & Bill of Lading for three Hundred & forty Chests of Tea, shipped by them on the Godolphin for the Honble Company's Account.

Messrs. Page, Colebrooke &ct.

No. 97 from Messrs. Page, Colebrooke, Shore & Haggard of the 20th. October, inclosing also Invoice & Bill of Lading for their Moiety of the seven hundred Chests of Tea ordered to be put on board the Godolphin in China.

Original Invoices of the Godolphin's Tea ordd. to England.

ORDERED that the Original Invoices be sent to England in the Godolphin's Packet & Copies thereof entered in our Book of Invoices received.

Supracargoes of the Godolphin deliver in their accounts.

The Supracargoes of the Godolphin attending deliver in the Account Sale of Her Outward bound and the Invoice of her returning Cargo from China with their Account Current annexed, Copies whereof are ordered to be sent to England by that Ship.

Godolphin's Gold & Tutenague ordd. ashore.

The Godolphins Cargo for this place consisting only of Gold & Tutenague the Wareho.kr. are ordered to send for it on shore with all Expedition & an order to Captain Steward to deliver it to their order is now Signed.

A Committee appointed to examine the Gold.

AGREED that Messrs. Monson & Torriano be a Comittee to Examine the Godolphin's Gold when it comes ashore in the presence of the Supracargoes & Captain, the Assay Master attending them, And also that the Assays thereof be made in the presence of the Supracargoes.

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA: SIMPSON.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1738*—

Received by Peons from Fort S^t. David a General Letter of the 21st. Instant. 24

Received by Peons from Maddapollam, a General Letter of the 9th. Instant 25

Arrived Brig^ne. Margaret, William Hopkins, The Honble Company's Ship Princess Mary, Captain George Martyn, & Ship Fame, John Saunders, all from Bengal, but the Wind blowing hard no Boats could go off. 26

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

RICHARD BENYON ESQ^R. GOV^R. PRESID^T.

RANDALL FOWKE. AUGUSTUS BURTON.

NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.

GEORGE TORRIANO. CHARLES SIMPSON.

WEDNESDAY THE 27TH.

The two last Consultations read & Signed.

General Letters read Viz^t. — Letters read from

N°. 98 From the Deputy Governour & Council of Fort S^t. David of the 21st. Instant in answer to ours of the 18th. about sending up the Dimities and other Cloths, acknowledging the receipt of the money last sent them, & advising of M^r. Henry Powney's request to come up hither. — Fort S^t. David &

N°. 99 From M^r. Goddard at Maddapollam of the 9th. Instant, accompanying a Copy of the Books of that Residency for 1737 & Journal parcels & Cash Account for last month. — Madapollam.

Two Letters from Captain Steward of the Godolphin of this date read, The one setting forth that it is impossible to shift the Ship with safety with all the Comp^ys Tea which was laden on board in China, & that the Landing about three or four hundred Chests will considerably forward her dispatch which he requests an order of the Board to do. The other desiring forty Tons of Saltpetre exclusive of the Charterparty Tonnage to render his ship more sailworthy. — Captn. Steward desires an order to land some of the Godolphins Tea & request's Saltpetre.

The said Letters being taken into consideration it is AGREED that the Secretary return for Answer To the First, That for the reasons therein given we think it proper to order him to land such Quantity of Tea, as he finds necessary—To the other that we will send on board the Saltpetre he requests, reserving to ourselves the Liberty of declaring hereafter (it being uncertain whether we shall be able to compleat her Tonnage in Bales) whether such request'd Petre shall be reckoned into her Charterparty Tonnage or accounted for at half freight only. The said Letters from Captain Steward & the respective answers thereto are copied hereafter. — Answers to his Requests.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that account for last month, Viz^t. — Sea Custom^rs. Novr. account read.

Custom on Goods imported	Pag^s.	5281	16	31
D°. on Grain		558	29	72
		5840	10	23

ballance due from him Eight thousand six hundred & Seventy Pag^s. fourteen fanams & fifteen Cash 8670. 14. 15 of which he now pays in five thousand & fifty five 5055 Pagodas.

George Torriano Storekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him two thousand two hundred Seventy six Pagodas, twenty three fanams & forty three Cash 2276. 23. 43 of which he now pays in two thousand 2000 Pagodas. — Storekeeper's Novr. account read.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1738*—

800 Candy's of Lead to be put up at Outcry.

There being now in the Warehouse about twelve hundred 1200 Candies of Lead ; but little remaining in the Town of what was last sold, & the Northern Boats & Vessels daily coming in. It was agreed to Sell Eight hundred 800 Candys at Outcry on Monday the 15th. of next month, & the Import Warehousekeeper was order'd to affix the usual Notice thereof at the Sea Gate.

The Godolphin's Gold reported to weigh right.

Messrs. Monson & Torriano acquaint the Board that pursuant to order of last Consultation they with the Assaymaster had this morning attended the weighing the Godolphin's Gold in the presence of the Supracargoes & Captain, and that it weighed agreeable to Invoice.

Bills of Exchange Signed.

Bills of Exchange of this date Signed on the Honble Court of Directors payable at Ninety days sight, Vizt.

IN RETURN FOR CORAL AT 7 s : 8 d ₩ PAGODA.

	£	S	D	Pags.	fans.	Ca.
1 Set to Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order value of Randall Fowke & Abraham Solomons ... for	505	11	11¾	1318	34	29

FOR COMPANY'S SERVANTS & OTHERS LICENCED TO REMIT AT 7 s : 8 d ₩ PAGODA.

	£	S	D	Pags.	fans.	Ca.
1 Set To George Morton Pitt Esqr. or Order on Account the Estate of John Goulding deceased value of Richd. Benyon Esqr.	4000	—	—	10434	28	14

FOR FREE MERCHANTS & OTHERS AT 7 s : 4 d ₩ PAGODA.

	£	S	D	Pags.	fans.	Ca.
1 To John Whichcot & William Turner or Ordr.	3275	6	10	8932	27	2
1 To Charles Benyon or Order ...	100	—	—	272	26	14
2 Sets value of Richard Benyon Esqr.						
1 To Edward Crispe or Order value of Richard Benyon Esqr. & Willm. Monson	431	14	9	1177	16	64
3 Sets at 7 s 4 d ...	3807	1	7	10382	34	—
1 For Coral at 7 8 ...	505	11	11¾	1318	34	29
1 For Companys Servants at 7 8 ...	4000	—	—	10434	28	14
In all 5 Sets amounting to ... ... £	8312	13	6¾	22136	24	43

Eight thousand three hundred & twelve Pounds, thirteen Shillings & Six pence three farthings or twenty two thousand one hundred thirty Six Current Pagodas, twenty four fanams & forty three Cash, which Sum is now paid and the usual Oaths taken.

Letter to Madapollam agreed on.

An Answer to the two last Maddepollam Letters approved & Signed.

RICHD. BENYON.
RANDALL FOWKE.
AUG : BURTON.
NIC : MORSE.
W. MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO.
CHA : SIMPSON.

—FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1738—

To the Hon̄ble Richard Benyon Esqr.
President & Governour &c^r. Council of Fort S^t. George.

Honble Sir & Sirs,

The Tea laden on board the Godolphin in China on the Hon̄ble Company's Account rendering it almost impossible to shift her with Safety, I request Your Honour &c^t. will order me to send ashore about three or four hundred Chests, which will Considerably forward our dispatch. I am

Fort S^t. George — Hon̄ble Sir & Sirs

December 27th. 1738. — Your most humble Servant

Francis Steward.

To Captain Francis Steward
Commander of the Godolphin.

Sir,

Upon your representation to the President & Council that 'tis almost impossible to shift Your Ship with Safety with all the Tea you brought from China on board & that the landing three or four hundred Chests will Considerably forward her dispatch they have thought proper to order You to land that Quantity as you find it necessary, & me to give you this Notice thereof. I am

Fort S^t. George — Sir

27th. December 1738. — Your humble Servant

John Savage
Sec^ry.

To the Hon̄ble Richard Benyon Esqr.
President & Governour &c^r. Council of Fort S^t. George.

Hon̄ble Sir & Sirs,

The proportion of Saltpetre allowed by Charterparty not being sufficient to make my Ship Sailworthy, I request Your Honour &c^a. will order me forty Tons exclusive of my Charterparty Tonnage. I am

Fort S^t. George — Hon̄ble Sir & Sirs

December 27th. 1738. — Your most Obedient humble Servt.

Francis Steward.

To Captain Francis Steward
Commander oe the Godolphin.

Sir,

The President & Council have ordered me to acknowledge the receipt of your Letter to them requesting forty Tons of Saltpetre exclusive of your Carterparty Proportion and to return for Answer therto That they will send that Quantity on board, but reserve to themselves a Liberty of declaring hereafter whether the same shall be reckoned into the Ship's Tonnage or be accounted for at half Freight only. I am

Fort S^t. George — Sir

27th. December 1738. — Your humble Servant

John Savage
Sec^r

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1738*—

27 Sent by Peons to Maddapollam, a General Letter of this date.

Arrived Ship Wakefield, Henry Cleave, & Brig^ne^. Recovery, Isaac Michell from Bengal.

28 Arrived Brig^ne^. Jenny Snow, Jangalee Syrang with M^r^. Sanderson Passenger from Vizagapatam, & a Generall Letter of the 23^d^. Instant.

29 Came on shore M^r^. Sanderson with a General Letter from Vizagapatam, & Captain Martyn of the Princess Mary with a General Letter from Bengall of 10th & a Letter from M^r^. Moore at Ingellee of the 14th Instant.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

SATURDAY THE 30TH.

RICHARD BENYON ESQ^R^. GOV^R^. PRESIDENT.
RANDALL FOWKE. AUGUSTUS BURTON.
NICOLAS MORSE. WILLIAM MONSON.
GEORGE TORRIANO. JOHN SANDERSON.
CHARLES SIMPSON.

Last Consultation read & Signed.

Letters read Viz^t^.

General Letters read, Viz^t^.

From Bengall, complaining of the dearness of the Pegu Sloops.

N°. 100 From the President & Council of Fort William of the 10th. Instant, complaining of the Sloops sent them from Pegue, & advising of the Goods put on board the Princess Mary for England & this place.

From M^r^. Moore at Ingellee relating to the dispatch of the Princess Mary.

N°. 101 From M^r^. Thomas Joshua Moore dated Ingellee the 14th. Instant, relating to the dispatch of the Princess Mary from thence.

From Vizagapatam. M^r^. Sanderson arrives.

N°. 102 From the Chief & Council at Vizagapatam of the 23rd. Instant, accompanying their Monthly Accounts & a Copy of their Books for last Year which M^r^. Sanderson now delivers in, in order to be sent to England.

Vizagapatam Indent for Wares & Stores

M^r^. Sanderson likewise produces the Indent for Wares & Stores wanting at Vizagapatam which is ordered to be Complied with, the first Opportunity and the Indent to be copied after the foregoing Letter.

Mint Novr. account read.

Richard Benyon Esqr. Mintmaster reads that account for last month ballance due from the Mint fourteen thousand five hundred eighty seven Rupees, five Anaes 14587 : 5 & twenty nine Pagodas, four fanams 29 : 4 both which are Carried forward.

Export Wareh^o^. k'rs. Novem^r^. Account read.

Augustus Burton Export Warehousekeeper reads that Account for last month ballance due from him Seven hundred Seventy five Pagodas, twenty nine fanams, & forty eight Cash, 775. 29. 48 of which he pays in five hundred 500 Pagodas.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1738*—

Nicolas Morse Paymaster reads that Account for last month, Viz^t.

Paym^r's. Novr. acc^t. read.

Charges Garrison	P. 1441	5	53
Charges Diet	583	12	—
Charges General	403	17	32
Charges Cattle	66	24	—
Fort Marlborough	15	25	—
House Moveables	39	—	—
Bombay Presidency	57	15	10
Charges Extraordinary	92	—	60
Charges Hospital	50	29	—
Repairs of Fortifications	84	4	41
	2833	25	36

ballance due to him three hundred thirty three Pagodas twenty five fanams, & thirty Six Cash 333. 25. 36 which is now paid him.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in his Account are entered hereafter.

Extraord^y. Expence.

William Monson Import Warehousekeeper reads that Account for last month ballance due from him One thousand seven hundred twenty one Pagodas nine fanams & four Cash 1721. 9. 4 of which he paid in one thousand 1000 Pagodas the 5th. Instant; the remainder is carried forward.

Import Wareh^o. keep^r's. Novr. Account read.

He also pays in two thousand 2000 Pagodas on Account of Broad Cloth delivered to Molinga Kistna & Ponapa Chitty.

Money pd. in acc^t. of Broad Cloth deliver'd the Merch^ts.

Bills of Exchange signed of this date drawn on the Court of Directors at ninety days sight, Viz^t.

Bills of Exch^a. sign'd.

For Company's Servants &c^t. at 7 s. 8 d ℔ Pagoda.

		s.	d.		f.	c.
1 Set To Martha Simpson or Order value of Charles Simpson	£ 50	—	—	P. 130	15	52

For Free Merchants &c^t. at 7 s. 4 d ℔ Pagoda.

1 Set To Gabriel Hanger Esqr. or Order value of Richard Benyon Esqr.	175	12	8	479	—	—
2 Sets amounting to	£ 225	12	8	609	15	52

Two hundred twenty five pounds, twelve Shillings & eight pence or Six hundred & nine Pagodas, fifteen fanams, & fifty two Cash which Sum is now paid in.

As the Godolphin will have delivered her Cargo for this place in a few days, Ordered that the Secretary do desire Captains Martyn, Taylor, Munro, & Cleave attended by the Carpenters of the Europe Ships to go on board to survey her & report to us whether she be in a good condition to take in her goods for Europe.

Survey of the Godolphin Order'd.

Ordered also that when the Godolphin begins to load, he deliver Captain Steward a Copy of the usual Caution against Fire & directions about dunnidging his Ship, & not suffering the Boats to be detained along side or astern with Bales in them.

Cautions to be given Capt. Steward ag^t. Fire.

The dispatch of the Princess Mary & Godolphin to England being taken into Consideration, it was Agreed as the most expeditious method, to send the Princess Mary to Fort S^t. David to be filled up & dispatched from thence, & to load the Godolphin here, by which means we hope both Ships will leave the Coast before the month of January is out.

Agreed that the Princess Mary be fill'd up at Fort S^t. David & to load the Godolphin from hence.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1738*——

Money pd into Cash acct. Mr. Denny's Estate.

Mr. Sanderson pays in two Pagodas, five fanams & forty Cash 2. 5. 40 the produce of Six Rupees twelve Anaes received by him at Vizagapatam on account the Estate of Legh Denny arising as follows.

Salary due Mr. Denny from 25 March to 23d. April ...	Rs.	2	12	—
Due to the Estate for 1 Maund of Sugar Candy		4	—	—
	Rupees	6	12	—

Beetle and Tobacco Farm paid in.

Gongaram & Buddaroy Beetle & Tobacco Farmers pay into Cash Eight hundred thirty three Pagodas twelve fanams 833. 12 for one month's rent due the 5th. Inst.

Arrack & Wine License paid in.

Ram Chundra & Gaunapa Moodelaire, Farmers of the Arrack & Wine Licence pay in three hundred thirty five 335 Pagodas for one month's rent due the 5th. Instant.

St. Helena Goods ordered on board the Godolphin.

Ordered that the Export Warehousekeeper do get ready & send on board the Godolphin her Charterparty Proportion of Goods for St. Helena, & that the Secretary enquire of the Captain of the Princess Mary whether that Ship's proportion was put on board in Bengal.

Richd. Benyon.
Randall Fowke.
Aug: Burton.
Nic: Morse.
W. Monson.
George Torriano.
John Sanderson.
Cha: Simpson.

The Particulars of the Extraordinary Expence in the Paymaster's Account for the month of November 1738 Arises on the following Articles, Vizt.

Charges General, Vizt.								
Batty abroad	P.	2	4	—				
Paid Six months Wages to two Court Serjeants and a Linguist who attend the Sessions		15	—	—				
					P.	17	4	—
Fort Marlborough, Vizt.								
Paid Dieting 5 Coffree Slaves at P. 1. 5 each ...		5	25	—				
Allowance money to Raja Cooladen & Servants ...		10	—	—				
						15	25	—
House Moveables, Vizt.								
Paid for 1 Table of 7½ foot		14	—	—				
1 Do. 6¼		12	—	—				
1 book press for the Secretary's office ...		13	—	—				
						39	—	—
Bombay Presidency, Vizt.								
Paid Terwarree for three Pattamars Express to carry the Tellicherry & Anjengo Packets to Surat ...	Rs.	180	—	—				
Deduct paid at Surat		2	—	—				
	Rs.	178 @ 310 ℔			P.	67	15	10

Charges Extraordinary, Vizt.							
Paid Dieting Choultry Prisoners 20 ...	P. 8	18	40				
Dungaree for Do. 22 peices	3	15	60				
Mending Iron Chains	—	2	—				
				12	—	20	
Carried over ...					Pags. 129	8	10

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1738*—

Brought over ...							Page^s^. 129	8	10
Emaum Sahib's Servants on receiving Fruits 1 Rupee				—	11	60			
Subdar Alley Saib & Emaum Sahib's Servants on receiving a present of two									
Syrpaws R^s^. 20	P. 6	19	—						
Betlenutt	—	9	—						
Rosewater 2 flasks	1	—	—						
Dancing Girls	3	—	—						
Provisions	5	19	—	16	11	—			
Bungar Naig's Servants on receiving a present of a Horse & a Syrpaw Rupees 10 ...	P. 3	9	40						
Betlenutt	—	4	20						
Dancing Girls	3	—	—	6	13	60			
							35	—	60
Repairs of Fortifications Viz^t^.									
Sundry Repairs							84	4	41
						Pagodas	248	13	31

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

[*Note*: This statement was obtained from the India Office—*vide* foot note on p. 146.]

The Hoñble United Company's Cash. Dr.

Day	Particulars		Pags.	fans.	Cash
1	To Ballance brought from last month's account.	Currt. Pags.	24443	6	50
17	To Richard Benyon Esqr. Mintmaster, received the Ballance of that accot. for last month	[Mss Pagods.]	13	3	70
	To Account Current London, received of Richard Benyon Esqr. for accot. Captain Richard Pinnell of the Princess Louisa, for which three Certificates of this date are given as Pr. Consultation		3480	35	—
	To Charles Simpson Rental General & Scavinger, received of him on account of Quitrents		400	—	—
21	To Bills of Exchange, received for the following sets of this date drawn on the Court of Directors at 90 days sight & 7s. 8D ⅌ Pagoda payable as follows				

In return for Coral

		£	s	d	Pags.	fans.	Cash
1	To Judah Supino & Son or Order value of Randall & Edward Fowke	698	18	3¾	1823	9	23
1	To Judah Supino & Son or Order value of Randall Fowke ...	157	17	9½	411	31	72
2	Sets amounting to	£ 856	16	1¼	@ 7s.	8D	is

		Pags.	fans.	Cash
	2 Sets amounting to ... ... £ 856 16 1¼ @ 7s. 8D is	2235	5	15
	To William Monson Land Customer, received the Ballance of that Account for last month	539	29	38
	Carried over ... Pags.	31112	8	13

Pr. Contra Cr.

Day	Particulars	Pags.	fans.	Cash
10	By Nicholas Morse Paymaster advanc'd him to defray the Expences of the running month.	2500	—	—
17	By Madrass Pagodas, the Mint July Ballance	13	—	—
	By Estate of Legh Denny, paid Thomas Saunders his Demand thereon, as Pr. Consultation of this date. ...	17	22	40
21	By Bengall Presidency, paid Nathaniel Barlow for the Bill of Exchange drawn on us at first Sight in favour of Samuel Sheldrake for Madrass Rups. 5500 which reckoning the Batta @ 10 Pr. Cent and the Arcot @ 8 ⅌ Ct. is equal to Arcot Rs. 5602 @ 312½ ⅌ % Pags.	1792	23	—
22	By Fort St. David sent thither overland	20000	—	—
	Carried over ... Pags.	24323	9	40

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

THE HOÑBLE UNITED COMPANY'S CASH—*cont.* **DR.**

		£	s.	d.	Pags.	fans.	Cash
	Brought over ...				Pags. 31112	8	13
24	To Bills of Exchange, received for the following Sets of this date drawn on the Court of Directors at 90 days sight payable as follows.						
	IN RETURN FOR CORAL AT 7 s. 8 d. ℘ PAGODA						
1	To David Gomez Serra or Order.	£204	13	2¾	533	32	35
1	To Ditto.	382	5	8¾	997	9	55
2	Sets value of Abraham Solomons.						
	1 To Abraham & Jacob Franco or Order	24	3	3¾	63	1	31
	1 To William Jennings and Abrahm. and Jacob Franco or Order	820	12	5½	2140	27	18
2	Sets value of Rawson Hart and Abraham Salomons.						
1	To Abraham & Jacob Franco or order value of Rawson Hart and John Hammond	404	14	10	1055	30	39
	1 To Judah Supino & Son or order	79	1	6¾	206	10	41
	1 To Ditto.	118	10	9¾	309	8	37
	1 To Ditto.	261	1	11	681	4	33
3	Sets value of Nicholas Morse.						
1	To Jacob Fernandes Nunes or order value of Nicholas Morse and Rawson Hart	160	15	8¼	419	15	59
9	Sets in return for Coral	£ 2455	19	6½	6406	32	31
	FOR COMPANY'S SERVANTS AND OTHERS LICENS'D TO REMIT AT 7 s. 8 d. Pr. PAGODA.						
1	To George Morton Pitt Esqr. or ordr.	15333	6	8	40000	—	—
1	To James Colebrooke or order ...	1165	15	½	3041	3	28
2	Sets value of Richd. Benyon Esqr.	£16499	1	8½	43041	3	28
	Carried over ...				Pags. 31112	8	13

PER CONTRA—*cont.* **CR.**

	Pags.	fans.	Cash
Brought over ...	Pags. 24323	9	40
Carried over ...	Pags. 24323	9	40

—FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738—

The Honble United Company's Cash—*cont.*

		£	s.	d.	Pags.			Pags.		
	Brought over ... Pags.							31112	8	13
	For Free Merchants and Others @ 7s 4d Pr. Pagoda.									
1	To John Mendes Da Costa Junr. or order value of Randall Fowke	650	3	10	1773	9	—			
1	To Heron Hart or order value of Rawson Hart ...	3130	4	8	8537	—	—			
1	To Elizabeth Brown or order on account of George Williamson value of Nicholas Morse	146	13	4	400	—	—			
1	To Captain Robert Baillie or order value of himself.	1000	—	—	2727	9	70			
4	Sets for Free Merchts. & @ ... ... 7s. 4d.	4927	1	10	13437	18	70			
2	For Company's Servants @ 7 8	16499	1	8½	43041	3	28			
9	For Coral @ 7 8	2455	19	6½	6406	32	31			
15	Sets amounting to	£23882	3	1 or				62885	18	49
	To Account Current London, receiv'd of Nicholas Morse for account of Captain Robert Holmes of the Compton for which three Certificates of this date are given him as Pr. Consultation							642	16	10
28	To Randall Fowke Sea Customer receiv'd in part the Ballance of that account for last month							5136	—	—
	To Augustus Burton Export Warehº.keeper receiv'd the balla. of that account for last month							280	3	32
	To William Monson Import Warehº.keeper, receiv'd in part the balla. of that account for last month							1500	—	—
	To George Torriano Storekeeper, receiv'd in part the balla. of that account for last month							1000	—	—
	Carried over ... Pags.							102556	10	24

Per Contra—*cont.*

		Pags.		
	Brought over ... Pags.	24323	9	40
28	By Augustus Burton Export Warehº.keepr. advanc'd him for the Painters	2000	—	—
	Carried over ... Pags.	26323	9	40

FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1738

The Honble United Company's Cash—*cont.*

		£	s.	d.	Pag^s.	fan^s.	Cash	Pag^s.	fan^s.	Cash
	Brought over ... Pag^s.							102556	10	24
28	To Bills of Exchange, receiv'd for the following Sets of this date drawn on the Court of Directors at 90 days Sight.									
	In return for Coral at 7 s 8 d Per Pagoda.									
1	To David Gomez serra or order value of John Hammond & Abraham Salomons	208	3	2¾	543	1	3			
1	To Moses Espinoza or order value of John Hammond.	402	17	4¼	1050	34	46			
2	Sets for Coral	£611	—	7	1593	35	49			
	For Company's Servants &c^a. @ 7 s. 8 d Pr. Pagoda.									
1	Set To Thomas Weston or order value of George Torriano	1916	13	4	5000	—	—			
	For Free Merchants &c^a. at 7 s. 4 d Pr. Pagoda.									
1	Set to Captain Charles Gray or order value of Robert Douglass and John Saunders	1400	—	—	3818	6	44			
4	Sets amounting to	£3927	13	11 or				10412	6	13
	To Gongaram and Buddaroy, receiv'd one month's rent of the Beetle and Tobacco Farm due 5th. instant							833	12	—
	To Ram Chundra and Gaunapa Moodelaire receiv'd one month's rent of the Arrack and Wine License due 5th. Instant							335	—	—
	Curr^t. Pagod^s. ...							114136	28	37

Per Contra—*cont.*

					Pag^s.		
	Brought over ... Pag^s.				26323	9	40
28	By Nicholas Morse Paymaster, paid the Ballance of that Account for last month ...				354	11	41
	By Ponnapa Chitty, paid him as P^r. Consultation						
	For Coarse Goods brought in Pag.^s.	6000	—	—			
	For Fine Goods D^o.	1000	—	—			
					7000	—	—
					33677	21	1
29	By Ball^a. remaining				80459	7	36
	Curr^t. Pag^s.				114136	28	37

Errors Excepted

℔ Rich^d. Benyon.

INDEX

PAGES

A

Abu Beck 26
Acheen 1, 64
Acton, Capt. John 82–84, 95–97, 107, 119, 120, 131
Addee Veraugo Chittee 26
ADijs, Mr. 62, 64, 99
Affleck, Samuel 69, 167
Ahmeen [Ahmun] Sahib 77, 102
Ainsworth [Aynsworth], Mr. 4
Akeman, Francis 121, 144, 160
Aldersey, William 35, 56
Allee (Noquedah) 114, 118
Amyand, Capt. Edward ... 34, 43, 69, 80, 95, 128, 131
Anack [Anak] Soongey 7
Anamunta Kistna 63, 72, 107, 116, 147, 169
Andrews, Mr. 49, 66, 123
Angaroe 149
Anglesea 185
Anjengo. 90, 106, 107, 113, 114, 185, 198
Anne [*Ann*] 20, 41, 77, 78, 111
Anne (sloop) 64, 71, 77, 120
Appelby, Anthony 28
Appelby, Thomas ... 28, 36, 56, 57, 61, 66, 68, 127, 128, 147, 166, 169
Arcot [Arcott] ... 45, 80, 98, 115, 124
Armagon 94
Arracan 77
Aspinwall, Richard 35, 56
Austapah [Austapa, Austah] Chittee [Chitty] 24, 45, 92, 108, 121, 133, 165, 174, 191
Ava 12

B

Baillie, Capt. Robert ... 139, 141, 202
Baker, Mr. 118
Baker, Philip 175
Ballasore [Balasore] ... 26, 49, 190
Bandar Singa 32
Banjar [Benjar] Masseen, *see* Benjar.
Barclay, James 33, 92, 125
Barlow, Dr. Nathaniel [Nathanael]. 69, 99, 113, 137, 167, 200
Barne, Mr. 4
Barton, James ... 4, 11, 62, 96, 147, 167
Batavia 9, 106, 110, 117
Bay, the 73, 88, 89, 95, 96, 119, 123, 128, 129, 131, 162
Beard, Charles ... 89, 100, 103, 192
Beaufort .. ... 117–121, 123, 126, 128, 129, 131, 139, 141, 142, 144, 146, 147, 150, 159, 161–163, 178.
Beek, John 64, 77
Bencoolen 131, 152, 154
Bengal [Bengall] ... .. 4, 5, 8, 11–13, 15, 18, 20, 21, 23, 26, 28, 33, 41, 43, 45, 46, 49, 62, 64, 65, 73, 74, 77, 78, 82, 83, 87, 89, 90, 91, 95, 96, 99, 102, 105–108, 111, 113, 114, 118–120, 123, 128, 131, 132, 135–138, 140, 141, 145–147, 149, 157, 167, 185, 190, 193, 196, 198, 200.

PAGES

B—*cont.*

Benjar, [Banjar, Banjar (Benjar) Masseen] ... ... 136, 137, 150–153.
Bennet, Thomas 62, 70
Bentall 7
Benyon, Charles ... 28, 150, 170, 194
Benyon, Richard ... ... 1, 2, 4–6, 10, 11, 13, 18, 19, 21–24, 27–29, 33–44, 46, 48, 50, 51, 54, 59, 61, 62, 64, 65, 68, 70–75, 78, 79, 81–84, 86–93, 95, 96, 98, 100, 101, 103–123, 125–127, 129–133, 136–141, 143–151, 154, 156, 157, 159, 161–163, 165–169, 172–174, 176, 178–183, 185–198, 200, 201, 203.
Bermudas (sloop) 90, 95
Berne, J. 41, 45
Berriman, Mrs. Frances ... 35, 55, 56, 61
Berriman, Robert 44, 59
Bimblepatam... 52
Birkhead, Capt 176
Bishop Stafford 28
Black Town, the 184
Blake, Capt. 145, 173
Blundell [Blundel, Blundal], Robert. 18, 20, 45, 64, 82, 87, 96, 102
Boddam, Charles 69, 167
Bombay ... ... 13, 18–20, 43, 46, 49, 62, 65, 66, 69, 73, 78, 80, 82, 83, 90, 95–99, 106, 107, 111–114, 117, 119, 127, 142, 144, 158, 160, 165, 167, 173, 177, 178, 185, 190, 197, 198.
Boneta (sloop) 47
Boney 68
Bon Voyage 11
Boothby, William 69, 167
Borneo 135, 137, 151, 173
Bourchier, Richard 105, 111
Braund, Capt. Benjamin ... 122, 123, 125–127
Bright, George ... 87, 111, 125, 138
Britannia 26, 46
Brown, Elizabeth 139, 202
Buchanan, James 22, 23
Buddaroy ... ... 3, 28, 39, 47, 60, 66, 72, 83, 85, 97, 104, 113, 116, 126, 130, 143, 164, 172, 177, 181, 187, 189, 198, 203.
Bungar Naig 199
Burk, Thomas 23
Burton, Mrs. 20, 49, 69, 80, 98, 112
Burton, Augustus ... 4, 5, 11, 13, 18, 19, 21–24, 27, 33, 35–37, 40–44, 46, 48, 50, 51, 57, 59, 62–65, 68, 70–76, 78, 79, 82–91, 93, 95–98, 100, 101, 103–109, 111–123, 125–127, 129–132, 136–138, 140, 141, 143, 145–149, 151, 156, 157, 159, 161–163, 165–168, 171, 173, 174, 176, 179, 181, 182, 185, 186, 188–194, 196, 198, 202.
Bussorah [Bussora] 113, 138, 141
Butler, Capt. 82, 127
Butler, Jasper 5

PAGES

C

Cacanata 52
Cæsar, Mr. 167
Cæsar 11
Calcutta 43, 131
Callaty Chitty 31
Callava Chitty 31, 149
Cama Chitty 31
Canterbury 87, 111, 123, 125, 132, 133, 138
Canton 4, 103, 105, 192
Canton River 22, 23
Cape, the 91
Cape Comerine 84
Caracal [Carracal] 127, 146
Carleen, William 45, 49
Carneros, Manuel 49
Carvalho, Capt. Alexander ... 50, 72, 77
Carvalho, Francis 96
Casamajor, Noah 148, 151, 158, 170, 171
Cashava Grua [Gruah] ... 63, 72, 105, 116, 177, 181
Cashawa Chitty Narrain 106
Cayatonge 153
Ceres ... 90, 105, 149, 165, 173, 178, 190
Chambers, Mr. 118
Champars, Henrietta Arabin ... 36, 58
Champigny [Champagny], Fonquet [Fouquet] 99, 105
China ... 4, 5, 10–12, 22, 23, 38, 82, 85, 89, 90, 100, 105, 153, 192, 193, 195
Chindadre Pettah [Petta], [the Pettah] ... 19, 38, 51, 53, 72, 75, 119, 126, 130, 177, 182
Chiu Tomby 93
Cintomby, Mannawaukum [Manawaukum, Mannawaucum] ... 79, 85, 105, 116
Chittana 52
Chitteram [Chittaram] ... 25, 108
Choromandell, the Coast of ... 1
Choudree [Choudre] Moodelee ... 83, 86
Chundee Sulleo Marcar 26
Clarke Thomas 175
Clarke, Capt. William ... 23, 41, 77, 105, 120, 121, 188
Cleave, Capt. Henry 196, 197
Coast, the, *see* West Coast, the.
Cochin 90
Coghan, Francis 35, 56
Coja Maroot Joseph ... 49
Coja Nazar Jacob Jan ... 35, 54, 55, 61, 148
Coja Ouances 148
Coja Persodan 148
Coja Simon 12
Cole, Samuel 77, 111
Colebrooke, Mr. 192
Colebrooke, James 139, 201
Coles, Daniel 8
Comelly 102
Compton 6, 8, 9, 140, 202
Comrapa, *see* Terevangalum Comrapa
Comrapa Chitty 32
Conay 31

C—*cont.*

Condapa 31, 32
Condapa Chitty 32
Connell, Thomas 132
Cooke, John 69
Cooke, William 41
Cooladeen [Cooladen, Ouladin], (Rajah) ... 9, 20, 48, 69, 80, 98, 112, 124, 144, 160, 178, 187, 198
Coolapa Chitty 21
Cooncay [Cooncoy] 7, 8
Copang, the ... 63, 75, 76, 88, 104
Cornelius, Jonathan 185
Correa [Corra], Manuel 83, 113
Cosins, Cornelius 98
Count de Tholouse 82
Court, Matthew 28, 41
Crabb, Capt. Richard 28, 41
Craddock [Cradock], Mr. 113
Crawford, Robert 62, 87, 94, 148
Crispe, Edward 194
Crompton, Mr. 27, 65
Cuddah 120
Cuddalore ... 16, 101, 102, 108, 121, 133, 165, 175, 191
Cuney, (Lieut.) 8

D

da Costa, Anthony 41, 59
da Costa, John Mendes, (Junr.) ... 139, 202
Dattoo Amass 138
Davis, Mrs. Frances ... 55, 56, 61
Davis, Francis 35, 63
Davis, Morris [Moris] ... 77, 80, 90
Dawson, John 13, 18, 119
de Carvalho, Antonha 164, 172
de Castro, Solomon 41, 59
Decker 63
Delimonay Baudran 64
Delouche [Dilouche], Monsr. ... 141, 145
de Moro, Manuel 147
Dennis, Capt. Benjamin 5, 13, 18
Denny, Legh 16, 27, 65, 68, 100, 102, 120, 121, 123, 132, 147, 150, 169, 188, 198, 200
Devonshire 190
Dias, Jacob 34, 54, 150, 169
Dixon, Thomas 91
Douglas [Douglass], Dr. Robert ... 69, 80, 81, 99, 143, 148, 167, 203
Douglas, William 128
Drake, Mrs. 159, 164, 172
Drake, George 138, 140
Dreadnought 18, 43, 173
Duke of Cumberland ... 122, 125, 127–129, 131, 140
Duke of Lorrain [*Lorrain*] 6–8
Dunn, Richard 86, 87
Dutchess 114
Dutton, Cardigan Richard ... 123, 133

E

East Indies, the [the Eastern Islands] 1, 52
Eckman, (Lieut.) 5
Edge, John 1, 33
Egmore 79, 85, 182

PAGES

E—*cont.*

Elihu [*Elihee*] *Mahomud* 11, 43
Elsula Rymanee 43
Emaum Sahib 160, 187, 199
Emmerson, John 28
Empson, Mathew [Mathew] ... 28, 31, 35, 55, 56, 61, 68, 148, 158, 166, 171, 191
Engelbright, [Johannes] 11, 43
England 1, 2, 5, 7–9, 11, 12, 18, 21, 23, 27, 28, 33, 35, 36, 41–43, 51, 55, 57, 62, 63, 65, 73, 75, 78, 86, 101, 106, 110, 117, 118, 122, 125, 127–129, 132, 134, 135, 140, 142, 143, 145, 147, 150, 155–157, 159, 161–164, 183, 185, 192, 196, 197
Enterprize (brigantine) ... 64, 68, 70, 71, 89, 149, 161
Erroo (syrang) 64
Espinoza, Moses 41, 58, 143, 203
Europe 6, 7, 13, 52, 70, 73, 88, 90, 95, 96, 101, 126, 128, 143, 185, 197
Evans, Ephraim 114
Expedition 138, 145
Experience (sloop) 185

F

Failliet, Mr. (Senr.) 32
Failliet, Cæsar 36, 56, 57, 61
Fame 96, 111, 193
Fanny 4, 11, 62, 96, 147, 165, 167, 190
Felton, Jeremiah 23
Ferguson, William 91, 92
Fizaalee [*Fazaalee*], ... 99, 120
Floyer, Mr. 16
Forbes, Roderick 50
Fordham, James 35, 56
Formosa (sloop) 47, 49, 66, 71
Fort Marlbrô [Marlbrôugh, Marlborough] ... 6, 19, 20, 44, 46, 48, 66, 69, 78, 80, 97, 98, 112, 122, 124, 136, 138, 142, 144, 150, 152–154, 158, 160, 161, 164, 173, 177, 178, 186, 187, 197, 198
Fort St. David [St. Davids] . 4, 11, 14–18, 20–24, 26, 27, 33, 34, 40, 41, 43–46, 59, 62, 64–66, 69, 70, 73–75, 77, 78, 82, 85, 87–90, 92, 95, 96, 99–102, 105, 107, 108, 112–114, 116, 118, 121, 127, 128, 131–133, 135, 136, 138, 141, 142, 145–147, 149, 157, 162, 163, 165, 167, 173, 174, 176, 179, 181, 182, 185–191, 193, 197, 200
Fort St. George 1, 4, 6, 9–11, 13–18, 29, 30, 35, 40, 42, 51, 52, 54, 64, 69–72, 75, 76, 80, 81, 84, 85, 89, 91–93, 96, 104, 106, 109, 110, 115, 116, 119, 120, 125–127, 130, 131, 133, 134, 140, 141, 144, 146, 154, 157, 159, 167–169, 175, 176, 180, 181, 184, 189, 195

PAGES.

F—*cont.*

Fort William 21, 28, 43, 65, 71, 78, 97, 107, 118, 119, 128, 132, 136, 146, 147, 157, 185, 196
Fowke, Edward 28, 68, 136, 150, 166, 169, 200
Fowke, Joseph ... 28, 69, 167
Fowke, Randall [Randal] 1–5, 11, 13, 17–19, 21–24, 27, 28, 33, 35–44, 46, 48, 50, 51, 60, 62, 64, 65, 68–75, 78, 79, 82–91, 93, 95, 96, 98, 100, 101, 103–108, 111–123, 125–127, 129–132, 136–141, 143, 145–151, 156, 157, 159, 161–163, 165–170, 173, 174, 176, 178–183, 185–194, 196, 198, 200, 202
Foxall [Foxal], Sidney 68, 106, 150, 166, 170
France 36, 57, 146
Francis, John 5
Franco, Abraham 27, 28, 34, 39, 41, 54, 55, 58, 59, 139, 158, 170, 194, 201
Franco, David 28, 39
Franco, Jacob ... 27, 28, 34, 39, 41, 54, 55, 58, 59, 139, 158, 170, 194, 201
Franco, Jacob de Moses ... 34, 41, 54, 58
Franco, Joseph 28, 39
Franks, Aaron 28

G

Galatea [*Galetea*] ... 38, 77, 107, 108, 111, 132, 147, 157, 164, 173, 187
Gallé 99
Galley 10
Gaunapa [Guanapa] Moodelaire ... 23, 38, 47, 60, 63, 68, 72, 83, 85, 97, 104, 113, 116, 126, 130, 143, 164, 172, 177, 181, 187, 189, 198, 203
Geddes. Alexander ... 92, 95, 157, 167
Gee, Mr. 10
George 5, 7, 9, 10, 13, 18, 20, 21, 34, 44, 46–48, 131, 140, 161, 162, 164, 173–178, 188, 190
Gilbert, Capt, Thomas 158, 171
Gill, John 126
Goa 87, 185
Godanm Sahib 160
Goddard, Holland [Hollond] ... 32, 68, 148, 149, 166
Goddard, Joseph 23, 47, 50, 67, 71, 75, 120, 123, 147, 177, 193
Godolphin 48, 83, 86–92, 100, 103, 105, 108, 112, 116, 132, 192–195, 197, 198
Golding, Robert 158, 171
Gombroon 63, 117
Gomez Serra David. ... 139, 143, 201, 203
Gongaram ... 3, 28, 39, 47, 60, 66, 72, 83, 85, 97, 104, 113, 116, 126, 130, 143, 164, 172, 177, 181, 187, 189, 198, 203

PAGES.

G—*cont.*

Goodanada 93
Goodere, Robert ... 47, 49, 66, 67, 80
Goodwin, Cornelius 69, 167
Goostika Nappœa [Goostie Anapea (Anapœa)] 137, 152
Gott (pass) 115
Goulding, John ... 13, 18, 36, 42, 56–58, 61, 94, 113, 194
Graham, Mr. ... 4, 27, 52, 65, 90, 114, 156, 177, 185, 188
Gray, Capt. Charles 143, 203
Greenslate, Samuel 6
Gregorio, Michael 158, 170
Grua 94
Gruapa Quotambaucum 63, 72, 107, 116, 147. 169
Grué, Monsr. 11
Guanapa Moodelaire, *see* Gaunapa Moodelaire ... ...
Guddee 173
Guthrie, Patrick 49
Gutrie, Robert 66

H

Haggard, Mr. 192
Hallifax, [*Halifax*] 65, 78, 145, 173
Hallyburton, John 69, 167
Hallybux 26
Hammond, John ... 28, 34, 39, 41, 54, 58, 61, 63, 68, 70, 75, 76, 88, 104, 139, 143, 148, 166, 201, 203
Hanger, Gabriel 197
Harman, Christopher 126
Harper, William 87
Harris, Henry 26
Harrison 4
Harrison, Mrs. 92
Harrison, Samuel ... 16, 68, 166, 191
Hart, Heron 28, 139, 202
Hart, Rawson ... 28, 34, 39, 40, 55, 139, 158, 170, 201, 202
Hartley, Charles 46, 49, 90, 99
Harwich 113, 131
Hathaway, [William] 31, 32
Hathway, Mr. 93
Heathcote 62
Higginson, Mrs. Elizabeth 50, 72
Hill, John 23
Hoadley, [Hoadly], Capt. Henry ... 4, 5, 10, 11, 22 23, 33, 35, 36, 40, 42, 43, 58, 59, 61
Hodgson, Mr. 153, 192
Hodgy Sahib 187
Hollond, (Lieut) 5, 34
Holmes, Capt. Robert 140, 202
Hopewell (brigantine) ... 9, 26, 64
Hopkins, Charles 90
Hopkins, William 102, 193
Horden, Mrs. 159, 164, 172
Horden, Cornelia 158, 171
Horder, John 26, 46
Horne, Capt. Thomas ... 34, 44, 69
Howard, Revd. Eden 69, 167
Hubbard, Mr. 74
Hurlock, Joseph ... 135–137, 150, 151 154, 164, 173, 178
Hussain [Hussan] Nina 64, 135

PAGES

I

Ibrahim 89, 95, 114, 135
India 42, 96, 146, 159
Jngellie [Ingellee] 84, 196
Ingeram [Injeram] ... 4, 14–16, 26, 27, 43, 63–65, 70, 90, 99, 114, 123, 125, 156, 163, 173, 177, 179, 185, 188
Island, the 20, 50, 72, 180, 182
Ivits, Thomas 23

J

Jaffnapatnam 46
James, Robert 35, 56
Jane ... 6, 135–137, 147, 151, 160, 164, 178, 187
Jangalee 196
Jansin, William 119
Java Head 110
Jedderee, James 8
Jennings, William 28, 39, 139, 201
Jenny 96, 99, 149, 167
Jenny Snow, see *Miss Jenny*.
Jeronimo, Mr. 148
Jobbins, Robert 83, 95
Jobson, Capt. William ... 106, 107, 110, 111
Johanna 127
Johanna (sloop) 62, 87
Johnson William ... 35, 55, 56, 61, 68, 166
Jordan, Mr. 164
Joseph Maria (sloop) 49
Joye, Robert 190
Juggo 173
Juggu, Naulum 83, 89

K

Kellet, Ralph 23, 43
Kelly, John 126
Kemeys [Kemys], Thomas ... 146
Kent 33, 105, 111
Key Wergo 152, 153
King Jonathan 79, 81
King William 73, 127, 185
Kirk, Edward 74
Kitche Chitty 32

L

Langford, Thomas 50, 62
La Venturier [*L'A Venturier*], (brigantine) 62, 64, 99
Laye 9, 10
Le Blanc, John 43
Le Chambrier, Monsr. 36, 57
Le Craw, John 23
Le Franquerie, Monsr. 43, 45
Legg, John 28
Lennox, Robert 9, 132, 138
Leonard, Robert 146
Liell, Mr., *see* Lyell, Mr.
Limpo (in China) 151
Lindren 64
Lindsay, William 127
Lisson, John 47
Logabarum 93
London ... 59, 85, 171, 172, 200, 202
Lorrain, see *Duke of Lorain*.
Love, Peter 136, 142

PAGES

L—*cont.*

L' Union 141, 145
Lutton, Samuel 36, 56, 57, 61, 113, 131
Lyell, ... 5, 21, 65, 78, 82, 83, 95 97 99, 106, 107, 114, 119, 120, 128, 131, 132, 147
Lyell [Liell] M^r. 153, 192

M

Macao 49, 77, 83, 113
Machin, Thomas 74
Mackarty, Darby 74
Mackmath, Capt. John ... 26, 35, 43, 55 64, 70, 149, 162
Macqua Petta 82
Macrae, James 158, 171
Maddapollam [Madapollam], Madepollam, Maddepollam] ... 23, 47, 49, 50, 66, 67, 71, 75, 77, 78, 80, 102, 114, 120, 123, 125, 147, 163, 177, 179, 185, 190, 193, 194, 196
Maddox, M^r: 16
Madera [Madeira], ... 117, 118
Madrass [Madraspatnam] ... 14, 24, 51, 70, 92, 108, 110, 174
Madrass (sloop) ... 77–80, 89, 90, 104, 121
Mahomud Bux [*Mahomudbux*] (brigantine) ... 89, 95, 102, 114, 135
Mahomud Fazell 99, 120
Mahomud Madina (brigantine) ... 77
Mahomed Mera Labbe 43
Malacca 1, 26, 43, 90, 105
Maldiva 114
Mallabar [Malabar] Coast, the ... 21, 49, 86
Manilha [Manilla] 1, 41, 49, 77
Manna 6–10
Manneram 162
Margaret [*Margarett*] (brigantine) ... 91, 104 193
Martin, [Martyn], Capt. George ... 22, 73, 81, 89, 193, 196, 197
Martin William ... 4, 28, 68, 148, 149, 166
Martyn [Martin], M^r. 192
Mary 23, 43
Mary (brigantine) ... 21, 26, 43, 82, 87, 113, 114, 118, 145–147, 149, 157, 167
Masalapatam, *see* Metchelepatam.
Massey, Capt. Charles ... 86, 88, 90, 91, 126, 128, 131, 142, 143–145
Mathisson, Gilbert 23
Maule [Maul, Maull] Capt. James .. 1, 23, 77, 98, 101, 105
Mauré 43, 45
Mauritius 145, 173
Mawfur Cawn 102
Medeiros, M^r. 50, 72
Meera Madu (brigantine) 64, 135
Meer Tuckerla 92
Mercury 23, 41, 77, 105
Metchelepatan [Masalapatam, Metchlepatam] 64, 66, 102
Michell [Michil], Edward 87, 96
Michell, Isaac 196
Miss Jenny [*Miss Jenny Snow, Jenny Snow*] (brigantine) ... 23, 43, 196
Mixon, John 69
Mocha 127

PAGES

M—*cont.*

Moco Moco 6–9, 47, 164
Molinga [Mulinga] Kistna [Chitty] 3, 31, 32 43, 51, 59, 63, 64, 67, 72, 105, 115, 116, 130, 154, 177, 197
Monie, Monsr. 114
Monsimet, M^r. 49, 77
Monson, William 1–5, 10–13, 18, 19, 21–24, 27, 28, 31, 33, 35–38, 40–44, 46–48, 50, 51, 55, 56, 60, 62, 64–66, 68, 70–75, 78, 79, 82–91, 93, 95–98, 100, 101, 103–108, 111–123, 125–127, 129–132, 136–138, 140–143, 145–151, 156, 157, 159, 161–169, 172–174, 176–183, 185–194, 196–198, 200, 202
Montgomery, Capt. William ... 90, 105, 149, 173, 178
Moore, Thomas Joshua 196
Mootaya [Moytaya] 32
Moreup, James ... 4, 11, 40, 43, 163, 173
Morse, Daniel 35, 55
Morse, Nicolas, ... 1–5, 10, 11, 13, 18, 19, 21–24, 27, 28, 33–38, 40–44, 46, 48, 50, 51, 54–56, 60–66, 68, 70–76, 78, 79, 82–91, 93–98, 100, 101, 103–109, 111–123, 125–127, 129–132, 136–143, 145–149, 151, 156–159, 161–163, 165–171, 173, 174, 176–183, 185–194, 196–198, 200–203
Mountague 62
Munro, Capt. Andrew 190, 197
Munroe, (Doctor), ... 45
Murphy, Capt. Joseph ... 87, 118, 119
Mutal Petta... 82
Mylne, Capt. Robert ... 135, 137, 138, 151–153, 168, 173

N

Nagore 11, 40, 111, 125
Nalla Chitty 31
Nancy 43, 46, 49, 90, 99
Nappall 8
Narcissus ... 23, 77, 97, 101, 105, 142
Nareo 152
Narrain 33
Narrain Chitty 31
Narrain [Narran] Chitty [Chittee], Vennala 63, 72
Nassau 28, 48, 51, 165, 185
Natta Chitty 31
Negapatam 117
Nella Chitty, Pigu [Pigue] ... 79, 85
Nellipillee Nellepillee, [*Nelleepillee*] (brigantine) ... 4, 11, 40, 43, 65, 163, 173, 177
Nevill, James ... 23, 38, 89, 100, 103, 192
Newcastle 63
Newman, William 123
Ninapah 46, 49, 173
Norell, John 23
Northleigh, Robert 64, 70, 149, 161
Nossa Senhora de Conception [*Concession*] 49, 77, 83, 113
Nottingham 117
Nunes, Jacob Fernandes ... 34, 55, 139, 158, 170, 201,

PAGES

O

Olier, Charles 5
Onslow 185
Otger, M^r^. 99
Ouladin, (Rajah) *see* Cooladeen (Rajah).

P

Page, M^r^. 192
Palmer, James 5
Parker, James 26
Parkes, M^r^. 192
Parsons, Philip [Phillip] ... 64, 70, 73
Pearce [Peiarce], Richard 96, 111
Pechier [Pichier], D^r^. Andrew ... 36, 58
Peddanaigues Petta 82
Peers, Charles 28
Pegu [Pegue, Piguo] ... 11–13, 33, 38, 77, 78, 87, 89, 92, 95, 120, 121, 123–125, 132, 133, 135, 138, 142, 196
Pelly, Capt. 153
Percival, M^rs^. 159
Percival, William 113, 150, 170
Perry, Thomas 162, 171
Persia 167
Persia, the Gulph of 113
Pettah, the, *see* Chindadre Pettah ...
Phœnix 127
Pidgeon, John 18, 43
Pigott [Pigot], George 69, 167
Pinnell, Capt. Richard 132, 200
Pitt, George Morton ... 28, 35, 55, 136, 137, 139, 188, 190, 194, 201
Pitt, Thomas 123, 191
Plant, M^r^. 192
Plonnet [Plonet], Charles ... 26, 43, 113, 118, 145, 147, 157, 167
Pondaram ... 19, 38, 51, 53, 72, 119, 126, 130, 177
Pondicbery [Pondicherry] ... 11, 43, 45, 62, 64, 92, 93, 95, 99, 114, 127, 145, 146, 163, 173
Ponnapa [Ponapa] Chitty [Chittee] 21, 22, 38, 51, 66, 67, 72, 91, 104, 115, 130, 142, 154, 177, 182, 197, 202
Porten, James 34, 54, 150, 169
Porto Novo 24, 173
Potter, Nicolas 12
Powney, Henry 193
Prince, Richard 68–70, 89, 102
Prince of Orange 141
Prince of Wales 99, 135, 153
Princess Emelia ... 41, 45, 145–147, 149
Princess Louisa 65, 132, 200
Princess Mary ... 73, 74, 79, 81, 86, 88, 89, 98, 117, 118, 136, 193, 196–198
Prussia 36, 57
Pullicat [Pulliacat, Pulliacatt] ... 18, 43, 62, 64
Pundee Maddakoy 162

Q

Quedah 64, 135
Queen Caroline 117, 118

R

Rachel (brigantine) 92, 95
Ragana, Coloe 32
Raganageloo 52

R—*cont.*

Rama [*Ramah*] (sloop) ... 11, 18, 20, 26, 27, 45, 64, 65, 96, 102, 105
Rama Linga 32
Ram Chundra ... 3, 23, 38, 47, 60, 68, 72, 83, 85, 97, 104, 113, 116, 126, 130, 143, 164, 172, 177, 181, 187, 189, 198, 203.
Randal, James 23
Randa Moodu 32
Rangapah 173
Rangasae 31
Raymond, Capt. Charles 117, 126–129, 131, 138
Recovery (brigantine) 62, 70, 196
Resolution 185
Richards, Gilbert 145, 149
Richards [Riccards], Richard .. 20, 41, 77, 111
Richardson, John 5
Rider, Mr. 118
Rigg, William 6
Rockingham [*Rockingham*] 33, 92, 120
Rous, Francis ... 1, 3–5, 10, 11, 18, 21, 23, 27, 33, 36, 38, 40, 42–44, 46, 50, 60, 62, 63, 65, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 88, 89, 123, 130, 166.
Rous, Mrs. Margaret [Margarett] ... 79, 87–89, 123, 124, 144, 160, 178.
Royal George 106, 107, 110, 111
Royal [*Royall*] *Guardian* 4, 5 11–13, 18, 22, 23, 33, 35–38 40–43, 51, 101
Russell [Russel], Mr. 32, 148, 149

S

Sahib Nagore [Naig] 160, 178
St. Domingo 1, 49
St. Helena 9, 33, 42, 117, 162, 198
St Joseph 999, 105
St. Mark 114, 118
St. Michael Le Andrew—(brigantine) 43
St. Pauls, the Island of 110
St Thome 83, 89
Salem 22
Salomons, Abraham, *see* Solomons, Abraham.
Saloomah 7, 8
Salset, the Island of 63
Salvadore [Salvador], Isaac ... 34, 54, 150, 169
Samodrew 31
Samsunderset 77, 96
Sanderson, John ... ... 2, 5, 18, 19, 21–24, 27, 28, 33, 35–37, 40–44, 46 48, 50–52, 55, 61–65, 67, 68, 70, 71, 89, 92, 107, 173, 177, 178, 196, 198.
Sandiapa Moodelaire 3, 72
Sangsarree [Singo Saree, Singosarree] 137, 152 153
Sarah Galley 45, 49
Sareo, (Dupatty) 8
Sarum 96, 111

PAGES

S—*cont.*

Saunders, John 143, 193, 203
Saunders, Thomas 69, 128, 132, 148, 167, 200
Savage, John 8, 11, 68, 110, 126, 141, 143, 146, 148, 158, 166, 171, 195
Say, James 36, 58
Say, Richard 36, 58
Scarborough ... 117, 119, 125, 128, 129, 131, 132, 135, 136, 164
Schultsz, Mr. 148
Scrimsour, John 114, 117
Sea Horse 47, 49, 65, 149, 162
Senior, (Ensign) 136
Serampy 7
Shallum 86, 87
Sheldrake, Samuel 136, 200
Sheppard, Capt. 22
Shippard, Andrew 95, 96
Shore, Mr. 192
Sibilla 95, 96
Sidoo Labbee 64
Sillebar 9
Simpson, Charles ... 28, 68, 70, 71, 73–75, 78, 79, 82–84, 86–91, 93, 95, 96 98, 100, 101, 103, 105-108, 111, 113, 114, 116–118, 120–123, 125–127, 129, 131, 132, 136–138, 140, 141, 143, 145, 147–149, 151, 156, 157, 159, 161–163, 165–168, 173, 174, 176, 178–183, 185–188, 190–194, 196–198, 200
Simpson, Martha 197
Sinclair [Sinklair, Sinklaer, Sinklayer Sinklaar, Sinclaar], Joan Hector 98, 101, 124, 142, 143, 160
Skene, David... ... ... 119, 120
Smart, Mr. 12, 15, 38
Smith, Michael 22, 23, 42, 59
Solomon, Mr. 148
Solomons [Salomons], Abraham ... 28, 34, 39, 41, 54, 55, 58, 61, 139, 143, 194, 201, 203
Solomons, Henry ... 34, 41, 54, 55, 58, 61
Southcote, Richard 49
Speake, Henry 41
Springer, Jonathan 89
Stackhouse 87
Stackhouse, (Govr.) 12
Starke, John 28
Starke, Richard 69, 167
Sterling, James 96, 99
Stevens, Andrew 33
Stevens, Capt. Thomas ... 117, 118, 120, 126, 129, 139, 140–142, 144, 146, 159, 162, 163, 171
Steward, (Ensign) 6
Steward, Capt. Francis ... 86, 90, 92, 100, 103, 105, 192, 193, 195, 197
Stratton, John ... 32, 41, 58, 59, 61, 68, 93, 148, 149, 166
Stringfellow, Robert 173, 175
Subdarally [Subderally Subterally Subteralley] Cawn [Subdar Alley Sahib 49, 98, 115, 119, 199
Sumatra 173

PAGES

S—*cont.*

Supino, Judah, ... 27, 34, 39, 54, 55, 136, 139, 150, 158, 169, 170, 200, 201
Surat ... 86, 90, 92, 95, 96, 114, 173, 198
Sutcliffe, Samuel ... 138, 145
Swallow (Ketch) ... 83, 95
Syrian ... 11, 12, 38, 78

T

Tanjore 165
Tatas 152, 153
Taylor [Tayler], Capt John ... 18, 20, 25, 45, 46, 92, 161, 164, 175, 176, 197
Tellichery [Tellicherry] ... 15, 91, 106, 107, 114, 165, 167, 173, 190, 198.
Tenassery 83
Terevangalum [Terevangalom, Trevangalom, Trevengalom, Trevangalam] Comrapa ... 44, 47–49, 60, 66, 72, 74, 85, 86, 97, 104, 105 116, 177
Terwarree ... 107, 111, 198
Tevenepatam 108
Thomas, [Padre] 82
Thorp, John 96, 111
Tombee Tonnapa Chitty 21
Tomborneo Road 151
Tomby Chitty . 3, 32, 35, 47, 56, 67, 71, 85, 119, 130, 158, 170, 190
Tonqueen 105
Torriano, Elizabeth 36, 57
Torriano, George, ... 1, 2, 4, 5, 10–13, 18, 19, 21–24, 27, 28, 30, 33–37, 40–44, 46–48, 50, 51, 53, 54, 56, 57, 58, 60–62, 65, 66, 68, 70–75, 78, 79, 81–91, 93, 95–98, 100, 101, 103–108, 111–123, 125–127, 129–132, 134, 136–138, 140–143, 145–151, 156, 157, 159, 161–169, 172–174, 176, 178–180, 182–194, 196, 198, 202, 203.
Travencore (brigantine) 26
Trepopolore [Trepopilore] ... 87, 121, 191
Trevangalam [Trevangalom] Comrapa, *see* Terevangalum Comrapa.
Triamong 7
Trincombar 185
Triplicane [Trivlicane] 24, 26
Triplicane (brigantine) 64
Triton Galley 87, 125
Trivitore 71, 85
Tullie, William 23, 43, 149
Turbut, (Ensign) 114
Turin, Robert 128
Turing, Mr. 148
Turner, William 194
Two Brothers... 190

U

Uppara 68
Urlin (brigantine) 1, 33

V

Vass, John 11
Vellacundamanaigue 160
Vellannore 102
Vellapa Chitty 21, 32

PAGES.

V—*cont.*

Vellore 101
Vencataish (brigantine) 162
Vencataish, Tonta 79, 84, 85, 88
Vencata [*Vencuta*, *Vencaty*] *Latchmiah* [*Latchmia*] 46, 49, 173
Vencatapatie 148
Vencatichilum 93
Veramrauz 25
Vizagapatam ... 14–18, 20, 21, 23–27, 43, 45, 47–49, 51, 52, 61, 63–65, 67, 68, 70, 71, 73, 86, 89, 90, 92, 99–102, 104, 106–108, 111, 120–123, 125, 132, 147, 149, 161–166, 173, 177, 179, 187, 188, 190, 191, 196, 198
Vizagapatam Merchant (brigantine). 26, 43, 61, 64, 65, 70, 173
Vizagapatam River 164, 178

W

Wager 117–119, 123, 126–129, 131–135, 137, 138, 144, 160, 165, 178
Wakefield 196
Ward, Capt. 123
Wardroper, Arthur 131
Watson, Hugh 35, 55
Webster, Benjamin 131
West Coast, the [Westcoast, the Coast] ... 5, 7, 8, 13, 21, 34, 44, 46, 69, 117, 118, 127, 128, 132, 136, 164

PAGES.

W—*cont.*

West Coast (sloop) 78, 123, 124, 132, 133, 138, 142
Westcott [Westcoat], Capt. George. 125–128, 131, 135, 164
Westhead, Thomas 90, 95
Weston, Thomas 36, 57, 143, 203
Whaley, Mary 36, 57
Whichcot, John 194
Whistler, Ralph 28, 158, 171
White Town, the 180, 184
Wiat [Wiatt], Richard, ... 35, 56, 150, 170
Wigmore, Richard 128
Wilkinson, Thomas 126
William (brigantine) 90, 102
William (sloop) 64–66, 68, 70, 71, 73, 86, 90
Williams, (Lieut) 8
Williamson, George 139, 202
Wilmington 63, 73, 86, 90, 114, 142, 143, 145
Wilson, Major David 4, 5, 131
Winter, Capt. Ralph Farr 36, 57
Wood, William 151, 170
Wright, Mr. 113
Wynch, Alexander ... 128, 160, 178
Wynch, Revd. Robert 16, 69, 124, 167, 178

Y

Yanam 52

Z

Zeloan 84